



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

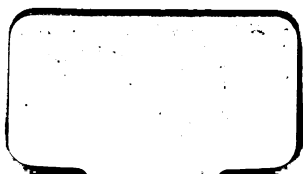
About Google Book Search

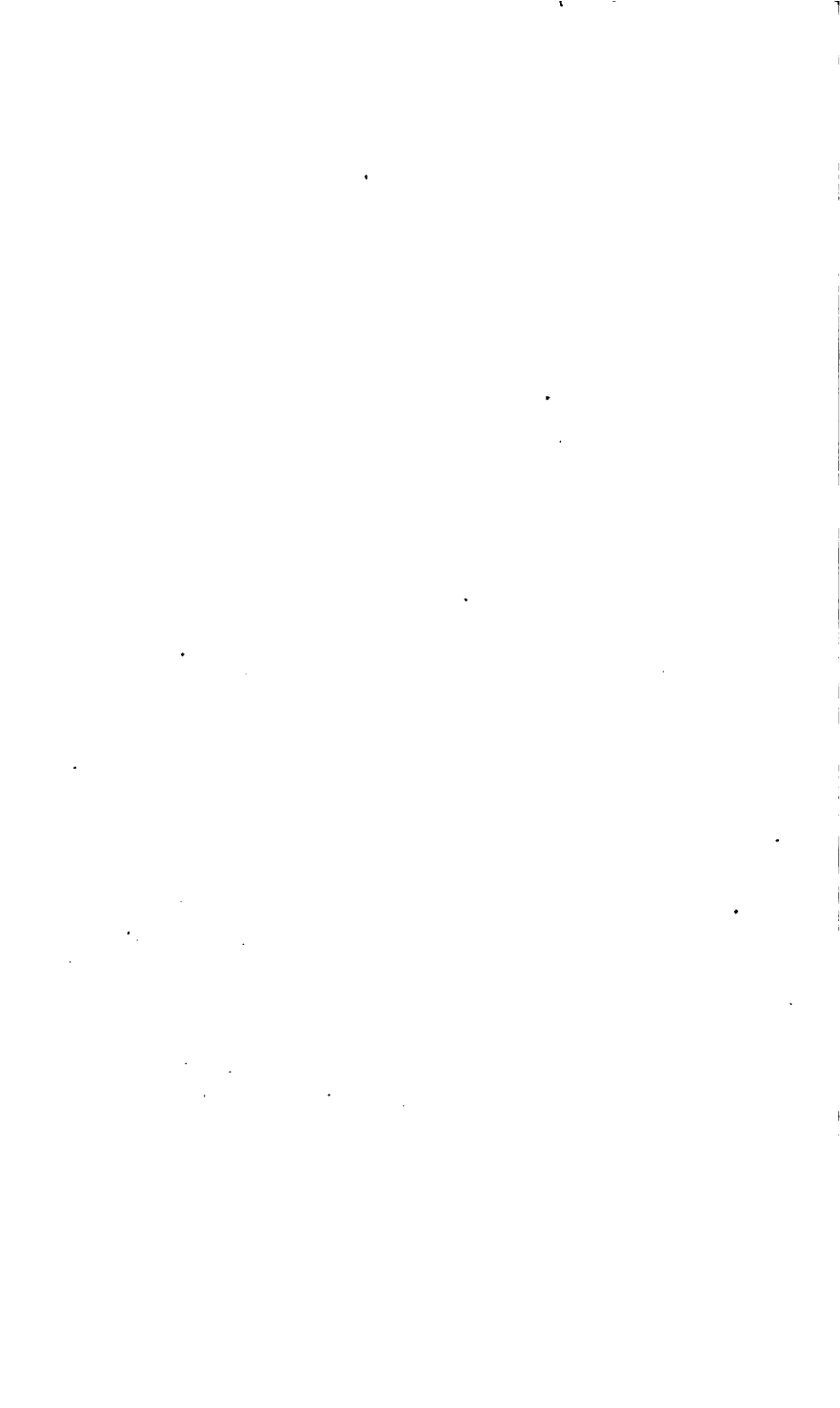
Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

45. 208.



45. 208.





THE
COLLEGIAN'S GUIDE.

Copyright, 1867, by J. G. & Co.

NOTICE.

THE Publishers of this work beg to state that it is private property, protected by the late Copyright Act, the 5 & 6 Victoria, c. 45. They beg also to state that any person having in his possession, within the United Kingdom, for sale or hire, one or more copies printed abroad of any English work protected by the Act referred to, is liable to a penalty, which, in cases affecting their interests, they intend to enforce.

The Public are farther informed that the Act 5 & 6 Victoria, c. 47. s. 24. prohibits the importation of all works printed in foreign countries, of which the copyright is not expired. Even single copies, though for the especial use of the importers, and marked with their names, are excluded; and the Customs officers in the different ports are strictly enjoined to carry this regulation into effect.

N. B.—The above regulations are in force in all British colonies and dependencies, as well as in the United Kingdom.

LONDON :
Printed by A. SPOTTISWOODE,
New-Street-Square,

THE
COLLEGIAN'S GUIDE;

OR,
RECOLLECTIONS OF COLLEGE DAYS,
SETTING FORTH
THE ADVANTAGES AND TEMPTATIONS
OF A
UNIVERSITY EDUCATION.

BY
THE REV. * * * * * M.A.
——— COLLEGE, OXFORD.

Shallow. — "I dare say my cousin William is become a good scholar: he is at Oxford still, is he not?"

Silence. — "Indeed, sir; to my cost."

SHAKSPERE, *Henry IV.* Part II. Act 3. Scene 2.

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR
LONGMAN, BROWN, GREEN, AND LONGMANS,
PATERNOSTER-ROW.

1845.



P R E F A C E.

THE character and design of the following pages may, I trust, be collected from a few remarks with which I have been favoured by one of three university friends, by whose judgment and suggestions I have been greatly assisted : —

“ If the object of your work is to give the public a fair view of university life — if you would nothing extenuate and set down naught in malice, but simply vindicate our time-honoured institutions from the aspersions of those who only decry what they have not the soul to appreciate — if you would so prepare the minds of youth that on entering College they may seek the society of those emulous in things of good report, and not mistake the example of a few shameless schoolboys for the deliberate sanction of the true representatives of academical feelings — if you would lay open the system of Oxford education, tracing not only its more evident advantages, but also its secret yet salutary influences — and if, at the same time that you would animate Collegians with a laudable desire to avail themselves of so great opportunities,

you would point out, both to themselves and their friends, the danger of debts and other evils ; — then, with all sincerity, can I pronounce that you have attained your object. I have no doubt but all your college friends, who read your cautions and advice, will think they recognise more than one of the characters portrayed, and will say with me, Would that my mind had been so guarded, so animated, and informed, before I commenced my university career.

“ ——— M. A.

“ London,

“ Dec. 14. 1844.”

CONTENTS.

	Page
CHAPTER I.	
A Chapter giving a Glimpse of the Bill of Fare, and whetting the Appetite for Things to follow - -	1
CHAP. II.	
How to put a Son to College. — Useful Information and Salutory Advice - - - -	22
CHAP. III.	
To enter College—with what Views and Ideas—to form the Mind—the Manners—and the Man - -	48
CHAP. IV.	
A Day of Academical Life—First, the College Chapel -	69
CHAP. V.	
The Social Breakfast.—Preparing Lecture.—The Lecture Room.—Academic Influences - - -	91
CHAP. VI.	
College Etiquette.—Visiting.—Parties.—Friendship.—General Society—its beneficial Tendency - -	115
CHAP. VII.	
Choice of Rooms.—College Housekeeping.—Domestic Life in College.—Happy Days to the Merry and Wise -	136

CHAP. VIII.

College Discipline. — Rustication, Impositions, and other Punishments. — Deans, Proctors, Common Rooms, and Police of Prevention	-	-	-	-	-	153
--	---	---	---	---	---	-----

CHAP. IX.

A Tale of Rustication	-	-	-	-	-	184
-----------------------	---	---	---	---	---	-----

CHAP. X.

Being plucked. — Cramming, and other Ways and Means of passing Examinations, exposed	-	-	-	-	-	200
--	---	---	---	---	---	-----

CHAP. XI.

Reading for a Degree. — the Schools. — College Tutors. — Their Systems and Ideas. — Sketches of idle Men	-	-	-	-	-	215
--	---	---	---	---	---	-----

CHAP. XII.

Reading for a First Class. — Nature of the Examinations. — The Character of the true Academical Student	-	-	-	-	-	309
---	---	---	---	---	---	-----

CHAP. XIII.

Confessions of a ruined Collegian, or the Debtor's Progress, in three Stages — the Stage of Ignorance — of Temptation — of Desperation. — An easy Remedy for the Credit system. — The Fault not in the Tradesmen, but the Parents	-	-	-	-	-	335
---	---	---	---	---	---	-----

THE
COLLEGIAN'S GUIDE,

&c.

CHAPTER I.

A CHAPTER GIVING A GLIMPSE OF THE BILL OF FARE, AND
WHETTING THE APPETITE FOR THINGS TO FOLLOW.

ONE morning, on or about the third day of August last, being on my way to invite my old friend John Corbett, to talk of the past and enjoy the present over a quiet dinner, when the duties of his parish and one-sixth part of two sermons had been duly performed, I met old Abram the clerk. Parish clerks are a distinct genus from other men, and old Abram, as all Whitchurch knows, seems also distinct from other parish clerks. He seems as much a part of the village, and not much less ancient, than the old church, and (excuse the metaphor) of the same early Gothic architecture.

"You see'd another carriage, didn't ye, sir, that had been down that mortal steep hill, just on purpose for to come up again?"

"They mistook their way, eh?"

"Yes, sure, sir; one's certain to — it looks the likeliest road to Didley by a deal. Well! there 'tis

again. When I saw Williams, as has the looking after it, three years ago, says I, 'If you'd just let my Harry cut you out and paint a bit of printing on a two-foot board, and nail it up against the old ash tree — let alone a regular sign-post, to make a good job of it — you'd save it in ruts in a month; — but 'tis the horses I pity most, — and there goes two that ought to be four with such a load, any how.'

While he was thus running on, saying two words for his son the carpenter to one for the good of the public, and while he was arguing that since the board aforesaid would cost so little, save so much, and be so soon done, if any one would but be the man to set about what all the parish might do if they would, John Corbett joined us, and, as we parted, heard me say, "That is not the only thing, Abram, easy to do, yet long undone; — way of the world, I am afraid."

"You may say that," said Corbett. "Has Paxton been to you yet?" "About what?" "Sending Fred to college. I have been talking to him till I am tired; and then, please your worship, I passed him on to your door." After a word or two he added, "There's another case like Abram's grievance: in the ways to college, at college, ay, and after college too, the most likely-looking road is the wrong one, and the way back into the right is very considerably steeper than Whitchurch hill. I only wish I had had some sort of sign-post to guide me there." "Do you think you would have followed it?" "To be sure I should in things indifferent, and where I

hampered myself from sheer ignorance; and so would you. Why, what temptation had you to get into that mess with Ricketts — to say nothing of the score at Cox's, and heaps of others? Where a man is tempted with his eyes open, I say, leave him alone till he finds things out for himself. Experience is what the Useful Knowledge Society can't make cheap, nor the Penny Magazine palatable; but I do think that something like the two-foot board that Abram talks of might be very serviceable, especially to the governors; they'd follow it fast enough to save their *tin*. But more of this after dinner, and then we'll see what to do for Paxton. You'll be asked to the Hall on the tenth—such doings! I am going; so is all the world and his wife: then won't Fred's school-medal hang in state, and shan't we have the whole story over again!"

John Corbett, the over-worked and under-paid curate of Whitchurch, was one of the right sort. He had more of the essence than the accidents of gentility about him. He used to say, as he tried to rub up the whitened seams of his second year's black, "You see my ship isn't come in yet, and I have to wait before I come into *my* fortune. I am of age, 'tis true — that's to say, I have the privilege of going to gaol for myself, instead of the governor for me. My grandfather, you must know, drove four-in-hand; my father, till a baker's dozen of us ate in pap what used to pay for corn, sported a pair: I can now (say nothing about John Sheard's tandem) very rarely come it in a gig; and were I now to disregard the

warnings of Mr. Malthus and Miss Martineau, and multiply after my kind, the family equipage would degenerate into a wheelbarrow, till one of the brood rose to be either a railway contractor or church-rate martyr, and patched up the family coach, to ring the same changes once again."

Since much of what I have to say results from my memory being refreshed and my judgment formed by many a "lang-syne" talk with the Reverend John, let us come at once to the dinner-table on August the 3rd, 1843, pass the bottle, and let him speak for himself: —

"I might be a little richer now; but what a comfort it is to be able to keep your standing as a gentleman, and not owe a penny to any man! I can hear the postman's knock without starting, and go down stairs to see a stranger without expecting to hear, 'Please, sir, Mr. Squeezum's commercial agent — a small account.' Look at all the men of my years (he was nearly thirty years of age) round the country, — John Hicks, Big Perry, Red-headed Smith, Jackson, or any of the old set; it makes a man nervous to go and visit them; they seem to have brought all the college duns along with them. Hicks is a very good-hearted fellow, and I have seen him, sick-visiting, fumble with his hand about his pocket, and then come away and say, 'It serves me right for making such a fool of myself at Exeter (College). What I frittered away there would save many a poor soul from a hungry stomach, and me from the heart-ache at seeing it.'"

“You were in for about a hundred pounds, were you not, Corbett?”

“Ninety-seven pounds five and sixpence, including one and sixpence for Steeven’s last skiff and a ten-penny egg-bill. I knew I could keep faith with the *creters*, and pay off by degrees, stopping all clamour by high interest; but had it come to Joey’s (the tutor’s) ears — and the tradesmen always go to them to learn a man’s country residence before he is in the clergy list — my testimonials were in danger. Ah! more need of Abram’s sign-post there too. Little did I think that, so long as I never went out with these mad rascallions of the corner staircase on any of their freebooting expeditions, the very fact of my rooms being near theirs, and my being seen with them about Quad, led to conclusions ‘strong as holy Writ’ against me; so I was properly bullied about testimonials. Then, again, the trustees of the exhibition which I held would have talked, as old Skurry had once the impudence to do, of the enormity of a pensioner — a pauper he would have said — getting in debt; then they would have cut me downright: but as it is, I have their interest still; and, as one of them is a big gun (a canon), that is worth something. Now, mark me, I have no sort of pity for fellows who complain of the persecution of university tradesmen. If you have not the money to pay, write and name a day for a small instalment. Tell the plain truth, be punctual and honest with them, and they will be civil to you, and, when you have paid off a four years’ bill, will say, as they did to me, ‘Thank

ye, sir; won't you favour us with another order?' as if they had not had enough of me yet. At last, you know, that one-hundred-pound note my aunt gave to set me going cleared off all; and since that I have grown fat on one hundred pounds a year."

Many persons will be curious to hear how a hundred a-year goes so far; I will therefore quote one of my friend's digressions:—

"You see clothes do not cost a man much: a sort of mongrel shooting-coat, with the sporting cut left out, bought for twenty shillings ready made, does to go round the parish in the morning, as well as what I once paid Nugee's traveller five pounds ten for (mem.: keep that for a pattern); then in the house two sermons weekly are written under cover of my old boating-jacket, in which I have been the death of many a chub and dace down about Newnham, while John Hicks hit over the rats with Pether's double barrel. As to wine, that has become rather rare; but I like farmer Wickens' mulled ale just as well: he has sent me a nine-gallon more than once. In short, the people here will do any thing for me; and so I believe people will for their clergyman in any parish in England, if he behaves himself, and shows the heart of a human creature. However, that way of getting ale saves nothing; for when I had the present of a dozen of claret from the Hall, I sent in three bottles to Wickens,—not but Wickens can afford a hogshead, if that were all, but it does not do to let that class of people think you are poor if you can help it. As to the many dinners at the

Paxtons, the Lettsomes, and all those people, a return there is out of the question; still I do make returns which please them uncommonly. I am a pretty good listener; and that, you know, is something, especially when I go to dine with the Admiral: then I make a bird-trap for Tom, a separate establishment for Philip's doe in the family-way; then I showed that young pickle, Rodney, how to catch trout, — not to mention no end of thanks from Mrs. Edward for standing near when her boys go to bathe. At the Priory, Ellen and I used to sing: but that is rather — rather — dangerous. Oh! human nature, human nature! what a very naughty boy you are, to be sure. Madam would soon have warned me off the premises, only I took warning from ——.'

"You have heard of Roger Hanson's scrape?"

"No."

"Well, he is obliged to leave Henley. He fell in love with his squire's daughter, and she vowed she would marry no one else — which was nice news to a domineering man like Sidefield; for as to feelings or affections, how should he know anything about what was left out of his composition altogether, and does not seem to run in the family? Old Sidefield's maxim is, 'One thing at a time, — the hand first and heart afterwards;' and he would as soon let a farm to a Tory tenant as give his daughter to a man who could not flatter his family pride. Of course, as Hanson was licensed, no one could turn him out of his curacy; but the place became too hot for him, and he could not stay."

"But how about the advice you have given Paxton?"

"I had a long talk with him, but it is hard to make him understand things about a university. He has picked up a scrap of information here and a scrap there; part is mistaken and part out of date, and the rest no better than truth in the wrong place. A little learning in this, as in other matters, is a dangerous thing. Nothing short of a complete course of lectures, to put the whole case before him at once, has the least chance of being useful. I'll tell you what was of a deal of service to me before I went to Magdalen,—that was, the conversations I had from Jameson about Cambridge—for there he saw a little of 'life,'—and also what Morley told me about Oxford. A little more conversation on other topics would have been equally useful; but these men knew more about what to avoid than what to pursue, and held a kind of Spartan morality very extensively—that the harm was not in doing the fault, but in being found out."

"And does not this prove," said Corbett, "that advice in these matters may be useful? It is a fallacy to say advice is no good. To advise a man when drunk, or when intoxicated with the excitement of gambling, or vice of any kind, I grant is useless enough; but in connection with college and college ways the right road is often more tempting at the beginning, as well as more satisfactory in the end, than the wrong. So what a pity no one should take Abram's advice, and set about something short

and pithy, like the sign-post — or, what say you to ‘college yarns over a bottle of wine,’ with something on the title-page about ‘utile dulci,’ ‘short and sweet,’ or ‘ridentem dicere verum,’ ‘the truth in a pleasant way’? It would be a capital thing. Why, what did I do, when first I came to this parish, for young Charles Harley? I wrote up to Coghill — you know he was sent for to be tutor the term after he had his fellowship — and asked him to introduce Charles to a sensible set of fellows, and let me know how he was going on. Now, he is among a reading set — the same set that I was among my third year; of course, he has twice the chance of honours, and not half the inducement to play the fool and run up debts, that I had, — in short, when I talk to him, it’s plain he is going pretty straight a-head, and all the better for the advice I have given him from time to time. Really, without any prosy moralising, it makes me most melancholy when I see Jackson’s coach pass along the first day of term. ‘Here you go, my boys,’ I say to myself, ‘with lots of good advice and ham-sandwiches fresh from home; all eyes are on you the minute you get round Carfax, as if you were so much perquisites for the town at large. I would not trust you without a keeper, any one of you, further than I could hurl a bull by the tail. Ah! the time will come when every sixpence will look as big as a five-shilling piece does now, and you’ll be ashamed to think of the nonsense that now you are proud to boast.’ Oh dear! I have not forgot my first journey up to Oxford. The governor had taken my place

three months before, because he had been told (ten years back) that every coach was sure to fill. Then there was a dinner given, to ask Dr. Sedgewick, because it was supposed, though all a mistake, that twenty years before he had been a fellow of Exeter, as if that had any thing to do with it. For weeks I heard the oldest and most trumpery stories about tricks for initiating freshmen, sad yarns of ruined collegians, which usually were too exaggerated to be probable, and entered too little into particulars to be useful. Next, I had my time measured out for me, and a calculation of how much Greek could be read in a year, at the rate of two hundred lines an hour for nine hours a day. The answer, I suppose, would be something like half the Bodleian, if such a reading machine had a maintaining power, and did not stop while winding up. The morning I started there was such a hurry and preparation not to be too late, that the only wonder is they did not make me eat my breakfast overnight. All the parish knew the day, and looked out for the coach as at the opening of a railway; and in the space of about twelve square feet within the railing before our door, I do believe that my father, mother, five sisters, Tea-kettle Thomas, and three maids, and one monthly nurse, were all stepping on each other's heels and gaping at the coach, to the great amusement of Jackson and four insides and eleven out—gownsmen all. My mother was very angry with me, I remember, because I was ashamed to kiss her before 'a mere coach-load of big boys,' as she annoyed me by calling them.

When clear of the house I felt a very vain desire to look independent, and at last I joined rather cautiously in conversation. There was plenty to astonish me; and every man seemed to know and be known to the coachman, and talked when it was only eleven o'clock in the day of the long time they were getting to some house at Shrivenham famous for malt and hops. Then, whenever we changed horses, there was lighting cigars, and, 'Well, missus, is the old man and all the family well?'—'Family, sir? she is a single woman.'—'Oh! never mind; now for a light—any thing but tallow, it makes a cigar taste,—pull a stick out of the fire.' Then the coachman was making familiar allusions to the mishaps of one of his regular, or rather irregular, passengers, who had been *a term down*, that is, *rusticated*, or sentenced to put his morals under quarantine in country quarters. At this coachee made a sly hit by saying, 'We want a help up this hill, Mr. Snowdon; and I think, if I don't forget, you are just come up from grass.' I soon got a hint of what this meant, but could not imagine how Jackson should know so much, or indeed understand what rustication signified; but soon I observed that this intimate personal knowledge was reciprocal. The history of the coach, how the late opposition was done up, and even the domestic affairs of the coachman himself, were all known, or seemed to be, to several of these real academical students, whom fancy paints as prim and proper as the very correctly-behaved young gentlemen who are

seen in rows, with eyes tending to one focus, in the frontispiece of Mavor's Spelling-book.

“ ‘But is rustication common?’ I ventured to ask.

“ ‘Why, I am sorry to say it is too common, a great deal; and to me it's no joke, because I am pressed for time,’ was the reply. This was an Oriel man; he had a seat on the box: and because I observed that a fine pointer, whose sagacity formed no small part of his conversation with the coachman, was rather in the way of the reins, I offered to take charge of it behind. Well! every time the coach stopped he was so polite, hoped the dog was not troublesome, handed me a glass of ale at Farringdon, and strongly recommended the cherry-brandy — advice I never failed to take, up and down the road for sixteen terms, at Kingston Inn. Now in spite of all I had heard of the etiquette of Oxford life, I thought that we two were, without any introduction, to be friends for life; but the next day I met him in the Turl, when of course he took no more notice of me than if I had been a post.

“When I arrived the first night in Oxford I scarcely knew where to go or what to do. After asking many more questions than I could get answered, I dined and slept at Cox's.

“ ‘You'll find this very convenient, sir,’ said Jimmy (a noted waiter); ‘very often when you are too late for Hall, or your name's crossed in the buttery.’

“What can that mean? thought I. Why, when the governor came home from his last book-club dinner,

he said, as plainly as he could speak, that he had heard ‘dinner was charged in *battels*.’ I marked that queer word particularly,—so what can I have to do with a tavern bill? However, shortly after, having invited a man to come home from the boats, and dine at Exeter, and being late, he said, ‘Well, you’ll stand a chop at Dickenson’s (Cox late Dickenson’s) of course,’ for which I had to pay about twelve shillings; and as I was about to settle, he and Jimmey said, at the same time, ‘Oh, gentlemen never pay here till end of term any more than *battels*.’ That was the history of my nest-egg for hatching a whole brood of extravagances all under the denomination of ‘necessaries’—for such I was persuaded was a coffee-house bill. Ah, well!—if Hicks and some of us had our time over again, we shouldn’t be too lazy to eat a dinner we were obliged to pay for in Hall. Now, I mean to say, with me and many others, this was all ignorance. I put Charles Harley up to it all, and after three terms he told me he had no coffee-house bill whatever; though, as I was talking to him at first, he said, ‘Why three or four shillings for a dinner, though you do pay in Hall too, is not much out of 250*l.* a-year.’ ‘Is it not, my boy?’ I said, and then I divided out his money for him, and showed what his regular and fixed expenses were, how much for clothes, parties, wine, books, private tutors occasionally, and travelling; and then remarked, ‘Why, I did not understand before. But I see now you may multiply every extravagance by sixteen, for

there are sixteen terms from first to last, and the money remaining for these and numerous other things is not 250*l.*, but considerably less than 50*l.*' This again is a sort of useful knowledge which never occurred to me till I had paid dearly for experience. So dried meats, muffins, cream, anchovy toast, wax candles, sometimes a horse and an occasional team, even pictures for my rooms, and books laid by when once read, hampered me more in two terms than I could clear in twelve. But what is waste of money to waste of time? How to read for honours I knew not, still less how to manage about college lectures, and turn them to the best account. Here was the effect of ignorance again, and not mere temptation, which some are too lazy or thoughtless to resist. Had I known as much of the way to read for the schools in my first term as I did at my tenth, what reason was there that I should not have known my poets and histories as well as the examiners themselves allowed that I knew my sciences? Then, again, think of society. In Edwards' rooms there used to meet together nearly all the picked men in Oxford, — I don't mean Tufts — they could do me no good, nor dull hard readers, but real sharp fellows, to keep one at one's wits' ends, and make one read to keep pace with their conversation. Of all this I might have had the benefit at first as easily as at last, had any one opened my eyes to my position, and kept me away from the corner staircase, and those fellows who were always sporting oaks, tossing pitchers over the banisters, and all

that which seems very good fun at the time, but sheer madness afterwards. You must know that whether a man shall throw away every opportunity which a university is so eminently calculated to afford, and come away with a mere testamur gained rather by the trickery of private coaching (tutoring) than by mental improvement, and deeply in debt besides, or whether he shall be an elegant scholar, with such a character and standing that the best society shall be interested in him, and ready to welcome him in almost every county in England, — all this depends on the set to which he is introduced, and the plans he forms during his very first term. Now you must not talk of a man's temptations to one course more than another, when both are alike untried and unknown; and for this reason, I say, — to come back to where we started, old Abram and his sign-post, — if 'some one would set about what nearly all the parish might do if they would,' many a man might be saved from the first step, and consequently from the last, on the road to ruin. Remember, it is easy to pull up and put the drag on at the top of a hill; but when you begin to swing half-way down, the advice is too late, and you come to a regular smash at the bottom.

"Besides," he continued, "it is not only the men themselves who want advice, but their fathers, who are still less likely to shut their eyes to consequences."

"I know a case in point."

"And I can tell you a dozen at least."

"I was going to mention Serle, the banker. Be-

cause his son was at the head of a common academy of a dozen boys, he was persuaded by the master to send him to Baliol, as certain of a first class, and then a fellowship, and a speedy fortune, of course. The end was, he took no class at all: if he had, being born in Wilts, the chances were much against a fellowship. And now there's Master Serle lounging at home with no profession, fit for nothing, and good for nothing, after four years' idleness; for, finding he was not well enough grounded to have any chance of a class, he never opened a book, but spent money enough to break the firm, which the governor was forced to pay to keep off a run upon the bank and maintain public credit. Do you know, nothing is more true than '*ignotum pro mirifico*;' that is to say, that men form a marvellously high estimate of what they know nothing about, and not least when their ignorance turns on Latin and Greek. The name of a scholar and a classic sounds so great in the ears of some men I meet at dinner-parties, that you may hear them say, 'Well, if I had only had such advantages in my day,'—'Only sorry I was so thoughtless at school, and didn't keep up my classics.' They would like even the reputation of a learned pig, it's my belief; but as to the respect in which the advantages of a university education are to be prized, and why it is to be had in Oxford and Cambridge, and how large a part of these advantages may really be had in Gower Street, and what part cannot and never will be, — on all these matters ninety-nine men out of a hundred are deplorably ignorant; and until by some popular work

.

they are a little enlightened, of course they cannot start their sons in quest of an object which they themselves but very indistinctly see. Talk in society of a university education whenever you will, and you will find that the essence of the matter is overlooked, and little but the mere accidents are uppermost in the thoughts of the majority. Again: while I was in Norfolk last year I was introduced to a clergyman about forty-five years of age, who, after being twenty years in the church, had, by much tedious canvassing, procured a living of two hundred pounds a year. He was a plain kind of man, without the least refinement, and evidently of low origin. On remarking this to my friend, he said, ‘Yes; there is one of the many blunders men commit in settling their sons. This poor fellow is the son of a grocer, whose father had the same shop before him; and he told me the other day that his connections were in trade, and his oldest friends were tradesmen; that this rendered it difficult for him either to obtain or enjoy the society to which a university education should entitle him; that from the time he left his father’s house he had felt out of his element; his mind and habits, not having been formed for literature before he went to college, were in much the same state when he came away. “Now,” said he, “my father, and my grandfather before him, made not much less than twenty thousand pounds before they had arrived at my years; and here am I almost starving because I was sent to college when I was only fit for trade.”’

“But what shall we say of such blunders as those

of General Stanton, who sent his son as gentleman commoner to Christchurch, when he could not properly afford to be more than a commoner at any college, — of Wheatley, surnamed Crazy Tom, who, as all the world might have known, was too careless and silly a fellow to keep an account, memorandum, or receipt for any thing, yet his father never inquired how he was going on for four years, and then found him 2000*l.* in debt, though he told me he did not believe he owed 500*l.* Then there was Shadwick, of University, who put his name to a bill, of which he did not know the legal effect, and, what was more, pocketed a writ, and ‘kept it all a secret’ till judgment had gone by default, though his solicitor declared the action might have been defended; — to say nothing at all about dozens of such men as Welby, Fuller, Mullings, and others, who, as the least inquiry from a tutor would have shown, got among a bad set from the first, yet, being good-hearted fellows, and sensible too, if taken at the right time (that is, when port wine and backey were in abeyance), they might have been set straight again, and had their eyes opened, if they had been kept away for one or two terms, till some of their friends had been plucked, expelled, or hanged, and their set broken up, and they themselves a little sobered. You remember how rationally Wood, of Baliol, went on after that row which ended by his governors paying up his first term’s scores, and letting him stay down the October term. I said to him only last month, while talking matters over, ‘If

your debts had been 15*l.* instead of 150*l.* your first term, no notice would have been taken; you would have gone on in fatal security, and have come away a ruined man."

With this and much more conversation did our evening pass away, not only in the dining-room, but (save the mark) in the drawing-room too.

We more than once stopped short and apologised for perpetuating so great a conversational monopoly, but all seemed deeply interested, and led us on, till at last Corbett said, "Surely if these young ladies can listen, much more will the parties more nearly concerned, to wit, freshmen and their 'anxious parents,' ponder over such things." "Think of Basil Hall," said one young lady; "he has set the example of committing to print the every-day routine of his own, the naval profession. Really, I was much amused with his account of all the process to be gone through in commissioning a ship, though I never can be a sailor." "But you know you may have a son to send to college one of these days," rejoined her father, — a sly bit of quizzing, which this young lady, being already engaged, only made worse by trying to slur over by a cough.

There is another peculiar reason for the success of Basil Hall's writings; he always wrote on a subject with which, from all the habits of his life, he was known to be familiar: whereas, in the race for literary distinction, few authors seem to consider that a personal acquaintance with their subject is a necessary qualification; so they make something like a donkey-

race of it, each man riding his neighbour's Pegasus, which does not go half as cheerfully for the strange rider as for its lawful owner. The poet encroaches on the province of the painter; the statesman translates Greek; and the lawyer writes the diary of the physician. The result of this debate with the Rev. John Corbett was the following series of resolutions:—

1st. That a book should be composed between us; make that I should find the pen (writing sermons, he said, cramped his style), and he assist in the selection of useful topics, cogent arguments, amusing anecdotes, together with such spirit-stirring appeals to parental feelings as should cause the chambers of the vice-chancellor, proctors, pro-proctors, college tutors, &c. to be crowded with as many anxiously-inquiring fathers or mothers, or both, as there should be undergraduates, once every term at least.

2ndly. That though no pains should be spared to make the said work entertaining (inasmuch as a book too dull to read stands in the predicament of no book at all), still that *the useful* should always take precedence of *the amusing*, and fiction never usurp the place of fact.

3rdly. That though the adventures of one 'Peter Priggins' and one 'Vincent Eden' had, through the imagination rather than the memory of their respective authors, appeared to render any new work unnecessary, yet that we might proceed with all confidence so long as, and no longer than, we confine

ourselves to matters of our own personal observation on the ways of men at college from 1832 to 1836, as well as on their prosperity or adversity from 1836 to 1843.

4thly. That we should have much satisfaction in carrying out this plan, particularly because a true account of college life, founded on four years' observation there, and seven years' sober reflection in the world since, cannot fail to vindicate the university, its officers, tradesmen, and servants, from much scandal, originating from observations made without inquiry, and published without thought.

5thly. That the said work, though founded more particularly on life at Oxford, being true to human nature, cannot fail to be very valuable with reference to Cambridge also, — to which end that many observations and comparisons between Oxford and Cambridge be introduced.

6thly. That, even at the risk of being tedious, we enter very much into detail, our object being to give every undergraduate at his first entrance, and every parent or guardian, all the information which we feel would be useful to ourselves were we about to once more matriculate ourselves, or to prepare a younger brother for matriculation.

7thly and lastly. That though this work be anonymous and contain none but fictitious names, from an honourable regard to private feeling, still that we pledge ourselves to our respected publishers, Messrs. Longman & Co., to insert nothing that is not substantially true.

CHAP. II.

HOW TO PUT A SON TO COLLEGE.

THE day after Huntley Paxton, Esq. of Denham Hall, had been consulting first Corbett and then myself, as to sending Master Fred to College, — interrupting us both, times out of mind, with the neck and neck race for the school prize, and all the nonsense that tutors of small fortune and large families ever have poured, and ever will pour, into the open mouths of influential parents, — he felt so perplexed with Matriculations, Battels, Collections, Rustications, and other technical terms, as he called them, that his periodical puzzlings on the grand jury seemed nothing to it. So, to make confusion worse confounded, there was another awful visitation on John Corbett's dropsical rector, the Rev. Walter Harris.

Now poor old Harris was nearly eighty years of age; so, as John remarked, even supposing the world had stood still since the day that Walter had so freely taken on board those floods of college ale, Port wine, and rum punch, which he has rued in gout and dropsy ever since, still he would be only like an old Oxford calendar, and not a very legible one either. But, in sober truth, some very material alterations have taken place. For instance, 'tis said that one immortal bard was flogged at College, and even in my

day there was a legend, that on the same wide ledge of the buttery door, on which "six cheeses, three butters, and two beers," or any other quantities demanded, were daily spread forth in the hurry of dinner, for impatient scouts to carry into hall, — that there, in the good old times, were to be seen spread forth the recreant limbs of certain unlucky wights, whose morals were submitted to an operation of such a kind as to render the originality of Mr. St. John Long's counter-irritation very questionable. Now all this is altered, and, say some of those who oppose all reform bills in all their clauses, "more's the pity." Whether this remnant of *feudal* times and a *barbarous* age existed in old Walter's youth, I know not; but certain it is that when Mr. Paxton mentioned Expulsion, Walter cried, "Man alive, they were glad enough to get us into their colleges in my day; little chance of turning us out again!" while the idea of being Plucked, he said, was quite new: he had heard tell of it, indeed — his last curate used to laugh, and hint as much, at one in the next parish. "But," said he, "in my day we used to choose our own examiners, and I never heard of such a thing as a man's not passing; — but, oh, I did though. Did you know Johnny Hewson, that was such a fellow after the foxes? Stay, you couldn't: he died when you were a baby. Well, he was a man to drink, to be sure! He came to Christchurch when I was at Oriel, and one day, after he was Master, a milk-and-water sort of boy asked Jack to give him his ticket for his degree; so Jack was to go and

take a glass of wine, while the other turned a book topsy turvy, and pretended to construe, and so made a sham of an examination. Well, the first bottle was soon gone: 'First cork don't count,' said Jacky: soon the second ran dry: then this milksop didn't want to stand another. 'What!' said Jack, 'd'ye think I've the conscience to pass such as you, then? — to turn a fellow loose on society that hasn't learnt to manage t'other bottle? Why, you hav'n't half finished your education, my boy!' Oh dear! dear! God forgive me! but, bad as it was, I can't help laughing when I tell of it."

Again, as to honours and University prizes, that was new too. Latin and Greek was a sort of commodity, of which enough was reckoned as good as a great deal. A man went to College to be made a gentleman of, and sometimes because there was a Living in the family. There were some scholars, of course, and they turned tutors, and stayed haunting the old colleges, like daws about a tumble-down fortress, all the days of their life. But where was the good of it? All were gone, as far as he could learn, where he must shortly be (he could not get through the spring, but died at the end of March), and turned to learned dust. "Now in a parish," he said, "a man does live to do a little good." O what a different place God had made that parish since he buried his last rector, though he had done something to it too.

Poor old Walter Harris (rest to his bones!) is a sample of the advisers and informants not uncommonly consulted and quoted by the parents of Uni-

versity students. The more Paxton felt perplexed with the contradictory impressions which (as is the fate of all who hear half a story) he had derived from three several persons, the more he seemed disposed to listen to neither, and make the best use of his own common sense. At last, finding that he did not much regard us, Corbett and I both agreed, that we might spare our breath, and leave him and Fred to risk the fate we saw little probability of averting. But man is never so likely to profit by advice as when he eagerly asks it, nor ever so likely to ask it as when he sees men, who must possess information, confident in their own judgment, and not in the least degree disposed to volunteer. So at last Paxton, excited by our silence and by the perfect unanimity which he had observed in our opinions when we once happened to converse with him at the same time, became so exceedingly deferential, that we said, once for all, "Sir, if you really want information, and will listen to us from first to last, we will satisfy you on every particular. The best course for you to take for your son's education is one not of opinion, but of fact; there are no two opinions in the matter among men who know what they are talking about. But it is not every man who has been to the University, who has made any inquiries or observations to qualify him to act as a safe adviser."

A little of this conversation produced the desired effect: we recommended him at his leisure to consider the heads of his inquiry, and to question either of us, from time to time, as he found convenient. My readers

will therefore know how to account for the following questions and answers, with some few digressions and miscellaneous observations which I do not scruple to insert, because they tend to give a complete view of the positions of all parties, and will be no less useful than entertaining.

“ The first consideration, Mr. Paxton, is, whether you intend to send your son to Oxford or to Cambridge.”

“ To say the truth, I have scarcely given Cambridge a thought — I am prepossessed in favour of Oxford : — all my friends were there ; besides, I would not have Frederic continually passing through London, as he must do, to go from my county to Cambridge. But pray can there be any real difference ? ”

“ So much difference, that our friend Batson believes he would have had no high honours had he gone to Cambridge, nor would Woodley have been so distinguished had he entered at Oxford. There was a man of Skimmery (St. Mary Hall) who had been previously at Cambridge, where, as I heard from a Fellow of his College, he was so thoroughly beaten in classics at a scholarship examination, that had he remained he would have had no chance of the First Class he gained at Oxford. Then again the pupils of Dr. Butler at Shrewsbury gained far more classical honours at Cambridge than at Oxford. As to Fellowships again, some, like those of Exeter, Queen's, or Jesus College, Oxford, are sometimes gained with little competition by natives of the counties to which they are respectively limited, whereas the same men

might have no preference in any Foundations at Cambridge."

"But here you presume that my son should compete for honours as a matter of course—is that necessary?"

"I think you will say so if I tell you that all the reading requisite to obtain a common degree at either university would not occupy most men an hour a day. The times are past in which men went to college to spend money in high society; public opinion now has happily decided that a man who wastes his time at the university is too contemptible to be countenanced by men of sense. Since useful knowledge and a smattering of Latin and Greek forms the education of nearly every tradesman's son in the country, a gentleman who would receive the respect to which his position entitles him must now do something more. Corbett and I in our daily conversations express pity, it is true, for the disadvantages under which many of our contemporaries laboured, from having no sensible persons of maturer years to look after and direct them; but at the same time you must have observed that we speak scarcely with common patience of men who boast of the same idle freaks which, a few years since, used to pass current for sterling sense. I would refer you to a late paper in the Quarterly Review, No. 145., of which one passage runs thus:—

" ' Perhaps the worst symptom of the state of collegiate feeling that we know, is, that it has been possible for one man to tread the walks of the city of

colleges, and pass through the usual routine of her exercises, without bringing away in his heart one pious feeling of reverence and regard which every affectionate son must cherish for the very stonework of her halls and cloisters. His must be a poor spirit indeed who can look back upon the earnest and hopeful days that opened life and the world to him; amid buildings and studies and associations that spoke rather of a world gone by, and of a life to come, and could find in them nothing but a theme of vulgar debauchery and senseless riot. A good man has other retrospections.'

"Since, then, to compete for honours of some kind is a necessary part of university study, by all means choose that university in which your son's peculiar taste will give him most chance of success, and, consequently, most encouragement to compete."

"But I hear there are both classical and mathematical honours awarded at Oxford as well as Cambridge — how am I to understand that a youth who would succeed in one will not succeed in the other?"

"First, as to mathematics, they are more generally rewarded at Cambridge; for at Oxford there is no other encouragement than the mathematical scholarships and classes, which are not in so high estimation as classical honours. Besides, mathematics are not the principal subject of the college lectures as at Cambridge. Secondly, as to classics, at Oxford, more attention is paid to the literature and subject-matter of the books than to the language; at Cambridge,

versification and critical accuracy will secure that rank which at Oxford is given for essays, showing deep research and mature reflection. 'The versification of the Shrewsbury men does not go for much here,' remarked a distinguished Oxford tutor, 'and I rarely found one of them who had even learned to think.' "

"But what do you say about scholarships and fellowships?"

"This resolves itself into two questions; the first question is, ought your son to accept of a scholarship if he can get one? Now scholarships were intended for poor scholars: those who can well afford to pay for a university education should leave such charities (for such they are) to the proper objects. I allow this is not the common opinion, certainly not the common practice; and it is fair that men wholly dependant on their parents should accept a foundation to relieve them of the burden; but when, as we sometimes see, the son of a county gentleman, of large estate, hold a fellowship, I maintain it is an abuse of charity, and a thing to be disdained by a father who justly thinks that a sentiment of honour and high feeling is the best part of a liberal education. As to the second question, where the natives of a given county have most chance of election to a Foundation, this will be learnt from the university calendars.

"I would remark, that there has of late years sprung up a large class of men who go to Oxford and Cambridge, as men of business flock to London, to make a fortune; not as the founders of colleges intended,

to cultivate their minds, with a view to the purer intellectual pleasures, and, as Bacon says of the use of learning, 'for the glory of their Creator and the relief of man's estate,' but who go to deal in Latin and Greek as in any other commodity, and who regard a scholarship which pays half their expenses as a charity ticket for cheap coals or clothing; and purchasing the same, not for their own use, but literally buying wholesale to sell retail. Thus almost every man who remains either in Oxford or Cambridge after his degree takes pupils.

"To such extent is this carried, that lately, when it was complained that the public examiners had pupils, the answer was, 'that few men willing and competent to be examiners were without pupils, or thought it worth their while to give them up.' Of this tutorial profession, I have only to say it may be followed from necessity by many men who have studied in a generous spirit, wooing the Muses for their beauty, not their fortune; but all such cases I regard as accidental, and unfit to enter into the consideration of any man whose means enable him to enter a university as a place of liberal education.

"You recommend, therefore, Cambridge for mathematics, and Oxford for classics; but I am not quite clear about the distinction between the classical examinations at the two universities."

"Let me give you instances: the very distinguished principal of — College told his pupil, a mutual friend, now at Oriel, that when he obtained the highest Cambridge classical honours, he had very

little knowledge of Greek and Latin authors. He had read till he knew the form of every sentence in two books of Cicero de Officiis, one book of Livy, and a few other short pieces in each language; and, with much practice in composition, he had learnt to translate very accurately; and to this proficiency he owed his success. I knew another instance of a man who was in the Cambridge first class who did not answer a single historical question. I do not mean to say that questions on history and general literature are not proposed, but that versification, which is very much a knack (one in which the late Dr. Arnold of Rugby was comparatively deficient), depending on musical ear, poetical taste, and early habit, has an undue weight; as also has philological knowledge, which is often the result of mechanical cramming rather than mature reflection. At Oxford, on the contrary, the excess is rather the other way: if a man has sufficient knowledge of Greek and Latin to enter fairly into the spirit of his author, though his Latin prose writing be only moderate, and his Greek writing just grammatical, he may obtain the highest honours without a single verse, provided he evince pure taste, extensive and accurate reading, and a habit of original thought. Since from a university men often pass into the all-engrossing cares of busy life—and probably neither Roundell Palmer, nor the lamented Mr. Goulburn, found leisure to turn from ‘Coke upon Lyttelton’ to Plato or Cicero once a month—I certainly prefer that system which gives encouragement to classical literature. I grant that

mental discipline is more generally available than mental stores; still there is some weight in the objection that at Cambridge it may happen (though in fact it rarely does) that a man learns two languages of which he never in his life learns the use."

"But do you not remember that the late Judge Littledale remarked that Cambridge was the place to get on? and have not more than an equal number of distinguished lawyers been educated there?"

"True; but 'to get on' in what way? The fellowships are more open to the competition of men of talent; and so far, for making a fortune, men who, without a fellowship, cannot maintain themselves at the Bar, have the best chance at Cambridge. Then again there are sizarships and other foundations for poor men — I repeat, for *poor men* they are intended, however many rich men abuse them; and we can sympathise with that most amiable of judges in his admiration of men who even in their youth entered the lists, and battled for, and won, by manly self-denial and unflinching industry, that education which was at once the means and earnest of a life's renown. As to the many successful Cambridge barristers, I am far from denying that the severe discipline of mathematical studies has much to do with it; though knowing, as I do, what the Oxford discipline is too, I am not disposed to give mathematics all the praise. Remember 'ibit eò quò vis qui zonam perdidit;' poverty is a sharper mistress even than science; and since Cambridge has, for several reasons, many more men whose fortune depends on their wits than are

found at Oxford, this alone is quite enough to account for their eminence in a profession which requires patient submission to the most laborious drudgery, while accurately studying cases and collecting facts, from which the principles of the noblest science must be evolved by every man for himself. However, do not (which is the other extreme) allow Fred's head to be filled with false pride, and an idea that he is not to associate with men on college foundations: the fair probability is, that they are as rich in worth as poor in purse. A liberal education does not mean an expensive one, but one in which learning is sought for its own sake, as that which, 'emollit mores,' gives a gentle bearing, and makes a man a gentleman in that sense in which Coleridge used the word, when he said that the religion of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ must be the basis of all real gentility: we may also say, 'nec sinit esse feros' takes exclusiveness from birth, self-sufficiency from learning, and arrogance from wealth.

"Never," said Corbett emphatically, "countenance your son in these college notions, which it takes a year's parish ministering and its most humanising converse with your fellow-creatures to correct, that refinement of manners is above humility of heart. I can tell him, that had he the seven years of reflection and observation of the beginnings and the endings of some of the 'tip-top set' that we have had, he would say, 'Give me a true heart under a threadbare waistcoat,' and quote honest Burns: —

' A man's a man for a' that.

• • • • •

The rank is but the guinea stamp ;

The man's the gowd for a' that.' "

" What do you say of the society of the two universities? I think with Corbett about being proud and stiffnecked ; but, notwithstanding, I should like my son to associate with men of family. You know there is a good deal done by connections. Sir Henry Hatton gained a seat in the House last session all through his old chum's interest ; and the last appointment in India, I heard hinted, was given by the minister to his old schoolfellow at Harrow. What do you say to that?"

" I know what I should *like* to have said to that, and what Corbett would have answered too ; for he jumped up and rubbed his hands, and tossed his head, as much as to say, with his favourite quotation, ' There you go again, *rem — rem*, money — money, or money's worth ; — *Quocunque modo*, Don't be partier, Sir ; *Si possis rectè*, Honesty as a matter of choice, but *the monies*.' At last he relieved me of my difficulty, by coming back from the window, and exclaiming, ' Why, man alive, as Walter says, you are too good a reckoner, Mr. Paxton, to sell the fee-simple of your son's character as an independent man for the poorest contingency in the bare reversion of a chum's leavings years after date. As a man of the world, you are naturally alive to the smallest and most distant chances. So, my first curacy — and a title for orders is not to be had every day — was got

for me by the man from whom I least of all expected it; still, pray keep these reckonings out of Fred's thoughts as far as possible. A man who goes an honest, straightforward course, right on end, as a gentleman should do for sixteen terms, is observed by far more eyes than he has any idea of; and, one day or another, he may receive his reward with interest: but at college it is too soon for a man to be intriguing about connection; he will become sordid and selfish, and bring away a *heart-complaint* from the pursuit. However little he may be seen through, it will be plain enough he is a snivelling sort of character, whom there's no getting to the bottom of, and unlike other men; and that is the worst character in the world for getting any thing, present or to come. No — no — no — you can't mean this, Mr. Paxton; though, beyond all question, the society of well-bred men is most desirable. You cannot mix your friends. You must take the world as you find it, and keep one side or the other of the line of social demarcation. Besides, men of birth, we all know, have most advantages in the way of refinement; so far there is reason as well as policy in choosing their society. I should say, therefore, as regards society, give the preference to Oxford; the tone of manners is higher, and the style better, on the whole. Our friends of Magdalene College, Cambridge, it is true, are, in every respect, unexceptionable, but not more so than the best sets at Oriel, Baliol, and Trinity College, Oxford; but then, what college is there in Cambridge with so many men of good family as in Christchurch

University or Magdalene. Far be it from me to draw invidious comparisons; but the mere circumstance that education at Cambridge is cheaper than at Oxford must, as every Cambridge man will allow, cause it to be generally less select. Wealth and respectability are very generally found together. The most expensive assemblies are honoured with the best company. On this subject, however, most men have opportunities to judge for themselves; though I cannot forbear mentioning, that one summer's evening James Clarke of Emmanuel was walking with me through the Christchurch meadow; and as some hundreds of men passed us, for it was a racing night, he repeatedly observed how very much better the Oxford men dressed than the Cantabs. Even this piece of evidence, afterwards corroborated from personal observation, will have a little weight with some minds. Add to this, the influence of the river Cam, the peculiar dialect of a race named Bargees, the neighbourhood of Newmarket, or, at all events, the greater prevalence of sporting habits, and the fact that the town of Cambridge is not so entirely merged in the university as Oxford, have all been assigned as reasons for that inferiority of style which I prefer to impute to the less affluent circumstances of the students.'

" But be this as it may, whether it be Oxford or Cambridge, and whether it be this or that college at either, which is generally superior in point of what we understand by style and tone of manners, such university and such college, other things being equal,

is decidedly entitled to a preference. It is a mistake to say that one college is as good as another, and that the common distinctions of colleges, more or less genteel, are founded in prejudice. Youths, it must be remembered, enter college at from eighteen to twenty years of age. At this period their style and tone are rather forming than formed, and are sure to take the complexion of those around them, we have, therefore, in each successive set of fresh men, a very malleable material; and, as the generations of undergraduates change only by degrees, we have also a standing pattern, or stock, ever remaining in each college. Who then can be surprised to hear, that a college transmits its peculiarities, better or worse, from generation to generation. Such, indeed, is the case. Every Oxford man can make a pretty good guess, from the general appearance of any half a dozen men together, whether they belong to one of the higher or lower order of colleges; indeed, I would take no very long odds that I would name their exact college.

“ You remember hearing me speak of Edward Masters, of a very excellent Cheshire family. Well, the first time he went up to Oxford I was on the coach. I had often observed him before. His father and mother were persons of the greatest elegance and refinement, and the very milk of human kindness; and Edward Masters always seemed to me like nothing else but the old gentleman and lady’s own child. I thought, of course, he was going to Christchurch; and, from his very appearance and manners, he would be sought after by the first society in the college.

Instead of this, he went to — College, and fell among that slovenly, lounging, ‘raffish’ set to which such men as Milsom or Wynyat belonged; and in two years Edward Masters could not speak without ‘slang’ and cant terms; and when he went home, both in his dress and gait he resembled that class of men who frequent the Pig and Whistle at our race time. It is true he took a second class, but, as his tutor heard from C —, the examiner, it was a very near thing; and he had talents equal to the best first-class man of his day. Still, I am quite of his uncle’s opinion, that, had Edward come away with no more learning than he took with him, he should greatly have preferred it, provided he brought back the same quiet, unaffected manners too.” — “If I had as many sons,” said Corbett, “as old Priam, I would have them brought up as gentlemen first, and scholars afterwards; and therefore I consider the character of the under-graduates even more important in choice of colleges than the character of the tutors; for all experience shows they have more to do with the formation of the future man, not only as to manners, but also as to mind.” And here Corbett showed his usual judgment. One tutor may impart rather more Greek and Latin, but this is only a means to an end; that end being accuracy of reading, pure taste, and a habit of reflection — three things which men learn very much from each other. — “Besides,” said John, “when I insist on making, or rather keeping, Fred a gentleman, you must consider, Mr. Paxton, I mean no ill compliment to his good sense and feeling; I

would only impress upon you how entirely his future character depends on the society he falls into at this critical period of his life. The case of Edward Masters is not an uncommon one; indeed, I consider the change observable in him to be less the exception than the rule. There is a strong family likeness among nineteen out of twenty of the members of the same college. But remember, to your comfort, in this respect health is contagious as well as disease; and the improvement visible after a single term at a good college is often remarkable. It may seem trifling to some—but not to you, Mr. Paxton—to talk of style and gentlemanly manners; but a man's respect, and consequently his influence, in society depends much on first impressions. This is no where more observable than among the clergy. Whenever I hear occasional instances of men not being popular in their parish, though nothing can be said against their character, I am apt to suspect they are not altogether gentlemen; that their genealogical tree is a mere stump, or from the causes mentioned somewhat blighted and stunted in its growth.

“The right, and for a parent the only safe view, to entertain for himself or encourage in his son, as regards a university, is this:—it is a place of Liberal Education; so that all calculations of connection or interest, pecuniary or otherwise, must be discarded as essentially *illiberal*; it is a place in which, as the word University implies, the rising generation are educated altogether, after the same form and fashion. It is a society, the universality of

which, composed as it is of those who represent the feelings and ideas of every county in England, enables every man to find his own level, by showing him at his first outset in life, the common standard and average measure of the taste and talent of that class of society in which he is to move; it is a grand stage for practice and rehearsal before your future audience in the momentous drama of life; above all, it is a sphere in which a man may gain (what university and military men must be allowed eminently to possess) a well-grounded confidence in society, and a true harmony with the members of it — and that more fully in three years than he would otherwise gain in twenty. It is true you may by good luck have as good tutors at a cheaper rate and with less interruption in the country; but to my mind tutors form as small a part of the advantages of a university as physicians of the health of the Madeiras. That was Coleridge's meaning when he said that Gower Street was only a lecture bazaar, and that ages would be required to invest it with the charms of a university. The lectures are undoubtedly good; the lecturers may be even better than at Oxford; but how limited are the members of it; how small a part of our countrymen do they represent! Again, where are those associations of bygone days which touch a chord within the breast, inspiring reverence for the past, humility at the present, and a generous interest in the future? Away with that illiberal spirit which would make a monopoly of God's blessings by decrying and discouraging every

attempt to extend them to all classes of our fellow-creatures ; but, charge me with prejudice as you will, our old crumbling church, which the ivy scarce keeps together, and the square lath and plaster chapel round the corner, affect me with feelings so different, that to those who are made as I am, at all events, one is much more favourable to devotion than the other.

“ As to the relative respectability of colleges, this I must be excused from deciding in print. Suffice it to say, that this is well known, and there is very little difference of opinion. Neither Corbett nor I remember that any other idea was conveyed by the terms good and bad, as applied to colleges, but the style and standing of its members. This certainly was the first consideration, the fame of the tutors the second ; for they are changed from time to time, and are generally good enough at every college. The circumstance of a tutor having been very successful with private pupils, and frequently ‘in the schools,’ that is, public examiner, has been known to gain a college a name, as has lately been the case at Lincoln, and at Pembroke. Trinity College (Oxford), from its respectable connection, has always stood high among the smaller colleges ; and perhaps higher still from the number of its classmen and prizemen, which was owing chiefly to the judicious selection of its scholars. Still, the number of red-coats it used to send into the hunting-field was quite as much the grounds of the capricious preference of many. Christchurch is decidedly the first college ; Corpus has only scholars

and gentlemen commoners, New College and Magdalene the same. In All Souls there are none but fellows who have already graduated, except four Bible Clerks. Baliol, Brazen-nose, Exeter, Merton, Oriel, Trinity, and University, are all considered unexceptionable. The character of Brazen-nose has been very different at different times. In Jesus College are chiefly Welshmen, in Queen's, North-countrymen.

“It must be observed that in every college, even the best, there is a variety of sets or societies of men who associate almost exclusively with their own party. Thus, every college has its reading set, its political set, its sporting set, and sometimes one called ‘a rowing’ or ‘uproarious set,’ of all of which I shall say more presently. A parent with a little discretion will often be able to obtain an introduction for his son to men of some terms’ standing. Thus a friend of mine had admission for his son to Baliol; but ascertaining that one of his neighbours, who had gained a prize at Winchester, was at the head of a very eligible set at Exeter, which is not generally considered quite equal to Baliol, he preferred to enter him there. The consequence was, that by this Wyckhamist’s friendly aid, the youth found himself at once among studious men in their tenth or twelfth terms; and, consequently, in a position of less temptation than a youth can expect to attain at his first entrance into any college. This advantage will be more easily appreciated when I come to explain the peculiar causes of a Freshman’s temptations.”

"But at last, to come to a plain practical question, have the goodness to tell me how I am to procure an admittance any where? Surely I cannot enter Frederic just when and where I please?"

"A capital question," said Corbett, "and very like business; so a word about my first adventures in *alma mater*. As soon as my father and I were off the coach, at the door of the Angel, just opposite Queen's, we stood gazing at the royal figure over the gate, which, as old Dr. Wilson had enigmatically told us, was in his day by some unruly wags crowned Empress of *China*. Of course we were soon surrounded by plenty of persons who offered to show us the colleges. We took one as a guide, and walked along (the governor ever and anon eyeing a card, on which the old doctor had written the names of 'the high and low colleges' in separate columns,) till we came to Christchurch. The dean was not to be seen, nor the subdean either; indeed, they would have no sinecure if they were to be unceremoniously visited by strangers like ourselves. At last, we were shown up to one of the tutors, who seemed to us to be holding a regular levy. We waited a minute at his door for others to come out: I felt queer, and even the governor nervous; and while I was pulling up my collar, and smoothing down my coat, all of a sudden we found ourselves, as if by magic, in the room and out again, our errand and question answered, almost unheard, by anticipation; and we, by the agency of some 'repulsive attraction,' replaced on the landing-place just as we had been a few

seconds before. The poor governor was almost breathless: the first words he spoke were, 'Well, I'm positive he did not even see the boy's face. I would have told him of his talents, *but—but*—' in short, as I can well understand now, the tutor had heard scores of these sort of stories before, and had learnt despatch of public business."

"And how did they serve you at the next place you went to?"

"Why, in effect the same; though the Vice President of University was not quite so sharp a practitioner as the tutor of Christchurch. Here my father would have his say; so making a long face and a short story, he got out that his son was 'very steady,' and at once was told, 'Why, as to that, sir, they are all steady till they come here. We are full for three years, and the President will receive no more names.' At Oriel, Baliol, and Trinity—in fact, wherever we went, it seemed as if there was notice of our coming and of what we wanted; and before we could get the words out, we heard the same reply in almost the same number of syllables as at first—'All full for exactly three years!' said my father; 'that's so extraordinary!' In short, all seemed agreed in the same story (a story, indeed,)—and we almost began to despair and to think that, contrary to the benevolent impartiality of founders, and through inveterate abuses and nefarious monopoly, there was a regular conspiracy to render 'one inside' and 'one out,' beside coachman, porters, and coffee-house expenses, a most unprofitable invest-

ment of cash, and to send us back the same as we came. At last old Dick of Exeter, who stood my friend so often afterwards, having been only just in office, and not having learnt, as I told him once in laughing over our adventures, the official economy of breath, let drop the word *introduction*. ‘Oh! that explains all,’ said the governor; ‘but—quite shameful—mere trustees for the public—what business have they to pick and choose?’ So off went a letter to the parson of our parish, who knew the President; and then our course was plain.”

“And is this the way they would have served me if I had gone up as I intended last week?”

“Perhaps sharper practice still; for Dick told me he had since learnt to sieve them.”

“Sieve them; what’s that?”

“Why old Davy, his scout, had by long experience learnt to distinguish a stranger on a fool’s errand, as he called it, by the first glance, and would say in a very confidential tone, as if he were going to be very obliging, ‘Shall I just tell master what you wants, and may be you’ll be admitted sooner?’ Then the moment Davy had heard the old story, he would put his head into the room and say, ‘Only another of ’em, sir;’ and at the least nod disappear, and with much composure come back and say, ‘I’ve seen my master, sir, and explained your message, sir, as you desired, and please, sir, master presents *his* compliments to you, sir, and says the College, if you please, sir, is full for three years, and he is very sorry he can’t have no more names yet.’ That’s

what Dick calls 'sieving them.' And in this way it is probable that, with many other men of high station both in the University and out of it, the applications of the needy, both personal and by letter, are very unceremoniously *sieved* by their clerks and secretaries. And letters which widow ladies, with large families, who, Sir Walter Scott says, are the most pertinaciously importunate persons in the world, write by dozens to East India Directors, the Horse Guards, or the Admiralty, are answered in a way no less mechanical than they are written, by a usual form requiring no other alteration than that of Sir or Madam.

"I may add, as a useful hint, that, although with the best introduction, you must have your name down commonly from one to three years in the first Colleges, in those which do not fill you may enter almost for asking. I have known instances of men who had contested a scholarship unsuccessfully, having rooms offered them immediately, because they passed a good examination. A resident Fellow can often expedite matters for you. The general desire of the Masters of every College is to keep their college constantly filled with men of respectability and talent; and therefore they give the preference to those of their own connection, unless in the case of one who is likely to do them unusual credit.

"Lastly, the Halls at Oxford do not rank as high as the Colleges. They are the resort of three classes of men: the first, respectable; the second, questionable; the third, objectionable. For they are filled,

first, with men of maturer years, who do not like the restraints nor require the discipline of a College ; secondly, with those who cannot get into a good College ; and, thirdly, with those who have been turned out. One was called ‘ Transportation Hall ;’ another ‘ The Refuge for the Destitute ;’ while a third had only seven members, who rejoiced (shame ! shame !) in the name of ‘ The Seven deadly Sins.’ ”

CHAP. III.

TO ENTER COLLEGE — WITH WHAT VIEWS AND IDEAS.

"COME here, Fred," said Corbett, to the subject of the long and anxious inquiries of the last chapter, "we have been talking to your father, and now, if we can only catch you in a sober, quiet sort of humour, and you can afford us a lucid interval a little longer than usual, we have a word or two to say to you about College."

Never had any youth a better adviser, one at least more likely to gain a fair hearing, than Frederic Paxton was blessed with in John Corbett; for he used to direct his studies, mend his fishing tackle, teach "the young idea how to *shoot*," and skate, and play at cricket. In short, Fred was well aware that the Reverend John knew all things, and had tried all things; so, when he saw that he held fast that which was good, he felt that the example of such a man was a worthy one. For a man whose blood runs through his veins at not much more than a knot an hour, rather senseless than sober, and with more apathy than temperance — this kind of character seems to have nothing in common with the high spirits and buoyant energies of youth; and all his advice is counteracted by the impression that it is the mere commonplace of one who cannot feel what he says, and only

decries what he has not the soul to enjoy. But Corbett was an adviser of another class. For instance, he liked a pint of wine as well as most men, and rumour said, at College none had a clearer head after a whole bottle of the newest and the hottest of four-year-credit Oxford port; but since, though he still liked wine, wine did not like him, it was in vain that Mr. Paxton pushed his best bottle after the second glass. Then again, no one would lend a more eager ear to the stirring adventures and "hair-breadth 'scapes" of a run with the County Subscription Pack; yet, saving a single undesigned coincidence, that John had happened to have business in the same parish in which the Meet took place, and at the same hour of the same morning, and that Tom the huntsman said at the Paxton Arms the same evening that whoever had been guilty of making Mr. Corbett a parson had to answer for one good huntsman spoiled, there had been no reason to think he had ever been seen after a fox, though he had been more than once offered a mount. He used to say, "We must take human nature as we find it; what though I could find time to serve my parish, and have some sport, too, once in a way, it is not worth while to give that unstarched and un-hanged Methodist a chance against the Church; he would preach on 'Beware of dogs' next Sunday, as he did when Thomas Filmer was seen out with the harriers." What wonder, then, that the plain, unaffected, hearty advice of such a man as this seemed to Fred Paxton like a homely assurance: "Believe me, I've had my day; I've tried all these

things of which I am warning you and deeply rue the trial; I do not pretend to have been much more innocent than others of my age, but I am wiser now, and would save you from the miseries which folly brought on me."

Such was the adviser, and such the tone of the advice given by the Reverend John Corbett, curate of Whitchurch, to Frederick Paxton, son of the squire of his parish.

"Now, Fred," said John, "the first blow is half the battle — first impressions have a deal to do with future conduct, in College life especially. You know, Fred, I do not mean to prose with you, or treat you as a child. My own College course was thorny, and very perilous: it ended pretty well considering, but it might have been very, very much better; and to speak seriously and solemnly with you, though there's much in my history to laugh at, I have very little pleasure in thinking of it. When I look back on the four years which were given me to devote to the sole improvement of my own single self — no dinners even to order, no servants to control, no household goods and chattels to economise or care for — when instead of services for 'the marrying, dead, or brought to bed,' to read, pensioners' certificates to sign, lost pigs to subscribe for, accidents, cuts, burns, and bad scalds to remedy, drunken quarrels to settle, and broken heads to mend, in the middle of every other page of two sermons weekly, while still I can find time to read and improve myself, — when, instead of all this I say, I had rooms to myself with

an oak to shut intruders out, the College library for reference, and lectures on all that I wanted, or was good for me to read, — when there were examinations and class lists always coming or expected — literary men to converse with — the latest news, speeches, and confessions of classmen successful or disappointed, as the talk of every dinner table; not to mention the easiest way to do the hardest work, and rumoured crotchets of new examiners told by some man who had heard them from some one else, and he at a tutor's breakfast — reports which give such a timely fillip to a reading man who is beginning to knock up — when all these stimulating influences were as the air that I breathed, and the sphere in which I moved — whom can I blame but myself, if I threw such opportunities away? Then there were those awe-inspiring and most admonitory buildings of the place, the Schools for Examination, that seemed to lie in my direct way to or from every place. Oh! who can pass them, and see that door by which so many a poor fellow-creature with white tie and bands has gone in trembling, come out sanguine, and been ready to sink again with excitement, as he waited to read his fate on the class list yet wet from the examiner's pen! Oh! those schools, and that classic spot contiguous with most unclassic name, yclept 'the pig market!' Who that had 'a heart in his belly bigger than a pin's head' could ever look around as he passed that square, and not feel the place admonitory indeed? Old Orpheus' vocal oaks were nothing to those placarded, those dismal-looking doors. Oh! what a sinking, what 'a vacuum by

nature most abhorred,' have I many a time felt as I crossed that court, and stood and pondered on what would be the feelings with which I should go in, come out, and wait for testamur or class paper when a few short terms had passed away! Then to view the countless volumes of the Bodleian—to study the marbles, the pictures, the prints, the coins scattered through the Colleges, or collected in the public galleries—the curious relics of Tradescant and Ashmole—the modern contributions of the Duncans—to read the hundred notices that overlay the walls of the schools, of lectures and reading by noted men on every tongue, from Sanscrit to Anglo-Saxon, and on every subject, from pastoral theology to agricultural chemistry—is enough to overwhelm, by the embarrassment of its riches, the zeal of the most promising and ardent student. Well, indeed, will it be that he reserve all but a cursory glance at these things till the dignified ease of bachelorship. The highest grade will only be attained by daily prompt attention to the things under his feet. But still there are deep and holy associations around him which will rivet rather than distract his thoughts: the quadrangle of Wolsey, the cloisters of Laud, the rooms of Johnson, and the walk of Addison, proclaim a severe and long-tried system, whose fruits have more than answered in richness, though different in kind from, the expectations of its founders.* Ah! believe me, Fred, when I think of the little I have done, and the much I have left

* Read Quarterly Review, No. 45., on "College Life."

undone at such a time and clime so genial, I cannot but feel, Would that some one had only told me what I went to College for, and how ample, but yet how fleeting and how irrevocable were the opportunities before me! Would that I had been inspirited and encouraged by the example of the many who improve these opportunities, and not led away by exaggerated tales of the few who like — (but I need not tell names to you) are ruining by a life the madness of a year. As it was, I thought with hundreds of others, that what was merely the exception and the frailty of university society was the rule and fashion which it was sheer effeminacy not to follow. No, no, Fred; listen to me: let me set your ideas right, and I'll do for you as I did for your friend Harry at Exeter."

It is not paying too high a compliment to Frederic Paxton to say, he was very much impressed by the truth and sincerity of this hearty advice. Indeed, wild and thoughtless as young men are and ever will be, take them in a cool moment, set the right way and the wrong plainly before them, and you will find it is not true to nature to paint them as doing harm for harm's sake. Many a youthful deed of ill report springs from a generous motive.

"All I know about Oxford," interrupted Fred, "is what I have heard of wine parties, and riding home from Bullington two on one saddle, breaking glasses as soon as you have drunk out of them, and all in fact which I have picked up from a few reports of actions for debt brought by Oxford tradesmen, and treatises of College life."

“ Then, Fred, you have imbibed the very notions which I am most desirous to keep out of your mind. Such publications do a positive injury to society, showing but part of College life, and that part shamefully exaggerated. The worst is that they fill the minds of school-boys with examples of profligacy and give a taste for dissipation; and instead of things honourable and of good report, in which neither Oxford nor Cambridge would be found wanting on a fair comparison of good and bad together, scenes of folly and of vice are crowded together and set forth in flaming colours, as an average sample of the whole. And why? because forsooth the minds of those writers who condescend, or are fit to minister to the vulgar palate, have an affinity to vice, but not to virtue, and because there are fifty readers of the lives of profligates to one admirer of such worthies as those enshrined in the pages of good old Isaac Walton. But be advised, Frederic, forget such scenes; they have as little claim to the title of Life in Oxford as a certain Tom and Jerry history of cockfights, the prize-ring, sporting taverns, and the lowest dens of thieves and drunkards, deserved to be called Life in London.

“ Stand for a moment in Cheapside; see the unwearyed stream of cabs, omnibuses, merchants' waggons, and vehicles of all kinds; picture to yourself the establishment, the business, and the commerce of which each must be the representative and the product. Look at the double stream on each side of the way of busy passers to and fro, with quick step and

contracted brow, each absorbed in his own enterprises; and when you have formed some kind of estimate of the countless thousands engaged in the honourable duties of commercial life, then ask yourself where are the brutes and the bullies, the madmen and the profligates, whom many are so far imposed on as to believe the chief actors on the vast stage of London Life. No less erroneous are the impressions commonly received of our Universities. It is not to be denied that London has its thieves, its rakes, and *roués* of every grade, from the titled swindler and adulteress to the lowest pilferer and prostitute of St. Giles's. It is not to be denied that in Oxford there are those who glory in their shame, buy that for which they cannot pay, keep company with stage-coachmen, and seem to think it the height of gentility and manliness to affect the language of the boor and the appetites of the brute. But look about you as you pass through that City of Colleges, and ask where are they, and what is the proportion they bear to the many by whom the very mention of such practices are frowned away in disgust. Compare those of academical education with the other members of society, and then say whether their manners and taste are such as to argue that the exaggerated excesses of the universities are the exception or the rule. Doubtless, youth is the age of inexperience and folly, of strong temptations to commit error, and utter carelessness to conceal it. This is the case all the world over, and not in Oxford only. Temptations are not local. They are more from within than from without;

and who will deny that the same number of young men would give quite as much cause for scandal if scattered about the country, as if collected together in colleges. For, though large societies of the young engender a spirit of excitement which encourages slighter excesses, we must not forget that it also originates a public opinion and a sentiment by which the more serious failings are kept in check.

“ Whenever therefore we hear of defying proctors or tutors, being at the mercy of dunning creditors, and using childish tricks to evade them, climbing college walls, mixing with low company, and being countenanced in intemperance of any kind, we shall do well to consider that the persons who amuse us with such stories have only picked up a tale of the extravagances of some silly fellow in an unguarded moment, and that such practices are known to the majority only to be laughed at and despised.

“ Let it be granted therefore, Fred, that you do not go to college to imitate the ‘ larks,’ the ‘ rows,’ ‘sprees,’ or any other popular topics of low novelists; that such things are no more the distinctive feature of Oxford than of any other town in England; and above all, that they are excesses in which you would not receive the countenance of even a tenth part of any reputable college at the time, nor of a fiftieth part a few years after date. Some members of a ‘ rowing’ or ‘ uproarious set’ which existed seven years ago live around me at this moment, but they have the greatest abhorrence of their former practices; and, far from making the least allowance for collegians,

who follow their example, I have heard them burst out into the most impatient expressions of invective and detestation at the very mention of their names.

“ But is it for Latin, Greek, or mathematics that you should go to a university? Certainly not: this is but a part of the advantages; you might prosecute these studies at home.

“ Is it to attain to the dignity of a B.A. or M.A. degree, or to compete for honours? No, the degree is but the sign of the academical character; the honours are only the sign of classical or mathematical proficiency. The question, what is the essence of the academical character itself, remains as before.

“ Is it to gain a fellowship, and thus pupils for the present with a living in expectancy? These are only the means and the rewards of education. Poor indeed is the conception of those who see no more in a university than a market for labour. Private tutors there always must and will be, both great and small, cheap, middling, and dear, about a university; so also will there always be men who to gain a fellowship would barter the very brains it is designed to stimulate. Still, however prominent a place the prizes and offices of a university may hold in the sordid calculations of narrow-minded men, ‘child of reason, there are greater things than these.’

“ Is it for the advantages of society, to gain a better standing and position in life.—in short, to be made a gentleman? This again is a partial and perverted view of academical advantages.”

“ Now,” says Fred, “ the next thing to knowing

what university education is not, is to know what it is." .

" True, that is the point; still it was necessary to smooth the way. But you must not expect me to tell you all in a short pithy definition. These things are logically good, but practically useless. The difficulty of explaining the advantages of a university education is like making a man appreciate the flavour of a fruit he never had in his mouth, and that when it is a matter of acquired taste too. Besides, since no man can see himself, and few are conscious of their own deficiencies, how can you duly estimate a remedy of which you do not feel the need? Your own sense must tell you that what I have to say you must take partly on *faith* and authority, contented to see the reason when you reap the benefit. I must explain myself by common instances and popular illustrations.

" And first of all, Fred, you know advantages are like all other things—greater or less by comparison; and duly to appreciate the advantages of a university education, we must compare the four years spent by one man at a university with four years spent by one of the same age elsewhere, and after setting the influence for good or for bad of the one sphere of life against the other, we must strike a fair balance between them. It will then be quite fair to presume that whatever the one exhibits more than the other, must be set down to the account of its advantages, however unconnected with the system, and however accidental or indirect these advantages may appear. For when accidental consequences are found uniform and in-

separable from a system, it is usual to reckon them not a casual sequence, but the legitimate consequence and effect of that system, without demurring about the why and wherefore.

“First, then, supposing that from 18 to 22 years of age, a youth who did not go to college remained at home and entered no profession at all, what would people say? ‘There goes young So-and-so, lounging about, tired of riding, tired of walking, voting every thing a bore, complaining how dull the place is, ever looking forward to some ball, battue, archery meeting, or hunt, and not having much zest to enjoy those amusements when they come.’ All recreations when continued of course cease to be such, and have no more charms than daily toil for daily bread, nor half the satisfaction. For when the gentleman depends as much on his gun or his boat to gain an appetite for his dinner as the gamekeeper or waterman to gain a dinner for his appetite, the labourer has decidedly the more pleasure of the two; for when he looks forward to repose and grateful ease, his master (so called) dreads the return of vacuity and ennui. Besides, we have an instinct to be useful. I, for one, feel as strong inward qualms, independent of any reflection: I feel as genuine stings of conscience at idleness and waste of time as at falsehood or dishonesty itself; and so, I presume, does every healthy mind.

“Tell the labourer, as he is throwing up earth out of a pit, there are serious thoughts of altering plans and filling that pit again, and his strength flags and spirit

fails. He has lost the satisfaction of utility. Tell the poor prisoners on the tread-mill that their aching limbs grind no corn, and at once they lose, we are informed, a secret charm that beguiles their wearying toil. This proves there is an instinctive love of utility within us—a truth too late discovered by the idler who, as he grows old, finds that for want of a profession, he has no hold upon society, and is received with more coolness than cordiality wherever he goes.

“But on this point I may be brief. The most inexperienced must observe that the collegiate years (from 18 to 22 on an average) spent in idleness, involve certain ruin, both present and future. A man's character must be formed after some one, and of course those around him: and who are the companions to be the mould and model of the idler? Idlers like himself; the frequenters of the billiard-room; the marker, even, for many a tedious hour; the tap-frequenters of the sporting tavern; the coachman, the gamekeeper, and the groom! This is no exaggeration. Let any man recall the many instances of youths without profession, and then say what have been their pursuits, their company, and their general character.

“Secondly, let us suppose a youth enters a profession. We need hardly suppose the case of the four collegiate years being spent under a tutor at home. This is rarely or never attempted; and should it be, of what style and character is this tutor, to be the very model of the future man? Who are the other models and patterns for him to imitate, and amongst

whom he may be disciplined? Sisters who flatter and humour him—servants and companions who rarely find it their interest to oppose. Does this domestic sphere, so contracted, compare with one formed of 3000 young men of every degree of talent, worth, and station? This case may be passed by, and let us consider the noble profession of the law.

“Before a youth is educated as a barrister, every judge upon the bench would tell you to send him to a university. This, indeed, is the preparation required by Blackstone; who says, that if a man merely studies facts and cases, like an attorney’s clerk, instead of training his mind to the investigation of principles, then principles he can never know. But put this aside. Never mind the lawyer; we are now considering what system best forms the man. For two years at least the youth we are supposing would be employed for the greater part of the day in an office. Who would be his companions? What would be the character of his employment, of those with whom he would have most frequent intercourse, and what would be the general influence on his character? Consider these questions well; weighing, above all things, the fact that both in the university and every where else, it is indisputable that from 18 to 22 years of age is the time in which the style, taste, refinement, and general character of men are formed, for better or for worse, and that too on the model of those more immediately around them.

“Again, think of the low clerks and common

people, to whom a large part of every lawyer's time is necessarily devoted. Think of the chicanery, the quibbling, and the shuffling with which, be he ever so honest, the sharp wit and blunt conscience of the litigious must tend to familiarise him. What shall we say of the sordid, the vindictive, and the selfish feelings with which a mind yet tender, innocent, and unsuspecting, is to be made prematurely conversant? Then the ways of the world, knowledge of human nature, shrewdness in business, coolness, circumspection, wariness, and caution are certain qualifications of a very mixed and alloyed character, and rather dangerous for youth to learn; and when to this we add the spirit of emulation, contention, enterprise, and desire of victory at all costs, so rife in the bosom of youth, who is there that would not fear that two years of influence so baneful, and intercourse so chilling, might be fatal to that sentiment of honour, sincerity, and generosity which are the pride, the grace, and ornament of manhood? So much for the manners and the man—so much for the feelings, the conscience, and the heart. But what will be the influence of this mode of life upon the mind? All previous instruction at the best of schools is stopped at the very point at which it begins to be serviceable. The classics are closed for ever. All taste for literature is nipped in the bud, and the newspaper, the novel, and the magazine, for the most part, are the sum total of all the intellectual treasures he can ever hope to call his own.

“To sum up all, recall to mind any lawyer's office

which you please. Picture to yourself the dusty parchments, tin boxes, meagre clerks, and clients on a market-day, and then say what kind of person should you expect to see one of your late school-fellows emerge from such a haunt as this, after being for two years exposed to its influence? Would he possess that elegance of manners or refinement of ideas which would render him an acquisition in polite society? Clearly not. At that early age man is "*cæreus in vitium flecti*;" receiving impressions like wax, while at a later age, when his habits are formed, instead of the wax we may represent him by the seal, stamping its own distinctive character with no perceptible change from the contact.

"If such is the disadvantage of a premature initiation into the life of the lawyer, what shall we say of the surgeon? Worse still. What of entering the army? There we have also deficient education of the mind, though some advantages, like those of the university in kind, but inferior in degree: the Mess and Parade are less refining than the College hall and Lecture room; and though the discipline is in some respects superior, yet as regards the education of the head and feelings, the army is not equal to a university, least of all for youth. In the army all the cares of life commence at once; military life is not free from that selfishness which seeking a fortune promotes, whereas at College there is little envy or jealousy about promotion or pelf. Our competitors are not antagonists; the contention is to improve, not our fortunes, but ourselves — to increase our know-

ledge rather than our pay. Besides, at College we are brought less in contact with those old in the ways of what is called 'the world,' to wit, 'the flesh and the devil;' and what is so contaminating as the company of an *old sinner*?

"These remarks, Fred, are quite enough, I hope, to make you understand that *the formation* of character is the chief object of a university, and that study and lectures are means, but not the only means, to that end.

"Now then let me give you a hasty sketch of the purity of the sphere and numerous influences to which, by the bounty of founders and the mellowing agency of revolving years, youths of tender minds and plastic habits are committed, as it were, to a genial clime, to allow their constitutions, mental and moral, to gain strength, tone, and vigour, before they encounter the corrosive cares and ruder shocks of busy life—before they encounter those gales of adversity which have so often made shipwreck of simple truth and unguarded honesty—before the daily quest of daily bread, *malesuada fames et turpis egestas*, the evil suggestions of want and the shame of poverty, ever peering in the distance, have absorbed and engrossed us with the cares of the body, and made us forget the untold riches of the mind and the uncounted treasures of one immortal soul."

"Why," says Fred, "you seem to look upon us as not full grown; as if our marrow were not fully set nor our strength matured. Just as some go to Italy for the benefit of the air while they are what

their mothers call 'growing boys,' for fear a sedentary occupation at too early an age should hurt them, so we are to enter a university for the strengthening and maturing of our characters."

"That is the very idea I intended to convey; the doctors in the one case correspond with the tutors in the other, and society and college lectures to air and exercise: then, our nerves are not tried and tempers fretted by money-making cares and the contentions of business, while our minds are amused and refined by the pure scenery around us, no less in the grey cloisters and verdant gardens of Oxford than in the unclouded beauties of Italy. With many a sea-side patient, physicians tell us, it is not the air, the diet, or the bathing, that is the chief source of health, but the tranquillity of the temper, the repose and serenity of mind, with other secret influences unknown at home, part independent of any of these causes, and part the result of all. Whether we seek to recruit our bodies or our minds, we must not deny the efficiency of little causes because we can scarcely identify them in the greatness of their effects. This is to stifle science in the very cradle—to throw many a healing balm away, and to disdain to be cured till we are as wise as our physician.

"'The real virtue of Collegiate studies,' says an elegant writer, 'is still as little known by the generality as it was a hundred years ago. Not one in fifty, even of those who have most profited by them, could give the true reasons of their excellence. University studies are but a small part of Collegiate

education. Professors or lecturers may form the scholar, they cannot make the man.'—'It is on this formation of character—a higher aim, surely, than any mere scientific acquirements, that our universities and public schools must take their stand. The best of all knowledge—self-knowledge—is the staple they impart. A man educated in them rarely mistakes his own position or feels uneasy in it. The value of this knowledge is an old truth. It is false to say that the world gives this, and therefore it is a confusion of ideas and an incorrect statement to talk of the advantage of College as giving a knowledge of the world.'

"No, no, Fred, College is not the world; the best part of College—and I shall say more of this by-and-by—is that it is a seclusion from the world; a gradual and tender initiation and most salutary antidote and preparation for the world. Before you commit yourself to a most trying and baneful climate, you would do well to train your body and brace your nerves against the infection of it. Such a baneful climate is the world at large; such a place of training is a university; such an antidote to the worst infections of our carnal nature is the intellectual and spiritual education which a university is pre-eminently calculated to afford.

"Let it be granted, therefore, Fred, that you go to College for the maturing and formation of character after the best of models—the model of the Christian gentleman. Painters visit Italy to form a correct taste of the beauties of art; Englishmen enter,

or should enter their universities to form a correct taste of the proprieties of social intercourse. ‘*Manners make the man,*’ says the copy; in real truth it is the man that makes the manners, for take care of the inward man and the outward style and manners will take care of themselves; a true gentlemanly style being but the index and exponent of a gentle heart.”

* * * * *

“This formation of character, on which Corbett particularly dwells, is effected partly in the lecture-room, partly by society—‘by the tumultuous conflict of discordant minds, by the quiet converse of kindred ones;’ and, were I to add, by the peculiar purity of the social sphere, I doubt not I should say the truth; but should I not seem wantonly to challenge the sneers of every empty-pated individual who had ever listened to a Freshman’s stories of Oxford *men*? Yet I will be bold enough to vindicate the purity of Oxford society, the comparative purity at least.”

“What! do you remember nothing of the bonfires in quad—the drunken wine parties—extravagance of sons breaking parents’ hearts, and all the rest which we have heard?”

“True. I do remember all these things, and—which is more than can be said by most of those who are loudest in their invectives against the vice of College—I know not only the prevalence of some vices but the rarity of others; and when I strike a balance between the vice I witnessed at Oxford and what I have witnessed in general society since, I find so heavy a balance on the side of the latter, that the one

seems folly and the other crime. Occasional intemperance, arising more frequently from good fellowship than love of wine, and spending money through ignorance of its value, these are a fair average description of College vices; for, the selfish sot and the swindling debtor are not common. Still be these vices what they may, I would 'nothing extenuate,' but, as on the other hand I would 'set down nought in malice,' I must observe that I have seen more of the dark side of human nature in the world at large than I ever could have believed at College, and I do not scruple to appeal to any man, who has fairly drawn a comparison between four years at Oxford and four years since, to say whether he can ever hope again to find in any large society at least so pure a social sphere as he enjoyed in his College days."

But other remarks bearing on these topics will be found elsewhere. On this and other points some hints may be gleaned from the next chapter.

CHAP. IV.

A DAY OF ACADEMICAL LIFE — FIRST, THE COLLEGE CHAPEL.

ON the Monday following the last conversation, I paid John Corbett another visit — “You’ll be scarcely able to get into the room,” said Mrs. Duck-and-Chickens, for so John used to denominate the better half of (well called *better half*, for she was a good two thirds bigger) the farmer, whose house had from time immemorial the prescriptive right to board and lodge all the curates of Whitchurch.

“This is coal and blanket day, sir, this is, and I might say, soap and water day too for me; they do make such a mess about my stairs and carpet.”

‘ However, I got up stairs edgeways, and sure enough John had a levy indeed. In the space of about eighteen feet by fourteen, there were the representatives of all the provident and saving propensities of the whole parish of Whitchurch, and seeing that this was a hot day in August last, and so many chill-catching and dyspeptic old dames were actually paying up monthly instalments, and investing the purchase-money of much tea and snuff in the dog-days, for a dividend of coals and blankets in the winter, should it please God, that spite of their bad insides, rheumatics, and more maladies than the Union doctor knows of, winter should once more

come, I could not help thinking that poor thoughtless human nature was beginning to turn over a new leaf, and look a little more to the main chance.

"I want a gentleman usher badly enough," said John, with a smile, when he looked up and saw me standing as patiently as if I wanted coals and blankets too — "But wait awhile. And you, stand back, Mrs. Frumpy, I am so hot; don't you hear?" said he, at the pitch of his voice.

"Hear, sir?" responded Hannah Adams, "bless ye, no, she don't — I b'lieve she 'an't a heard this eight year not nothing as nobody says to her, her colds stuffs up her head like."

"Well, but *you* can hear, Mrs. Hannah, can't you?"

"La bless ye, yes, sur."

"Then I've a word or two to say to you — how many of you lived in the same house last winter?"

"Why, there was old Thomas and Susan — and — Teddy Eddards."

"There were five of you altogether?"

"Yes, sure, sur."

"And you all had coals."

"Did us, sur?"

"Did you? yes — you know you did. Now mark my words — I've the greatest mind that you should be turned out of the club. In that one house of two rooms, there were five hundred of coals burnt among you every week, when you know the benefit is only allowed to one person in the same house."

" John's rheumatics was very bad, please sur, all the frost."

" Don't answer me — it is most sinful — why, besides the waste, you might have burnt your house down — no wonder you look so dry, and your legs so bad — why, you must have had as much smoking as any ham or fitch of bacon in the whole parish !"

Such was the employment of the Whitchurch curate the first Monday in every month, a day on which I chanced to enter.

After waiting till almost suffocated, I walked about the village till John, followed and importuned by more last words from the last in the room, came gasping out.

" I'm very short of oxygen on blanket-Mondays, always — let's take a turn or two down by the brook and see if the trout are rising. The mill is at work and it's late in the season and the water rather low ; but I like to go and look at the stream if I cannot catch any. Give me the fresh air, and a breeze just rippling the surface — oh ! how grateful to the smell the varied tints of foliage nowhere in such perfection as about a trout stream, nature's own green shade for wearied eyes, and then the ripple so soothing to the ears — and for variety, the joyous excitement of a sudden splash under the bushes, where there's just room for the line as I stand reaching out my rod by the very end of the butt ; above all, to hear the same splash once more, and feel my rod bend and spring and bend again ! Oh ! how delightful ! Don't tell me there are no joys in life. I do agree with Archdeacon Paley,

that the man who never felt the spring of a fine trout or salmon the first three minutes must never talk of perfect happiness. And if there is one thing more than another to make this enjoyable, it is to be stewed up for two hours on a blanket-Monday with those female specimens of morbid anatomy you have just had the honour of being introduced to.

"Do you know," he continued, "the year before I was ordained I was employed on some business of a most perilous nature for five months in town: 'twere too long to tell, and too painful to think of. It seemed ordained by Providence — call me superstitious if you please, but so it ever must seem to me — to place me in a position in which by raising my hopes of a sudden fortune one day, and showing me an abyss of ruin the next, I should be kept in so fevered a state of mental agony as to know once for all what the bitterest dregs of the cup of misery really were. At the beginning of this period my mind was filled with schemes of happiness: before however it was half over I learned I was only not happy before because I knew it not. How often did I think, 'Oh! when shall I ever feast my eyes on green fields with a quiet mind, enjoying the pure air and generous gifts of Heaven? Oh, that for only one week I could throw off this burden from my heart, and wander far from the haunts of men, miles up my favourite vale and go a fishing!' You will hardly believe that my consolation was to wander about the streets, to fix my eyes on some one of the most wretched objects, and say, 'Thank God, I have more

of the elements of happiness than that man has.'—My good fellow, whenever you are miserable — tush — whenever you think yourself such — for one walk round this parish would soon show you that, by comparison, miserable you scarcely can be; look down, not up; measure yourself by those below you, and not by those above, or who only seem above. Still, miserable I was; not only comparatively, but positively miserable. It was not my own ruin only I apprehended, I felt myself responsible for others. At last, that responsibility in some degree fell off: I had only myself to care for. In a moment I felt light as air. Still there I was in London, with barely money to keep myself in bread and meat one month; and from recent losses I had caused my friends, oh! how unwillingly! I felt 'I had rather coin my heart and drop my blood for drachmas' than take another penny from them; so three mornings most diligently did I run over the *Times'* advertisements to see how I could be barely lodged and boarded till I had collected a little money as a capital, and once more emerge from obscurity and seclusion in my proper character. Most fully then did I feel how true to nature were the words,

“ ‘My robe, and my integrity to heaven,
Are all I now dare call my own.’ ”

“ Misery makes us know strange bedfellows. Certainly the destitute know most of each other. I was young, and had kind friends; their kindness alone made me — (and here his voice faltered) — desirous to

hide my condition from them. But among my competitors for bare board and lodging, I found one man near sixty years of age, who had been a gentleman commoner of Christchurch—poor fellow—reduced to the very husks of life, probably from having been in his younger days a prodigal, and levelled himself with the swine. Well, there was an advertisement on the fourth day for a university man to take charge of pupils during the occasional absence of the master, who proved to be a sort of clerical Mr. Squeers. One part of the advertisement mentioned a beautiful part of the county of Kent. Here I applied; but before I approached the door of this Dotheboys Hall, I turned aside into a field in which the hay was smelling sweet, and as I listened to the creaking wheels of the waggon groaning under its load, and feasted my eyes on the green hedge rows and fertile valleys that lay around me, a sense of joyousness came over my mind, and I said, almost aloud, However wretched I may have been, life has pleasures yet. I have wronged no man—am dishonoured by no man: I have a pure conscience within, and nature's charms so richly shed without. At that moment I quite trembled with anxiety lest I should not obtain the poor preferment which, in a single moment, I had solicited. Yet what did it all amount to? The scene promised me no hunting, shooting, fishing, riding, society, or any of those recreations and blessings which formed features so prominent in every picture of happiness which, before these wholesome trials, my imagination had bodied forth; but the scene did

promise a daily view of nature's beauties, a calm retreat, and peace of mind; so, too glad was I to shut my eyes and ears to the mean appearance of the school, and all the beggarly notions of the master, and readily to engage myself to do such work and receive such a salary as at this moment I am ashamed to own.

“ At that crisis of my fate, my estimate of the requisites for happiness was brought down very low, to nature's gifts and those gifts alone. I can at least, methought, enjoy a calm retreat—labour is nothing without anxiety; I can walk in green fields, breathe the fresh air of heaven, hear the shrill and airy melody of the lark unseen, as I brush with hasty steps the dew away, and when the sun is up I can lie on the green grass, with my face to the deep blue sky, and enjoy a quiet mind and perfect rest. On my way to this place near the India House, I met our old friend Gifford. I shook him by the hand with forced cheerfulness, and said, ‘ Should any thing chance to come in your way, remember, I am not engaged; ’ — and — in five days his appointment gave me a comfortable maintenance, a ready title for orders, and good society—the stepping-stone to what I now enjoy. I have never allowed myself to be unhappy or discontented since. Whenever I begin to feel out of spirits about any thing, I always say the cause must be from *within*, not from without; how much better is my present state than my dark lodgings and sleepless pillow in the Strand; what more can I want? Why, here's the trout-

stream, and the very vale, I used to wish for. I can literally lie on the grass or go a fishing.

“It would do Fred Paxton a world of good to see what I have seen; I should rather say, to feel what I have felt; for you must not be a mere looker on, but serve a real apprenticeship to misery, to understand and profit by it in the way of experience. Indeed, nothing could show the blessing of a university education more than my case. Fortune seemed to have done her worst for me; still, I retained friends, and a power to be useful. The opportunity offered: my habits and capacities were ready formed, and in a week ‘Richard was himself again.’ But how many do we know for whom nothing can be done! There is George Wilson, who though a good scholar at Eton, was plucked for his little-go; all through carelessness, for two days’ work would have saved him. His father died, leaving but little property, and that in railway shares, which sold at a heavy discount. George had not yet taken a degree, nor would any one lend him money on the hope of it. Had he passed, to procure him Ordination would have been a grievous sin; for no one can recommend him even for a situation requiring only a steady man and a gentleman. The best that can be said of him is, that he can be a gentleman if he pleases it; so not one penny can he earn. He and his wife — for he has brought a young lady into misery too — have not much more than 100*l.* a year to live upon. So here is a man barely vegetating in poverty and obscurity, who, had he not thrown away his time and character at the university, would have

held an honourable position in society. Ah! little do men think that out of all the scamps who will drink their wine, take a seat in their tandems, and countenance them in every kind of debauchery, there is not one but, when college days are passed, will find it very much against his interest to acknowledge their acquaintance. Only last week I met Hutton, of Oriel, and asked him if he had seen Wilkinson, of Skimmery (St. Mary Hall), remarking that he was badly off, and would be glad of something to do. 'As to that,' said Hutton, 'I would willingly help him; but there are four or five of the Baliol reading set in our neighbourhood, and if I mix myself up with men like Wilkinson, it will soon come out that I belonged to their party; then, my rustication will be remembered, and all preferment for me is out of the question.' In short, in numerous instances I have seen this, that Oxford is a very large stage, and a very public one. What you do there you do not in a corner. Your good deeds, and your evil deeds alike, are trumpet-tongued, and will go before you years after date into every part of England, ay, and Europe too.

"To recur to our last subject, John — what we called at college 'turning out a good style of man' — in other words, the formation of character and the several parts of the university system tending to it, how shall we proceed?"

"College chapel — chapel — man, that is the first thing. I could say a word or two about that. Still, we must be rather cautious not to seem to overdraw.

If our book were to be read only by men who, after having attended chapel twelve terms, had time to feel its influence as we have, I should not hesitate; but we must remember that about our first term we might ourselves have joined in the cry, 'Where is the good of being forced to prayers? it only makes men hate religion.' But let me ask, what sort of characters should we all have proved without chapel? How could we, to say no more, have even benefited by each other's example? A man with a proper sense of religion can hardly fail to find the good seed from term to term taking deeper root in him; and I believe that even the most thoughtless, as he attends chapel day after day, will insensibly own, by a more subdued tone of manner, the efficacy of what in his ignorance he denies. But here's Fred Paxton coming up.

"How are you, Fred? — sit down, you may join in — we are not talking about fishing, but the old story. I am going to try if I cannot make an example of some of them this afternoon, when I have got fresh air enough in me to eat my dinner. — That old trout that took your fly has been jumping under the big stone at the corner — we were talking of college chapel, Fred; you have heard some fine stories about that doubtless.

"Really," he continued, turning to me, "there is nothing my mind recurs to more frequently; depend upon it, there are certain hallowed associations, which sink deeply, and lie hid, the Lord knows how long, in the hearts of the worst characters in a college; and, years after, it may be, something is ordained to touch

the chord thus ready tuned, and send forth heavenly harmony. In my own case, I remember, at first I went to chapel for the same reason that I went to lecture, because it was the law. But after a while I became used to go; my mind grew more and more in unison with the occasion, till it became a relief. I do not pretend to say I prayed all the time, would that I had! still, I had many a serious moment and impressive thought, as my mind wandered away with now one text and then another. Sometimes I would think, how many a man has stood here day after day for twelve terms, listening to the same words; with what hopes of college honours — what fears of the consequences of time wasted and money squandered — with what plans of future life, how to make a fortune, or how to spend one. How changed are my ideas since the first morning I entered this chapel! how changed are half the men around me! the old familiar faces, after growing gradually more and more subdued and thoughtful, have disappeared one by one, and their places filled by others. What must be the reflections of the tutor, who is now reading, perhaps, to the eighth or ninth short-lived generation? he has grown grey amidst these college walls. Old John (the servant of the Common Room) says it must be hard upon the tenth time his master has seen this chapel fill and empty with an entire new set of under-graduates. Very likely; I have myself seen half a generation already, and how short the time seems—only like yesterday that I entered, for the first time, half-nervous, and hesitating

where to sit without intruding. But will not my other terms pass as quickly? Yes; and then I shall be the subject of the same reflections that I am making now. And is it not so with the whole of life? All the world is keeping terms, and should be preparing for a Final Examination; and how many put off that preparation too!—Am I among the number? Our days are but a span: we too shall be succeeded by others; our place taken, our name forgotten, and they will look forward as we do, and as little heed who were here before them. Then there would steal over me a sense of depression, till my feelings found vent in the very words over our church-door, — ‘How dreadful is this place! This is none other but the House of God, and this is the Gate of Heaven.’

“These feelings were not peculiar to me, Fred. You must not expect to hear men talk of these things; but when you go to college, just cast your eye about, and observe from time to time the more and more sober brows, the subdued and meditative looks I tell you of. In every college there are many men who practise religion without preaching it. The failing of the best is rather to change the subject, and to avoid any occasion for alluding to their own devotions. Now, though a man should not make a show of piety, for we shall no more talk about our religion than about our honesty, if both are habitual; still, to go out of our way to keep it back is wrong, and is rather like making a show of the contrary.”

“But who are those I hear laughed at, and called Saints?” asked Fred.

“ These are men who are always endeavouring, out of place and out of season, to preach to and lecture others. I never knew religion laughed at, as such, while I was at Exeter. I never knew the slightest interruption offered to a man who read the lessons from his Bible, and followed the prayers at chapel from beginning to end. Far from it: these men are respected. Of course, any thing may once in a way give occasion for quizzing, when a dozen men are together in a thoughtless merry mood. But all I ever saw really laughed at was, not religion, but the pretence of it; the impertinence and hypocrisy of those who, without any sense of humility, charitable benevolence, or loving kindness, used to go on in a canting, irritating way, till every one was disgusted, not with their religion, but with themselves. Of this I am quite sure, if a man cannot endure the little persecution for righteousness sake he meets with at Oxford, he will not make a first rate (say nothing of a *Church* rate) martyr any where. If I were to go up to a certain Captain, who you know never comes to Church, and without the slightest introduction, preface, or apology, were to exclaim against the enormity of his conduct, he would only swear at me till I was out of hearing; but I'll venture to say, that before I have been here a month longer, I'll find an opportunity to say any thing I please to him, by taking him at the right time, and in the right manner.”

“ Then I have been greatly deceived, for I heard of tying gowns together in college chapel, and of the pace the service was got through; of one man

who would give another, by a minute watch, as far as the creed, and overtake him by the end of the morning prayers."

"The last part of that story was told, I remember, not of college, but of a fox-hunting parson in a village in Leicestershire. Yet I dare say you would not allow the inference that therefore our church prayers were so trifled with universally. This was the very question I asked Leyden, of University, the day before I went up to Oxford. He soon told me all that was gone by, if, indeed, it ever existed. As to tying gowns, or similar tricks so done, that not five men in the whole chapel could see, I do not deny that three or four times in as many years, and among the men of a low and childish set, I have known it happen. But have I not been obliged quite as frequently to complain of laughing and inattention in our own parish church? These things are not generally countenanced: the men of the set to which I belonged would look very coolly on those who did such things. A college is divided into separate sets; the men are not all acquainted with each other; therefore the mere manners of a gentleman would forbid one man to behave ill in chapel in the sight of another. To show you the notice the college authorities would take of such practices, I remember one man who was obliged to leave a college, and another who was rusticated principally through the prejudice that ill conduct in chapel created against them."

Here was a pause; and after a few remarks, not much to the present purpose, John went on:—

“ Talking of serious and devotional feeling in college chapel, never shall I forget the deep and solemn silence of evening prayers the day poor Surtees of our college, and that fine fellow Graham, of Trinity, were drowned by the upsetting of Mother Hall’s sailing-boat. It was the 29th of November: I know the day well, for the next was a Saint’s day, so we were all in chapel. You remember it, do you not?”

“ I remember it well enough. It happened before I migrated from Trinity, and I made the same observation at chapel that you did. My memory is rather accurate in these things, and I’ll tell you how it happened; for there were some truths stranger than fiction connected with that story. A tale of death is a theme old and trite for the most part, but death in a college has features peculiarly its own. I was at a breakfast party in Trinity the same morning. Graham was there. He said he had sent down his scout’s boy to engage a sailing-boat, as there was a good wind for going both up and down, and asked who would join? I was very fond of sculling, but not being a good swimmer, I never would risk a sail; for the boats used to be swamped nearly every day in the October term. Well, poor Surtees and Fortescue volunteered. Two other Trinity men, Lear and Tyler, with a piscatorial friend of Magdalene, made up a second crew to start about the same time.

“ The weather was very squally; and Edwards, I think it was, asked Graham if he could swim. ‘ No, my boy—wish I could,’ was the reply; long remembered and much talked of afterwards. Just then

an invitation was brought to Graham to dine with the vice-president. The breakfast party broke up, and all the men went to lecture. Between one and two the crews met at Hall's boat-house. Graham had a fine dreadnought jacket; but not content with this, he put on Billy Walter's thick north-wester over it, lighted his cigar, and began to get into his boat. The other crew then started; they carried but little sail. Graham, as usual, soon came after them, crowding all the canvass possible. He was very much used to every kind of boat on the Southampton water, but in the Isis there's no sea-room. A hundred yards below the Cherwell he shot a-head, and cried out to Lear, 'A pretty deal you know about a boat, I don't think, farmer.' 'Ah! old boy,' was the reply, 'but I can swim, and that's more than you can.' This was said much below the Cherwell. Almost before the sound of those words had died away, Graham's boat had neared the willows, where came one tremendous gust, and his sail was swept flat on the water. All three jumped out. 'At the same moment,' said Tyler, 'we were all but swamped, and had to take care of ourselves; but in a few seconds I looked out. The three men had disappeared, though I thought I saw one head above water. The hull was down, and we eagerly looked, but looked in vain, to see if any man was clinging to the mast; as we shot past we stood ready to spring overboard should we see a trace of either of them, but the water was muddy, and we were borne along at a frightful pace, and ran aground on the tow-path side of the river. I leaped ashore, and saw Fortescue, he only one swimming, and close to the bank; he

spread his arms over the land, for the water was nearly level with it. We pulled him up, too weak to stand; and never shall I forget the horror-stricken tone and look with which he gasped out, 'They're drowned.' We ran up the bank, wading where it was flooded, calling for help, and Stephen Davis was at hand with drags wonderfully soon; but, oh! it seemed like hours to me: they had a surgeon at Hall's, but all too late.' At the very hour which he had that morning engaged to spend with Mr. Short, an inquest was being held upon his body!

"They who know the habits and brotherly intimacies of College Life, and how naturally sanguine youth is in health and strength and length of days, without a thought that the thread of the strongest, midst all its buoyant energy, can be snapped in a moment: they only can know the shock, the consternation, and the sorrow that by that time had touched the heart of many an old school-fellow or bosom friend of one or both of the untimely dead in every college in Oxford. Many first heard of it in the strangest ways. Johnson burst into Hall's for a light for his cigar, and the first words he heard were from Hutchins, 'Don't crowd the room, sir, we want as much fresh air as possible,' while nearly at the same moment Harrison, whom Graham had in training for the racing-boat, coming leisurely into the yard, saw some one look hard at him, stop, and faintly say, 'They have done trying with poor Graham.' Then Phillipson, who had messed with him, at Winchester, had grown up together with

him, half-year after half-year, and gone with him every vacation on Southampton water, but most urgently warned him against sailing at Oxford—he heard the sad tale as he was turning into Seckham's stables with a great coat over his pink, in full spirits from a hunt. He all but dropped off his horse. The very mention of Graham's name, coupled with a sailing-boat, brought the truth home to his heart like one blow. Moore, I remember, ran off to tell Mr. Short, who felt more than common interest in him, and when he entered his room, had scarcely power to speak. Just about this time the men were coming into college from their walks or rides, two or three together; few reached their rooms without stopping to listen at what caused the several little clusters of men crowding round one of the tutors, it might be, or some one else with whom they were not usually familiar. The first expression of every one was that of consternation, even to incredulity. 'What, Graham!' said Welston, 'it can't be. Why he was at Thucydides' lecture with me scarce three hours ago.' 'He breakfasted with me only this morning,' said Hart. 'I heard him order luncheon from the Buttery at one o'clock,' said Burney. In short, every one appeared to have seen him so lately as to hope there had been no time for the work of death. Then again, his known health, strength, and courage, all conspired to contradict the report. None could believe so fine a spirit could be so easily quenched: so every one was asking, 'Is there no hope? Has Tuckwell been sent for? Can't he recover him?' 'What! Graham, that was picked

for University race? Are you sure it is not Graham of Wadham? Why he is the best man on the river. Only yesterday Hall was saying the deal of canvass he could carry.' 'He is the strongest fellow I ever knew,' said many. I could not but observe, we could not, at once, leave off saying he *is*; not he *was*. It is not without a struggle of the mind, as well as a revulsion of the heart, that the recent impressions of an every-day companion in the vigour of life give way to the full conviction that he is passed away—for ever gone—to be spoken of as one who was, and to be told among the dead.

"At dinner that day there was but a mere sprinkling of men in the hall; some were too shocked to leave their rooms, but remained two or three together, collecting every minute circumstance of what they had heard of the accident, with divers predictions before, or points of coincidence since. A little before seven, Moody, who had been a witness, came back to tell us of the verdict of the jury; and just then Tom Widdingham returned from shooting. You know, Tom and Towser, as he used to call poor Graham, were like brothers: he came stamping in, quite joyous, having bagged a pheasant, as he said, for a cosy supper—every one knew with whom—but *in the midst of life we are in death*. He first gleaned the loss of his friend from an o'er-true tale of a coroner's inquest on his body.

" 'More gentlemen ordered out suppers last night,' observed the Manciple, next morning, 'than any day this term.' True; but they were eaten in sadness

and sorrow, in small and melancholy groups. For we feel on these awful occasions we do not like to remain alone; besides hours had passed before we found an appetite. But at prayers that evening—it was that I was coming to. With what a different tone did the chapel bell seem to sound! I was sitting with Richards and Clark, and we were all three startled by it. ‘We must all go,’ said Clark; ‘it’s surplice prayers—to-morrow’s a Saint’s day—no lecture.’ There could scarce have been, whether or not. How silently did all come down the staircases into the chapel quad. that evening! but though seemingly silent, every man was talking in under-tone to some one: no one seemed quite alone, or if so, turning back to join those behind. And in the chapel, what death-like gloom and depression prevailed. I always sat next Bowdler; he was a Wykhamist, you know, and introduced Graham to all his set. This same man once remarked to me, ‘I have been reading V——’s Works lately: they have almost shaken my faith.’ But, shaken or not, his faith was firm enough that 29th November’s chapel prayers; for it seemed to me I never saw a man pray so heart and soul before. Well, I thought, if all this has been asleep in you so long, and college chapel prayers at last so welcome, what may we not hope of the rest? One thing was certain; religious impressions seemed deep enough in all. Each could see his neighbour face to face; see the movement of the lips, and hear the whisper of his voice, and that, too, far more fervently than his custom was. If men did not come out and talk of what they felt, it

was because they really felt. This was a most impressive lesson, and a College Evening Service was the occasion of it."

"Stay," said Fred, "is that all? How did his friends hear? Let us know the end of it."

"Yes," said Corbett; "out with all of it. I knew him well. I have pulled No. 3. (oar) to his No. 5. in the University boat many a time till I was ready to drop, while he, scarcely turning a hair, would say, 'Why, the fat's frying out of you, my boy, and it's bellows to mend.' He was buried at the church opposite St. John's, I remember."

"Strange enough, though an express was sent off to his home, his father first read the news in the *Times*, and posting off, arrived ready to drop with protracted agony of grief, fear, hope, and suspense, at Hutchinson's Rooms, where he threw himself down, just saying faintly but affectionately, 'I can bear it: is it all true?' Hutchinson's looks told more than his words. He pressed the old man's hand; then turned his head away, and hiding his face in the bottom of his cupboard, was just breaking off the neck of a bottle of sherry in his agitation and haste to stifle his own sobs and those of the poor father at the same time, when he heard, 'No, no; I can't drink it. It would choke me just now. Take me to see my boy: I shall never rest till I have looked upon him dead.'

"Still, on went the routine of College Life: for two days we talked only of his death. Then we heard reports of his relations, and what old friends were to attend his funeral. In every lecture chapel and hall,

there was the place where poor Graham used to be: rumours were spread of a meeting of the Heads of houses to regulate sailing, while some talked of the loss to the racing-boat of which Graham was the support. Much information passed through the scouts, who reminded me very much of some of the truthful characters in Walter Scott's more tragical sketches."

"Harry is his bed-maker, isn't he?"

"Yes. He's always in for the lack of it."

"How many coats did they say?"

"Oh, ever so many; and trowsers too. It's a good customer lost to Joy (the tailor). Crippts (the pastry-cook) does not like to send in his bill for Mr. Short to see. He will have it, for sending such suppers into college."

"I'll be bound we shall none of us see the clothes he was drowned in; they about the boats will look sharp enough after them."

"There will be plenty for Harry without that. There's all his glass and such like, and that he sold him out Mr. Walker's rooms; so now he'll have it back again to sell to some one else. It's most 20*l*. clothes and all will turn to."

"Ay! and better too. But Harry's sorry he's gone for all that; 'twould have come to more if he'd have lived out his terms. He was a nice gentleman, and lived like a gentleman; and every body's very sorry. There isn't the like of him about the water any where."

CHAP. V.

A DAY AT COLLEGE. — THE SOCIAL BREAKFAST. — PREPARING LECTURE. — THE LECTURE ROOM.

“ Now,” said Corbett, as I was taking a cup of coffee with him a few evenings after, “ so far so good — we have begun to describe a day at college, we have been to morning chapel, and recorded all its chastening influences; though I am afraid we have but feebly expressed the feelings of awe and reverence which the most thoughtless even would feel at returning to his college chapel a few years after he had taken his degree.

“ On coming out of chapel we used to meet the servant with our letters; the majority directed in female hands. The mothers and sisters were the chief correspondents. The Governor’s letters were on great occasions containing money, or grave remarks. Here and there might be a man with a lady love; if so I pitied him, for *dolly moping*, as we used to call sentimentalising, is fatal to all reading.

“ ‘ Where are you going to spend this vacation?’ the Warden of Wadham used to ask; ‘ at home is it? Are there any women in your house?’

“ ‘ My mother and sisters, sir.’

“ ‘ Oh! then you won’t read much, I am sure. It is impossible to read in a house that has women in it

— quite impossible — good morning, a pleasant vacation to you.'

" This opinion is very sagacious. There was Shirley who came up with so high a character from Shrewsbury, and like most of those men was rather disappointed at his degree; his downfall was foretold by a very experienced tutor: ' He is always escorting about some ladies,' said he: ' I had rather see him get drunk occasionally a great deal. It is not half so dissipating — till he gets women out of his head, he never will get Aristotle in.' Sir Charles Wetherell too seemed of the same opinion, for his questions in committee to an Oxford tradesman on the supposed advantage of a railway ran thus: —

" ' Then you think it an advantage that friends of the undergraduates should visit Oxford very frequently.'

" ' Yes.'

" ' That is fathers? and mothers? and aunts? and sisters? that would be an improvement, you think?'

" The members in the committee thought otherwise. Indeed happy is it that Oxford is a university, and little else, that there be nothing to check the intellectual discipline, nothing to break the spell and mar those associations so favourable to study, which constitute the great charm and genius of the place. Let the university terms, which take up half the year, be entirely devoted to the formation of the intellectual and the social character, and the vacations will afford time for the culture of the affections. And that the exercise of these be not entirely suspended, what

is more wholesome or more humanizing than, just as we come out of chapel, with all the freshness, composure and buoyancy which morning chapel inspires, to find those winged words of soft and tender feelings which flow alone from female hearts, with hopes and fears alternate, charitable presumptions, and ardent wishes, the burden of the song."

"I remember," said Corbett, "nothing more delightful in life than when on a fine fresh morning I used to break the seal of a letter, telling me of some kind inquiries, who was at such a ball, and who mentioned me, and what invitations awaited me in the vacation. To enjoy happiness for the present with a glimpse of more, always greater far in the distance, gives a joyous thrill, and swells out the breast as it were with good nature towards all the world. Just then some one of genial kindred soul would say, 'Send your commons to my rooms this morning,' when perhaps after one run round the park, especially if a frosty morning, we would enter one of those snuggeries called college rooms, find the kettle hissing a salute — one would boil the eggs, while another ground and simmered the coffee; making tea we called *being lady*; there was even a shorter term than that for it: I never felt freedom and liberty as I have felt it at these social breakfasts, especially when lecture was at eleven. At home it is not every man who has a study quite to himself, not one at least of which he can lock the door to prevent that confusion worse confounded, called 'putting things to rights for you;' least of all can any man make

his own breakfast with his own familiar friend, as careless and sanguine a spirit as himself, and no good mamma to hope this, or fear that all the while, and no governor to cool down the frolicsome ardour of one's words. No, a college breakfast was the first occasion I ever felt quite free, with every thought out of leading strings, to say what I pleased, and treat many a pent-up idea with air and exercise. Each man pairs after his kind. The member of the racing boat with some other aspirant for aquatic fame, and then they talk of Serle's eight-oars as compared with King's; of the difference between a long and strong pull, and a salt-water jerk; and what wonders the Baliol boat would have done 'if the stroke oar's sister had not died,' after bumping three boats in three successive nights last races. Others talk of the best hunters, tandems, or the best eight-shilling-worth, for a constitutional across country, anticipating the sport he shall have next vacation at home, and what he shall not fail to look after as he goes through town on his way. James Holland and I used to take a little of all sorts, except one of us had brought a newspaper; then each of us used to say what he would do if he were Sir R. Peel, no half measures (what young blood would?). 'No — no,' said Jem, 'I'd go the pig, the whole animal.' 'But what a floorer such a declaration was to the prophetic powers of the chairman of the Union (Debating Society),' and so forth. Breakfast removed — that is, ye neat and tidy housewives, empty cups, plates and egg-shells being crowded on the tray, and the cloth turned over

it, and all lifted off the table at once, if the scout was not in the way ; out used to come Thucydides or Aristotle's rhetoric, but no sooner had Jem and I begun to construe over the lecture, than he would fly off at a tangent, and humorously imitating any peculiarity of the lecturer : ' This you must observe, Mr. Corbett, does not mean that Pericles said *these very words* : look at the Greek, and discriminate the pronoun, Mr. Corbett ; but the full force of the original is *such words as these*, that is, Thucydides means to say—and all this is wonderfully implied in the insertion of two letters only—this is not what Pericles said (he was probably in too great a fluster to say any thing), but what Pericles was a very likely man to have said, if he had thought of it.'

" ' Now, John,' he used to say, ' this history is all very fine in Thucydidean Greek. It all happened "a long way off and a long time ago," and every thing descriptive of human nature does so improve by keeping ; but I do think that that town and gown row we used to hear of, when Lord Hillsborough had his back against Carfax church, hitting right and left, and that mad-cap Watford was giving the enemy a warm reception in the rear with a hot fire-shovel, till they flinched almost inside-out. This really would have been a far better subject for history. The very territory of Greece seems all so small. Look at the map—see how small a part is Attica—why, a Lord Mayor's barge might row round two sides of it in a day, and the parochial authorities, with the aid of a little malt and hops,

would walk the bounds of the whole parish in the same time.'

"As soon as we had got through seven or eight chapters, with such commentaries and illustrations as these, it was generally time for Lecture; but now for the Lecture-room:—we will talk about that, though, at the Hall to-morrow."

The reader will excuse unities of time and place—shift the scene to Paxton Hall—ladies withdrawn—Mr. Paxton and son, Corbett and self—topic of conversation.

The College Lecture Room.

"It is quite true, Mr. Paxton," said Corbett, "that there are good tutors nearer home than the universities; though, we have to thank the universities for them. There is Hayward of Oriel, with whom you might arrange if you pleased. You could not have a better man. He was College Tutor for four years, and had the credit of many first-class men too. Still there is a wide difference between reading with Hayward in his class-room at Oriel, and reading with him alone in Witterton Rectory. So, also, there are plenty of excellent French teachers in London; still you would learn French twice as well from the same masters when aided by all the interesting associations which a residence in Paris affords. You may be taught classics in the country, to fill your head, but it is in Oxford that

you will learn them in a way most improving to your mind; for there they are invested with a peculiar interest, and excite an original spirit of inquiry unknown in private study. In the one case you draw from a running fountain, in the other from a stagnant pool.

“When first I went to Oxford I thought I knew some parts of one or two books so well, that I need never look at them again. One of these was Sophocles. I was immediately put into a Sophocles lecture; and after the very first day I was perfectly convinced that I knew but the mere forms and shadow of the poetry, there seemed an expression and a spirit unknown before. I went into lecture the first two or three times with Harry Wilton, who, you know, afterwards took high honours. He soon told me to observe Lydon, the Ireland scholar, as well as Parsons and Whitbread, one high up at Eton, the other at Winchester. There was also one of Dr. Arnold’s best men. Each of these had a different forte and peculiar style. One construed elegantly, another was famed as a sound and critical scholar. Now, I had heard of the best public schoolmen in the country; but I had no idea what they could do. In course of time I became acquainted with two of them, and we used often to breakfast together. Lydon once told me, ‘You see they talk a great deal about my scholarship, but I could very easily put you in the way of attaining very nearly as much, except verses, perhaps; that requires early habit.’ Then he told me how he had read; from

what he derived most benefit; and how many things which he had toiled over were quite out of the way, and no good at all. 'Accuracy,' he said, 'was the great thing. If you evade a difficulty to-day, you will be sure to encounter it with additional perplexity to-morrow. Clear your ground as you advance; never hurry on, and leave an enemy in the rear; difficulties of all kinds are much more limited than they seem. Attack one till you beat it thoroughly, and you will soon find a whole troop have vanished with it. Get a key to about a dozen, and you may open all.'

"Advice so encouraging and instructive set me reading with a better heart. Besides, the general remarks of these men on literary subjects made me feel at home, and gave me some idea of the true standard both of taste and scholarship. Very often while in Whitbread's rooms I would take up a book lying on the table, and if he was busy, he would say, 'There, Master John, is something to keep you quiet. Sit down there: open page 20., and take a note of the contents.' On one occasion, in particular, I remember finding a clear elucidation of points which I thought I never should understand, and a few days after I gave such an answer to a question in lecture as quite astonished the tutor. These happy hits were continually occurring."

"Really," said Mr. Paxton, "this must have been a very great advantage to you."

"Great, indeed; but such as it was, college lecture was the occasion of it all. Still, many men are

so silly that, because these indirect advantages of a college lecture seem greater than those which are the direct object of it, they speak lightly of public lectures, and complain that reading men have not an equivalent for the interruption caused to private study. I grant that the foundation of all well-digested knowledge must be laid, that the key-stone of the perfect work must be inserted and cemented, by each man for himself, in the unbroken solitude of college rooms: but it is the emulation of the lecture-room which prompts and animates the performance; it is there the plan is laid down, irrelevant matter discarded, and the standard and measure of the whole kept constantly in view. There is no place like a college lecture-room for taking conceit and presumption out of man. He is sure to find his equal there. If superior in one point, he will meet his rival in another. Welby was an instance of this:—if there was a fine Chorus to be construed, or some witty turn in Aristophanes to paraphrase, Welby was the man to hit it off at once; there was that fire in his eye, and restless vivacity in his brow, you could see he was a sharp fellow before he spoke. Without being forward or intrusive, he was ambitious in a modest way, and always ready to reply whenever a question went a begging; for the best men, who were presumed to know, would rarely answer general questions unless the tutor called expressly on them. But sometimes when no one could answer, and even Welby had winked his eyes and worked his brow, and then tried to look as much as possible as if it was immaterial,

and a dead pause followed, then John Harford, who surprised the Baliol men so much at the Fellowship Examination, would raise his eyes slowly from his book, and drawl out as leisurely as possible something exactly to the point, and then stoop his sleepy-looking head once more towards his knees, and keep the same position perhaps every lecture for a week, till a similar difficulty occurred, and then he would come forth again. 'Harford is a slow sort of fellow, but somehow he is always right,' was the remark. And so Joey (the tutor) said, while some men were breakfasting with him. 'Harford is rather slow, but then he is *very* sure.' It was from Harry Harford that I first learnt that irresistible momentum of character which consists, though you say never so little, in being always right."

"But," said Fred, "I have surely heard of some men making all sorts of fun at lecture; of others being deplorably ignorant, not to mention most ridiculous blunders."

"In other words, Fred, all I have been saying is rather too dry for you, and you want a little variety. The plain, every-day routine of lecture, as of daily life, no man cares to hear; but if I tell of folly and vice, they are ten times more exciting than sound sense and honesty, and find greedy ears to 'devour up my discourse.' The cases of fun and nonsense of which you have heard are very few and far between. Besides, there is many a man, who, while he raises a momentary laugh at his wit, gains lasting contempt

for his impudence or dishonour, of which the following is an instance :—

“ One morning just as a class was seated in lecture, there entered a man in a long white great-coat down to his heels, with a large coloured wrapper about his mouth, which lent a ghastly hue to a very haggard and rakish set of features, and said in a faint tone of voice, ‘ I would request to be excused lecture for one or two days, my health is indifferent — I don’t well know what is the matter with me; I have a bad cold, and am generally indisposed.’ The tutor said, ‘ Indeed, Mr. Wade, you are indisposed, you must take care of yourself—great care of yourself. Don’t think about lecture, Mr. Wade, lie by, pray, and take care of yourself. I would recommend something warm before you go to bed, Mr. Wade.’ ‘ Thank you, sir, I’ll take your advice,’ was the feeble, languid reply. At the same moment, having the door in his hand which hid him partly from the tutor’s sight, he pulled aside his coat, disclosing to some of the men a red coat and top-boots. The extent of his indisposition was an indisposition to lecture; and as to the *something hot* before he went to bed, little persuasion was ever needed on that score. This story was told me, and I believe it: the like I never witnessed, so it is not common; and, with the exception of some thoughtless schoolboy, every man who heard it, when the laugh was over, would only excuse the impostor as a knave by condemning him as a fool. And this reminds me that an old schoolfellow of mine, in my first term, was expelled from University College, for

obtaining leave of absence by a lie ; and no one pitied him.

“ From this you will learn the degree of reservation with which to receive all Oxford stories. Whenever a man tells me any thing very comic, I always feel his object is to cause a hearty laugh, and that he has the strongest temptation to exaggerate, seeking the ridiculous at the expense of truth. Nothing is more rare than to hear a plain story of a thing precisely in the way it happened.”

“ This, Corbett,” said Mr. Paxton, “ is very wholesome advice for Frederic—very much so indeed. But I am not at all clear about what a lecture is, how it is delivered, how many lectures you are required to attend, and whether you can enter any lecture you please ; so just tell Frederic what to expect. You college-men use terms which we laymen do not understand, so begin from the beginning.—But first of all take another glass—don't be afraid ; this port would not hurt a baby : I have set you at dry work, so indulge in one glass more.”

“ First of all then, Fred, when you enter college, supposing every thing happens with you as it did with me, and there is not much variation, you will be sent for by the college tutor as he is making out his lecture lists. Your matriculation examination, as well as the account you give of the extent of your reading, will determine the lectures you will be required to attend. In our college the tutors seemed to make a three-fold division. The first consisted of the best scholars and men of long standing, who were

supposed to be reading for honours; the second, of men who would easily pass, and might ultimately aim at honours; the third, of men who would read as little as possible, the dull and the badly taught, who might always without offence be reminded of the possibility of a pluck. This was the pervading character of each division; of course there were many exceptions, and men properly fitted to a higher or a lower place would sometimes be found out of their proper rank, especially to equalize numbers. Many men will tell you they never heard these distinctions, or of one lecture being higher than another; still the distinction did exist, not nominally perhaps, for that would be invidious, but really.

"Our highest class was formed of the scholars and the most promising men in the college. The subjects were generally either the Ethics or Rhetoric of Aristotle, and Thucydides or Æschylus — sometimes only the speeches of the former, and the Choruses and more difficult dialogues of the latter. This was called 'the fast ten o'clock coach.' Every thing is (or used to be) called a 'coach' at Oxford: a lecture-class, or a club of men meeting to take wine, luncheon, or breakfast alternately, were severally called a 'wine, luncheon, or breakfast coach;' so a private tutor was called a 'private coach;' and one, like Hilton of Worcester, very famed for getting his men safe through, was termed 'a Patent Safety.' In this 'fast ten o'clock coach' aforesaid we had some wheelers and some leaders — that is, some men with quick showy action, and some of more sound, strong, substantial

going. To continue the metaphor; there was also one man who, being very idle and careless, was generally said to put the drag on lest we should go too fast. In this class I remember many men who have done very well for themselves since. There was Mason and Cooley, who have already a very promising position at the bar; Hatchard, Miles, Brillington, Thompson, the two Wilmers, and several more, who have some of them livings, and the rest a comfortable standing in society, entirely through their own talents and exertions. Two out of the number are spoken of as men of first-rate attainments, and really I feel much satisfaction in the confidence that I can tell pretty nearly the standard to which one of these first-rate men you hear of can attain. 'One thing at a time, and that well,' was their rule and constant practice. It used to surprise me, at first, to think that the best scholars I knew should aim at so little; their reading seemed too confined for their reputation. But '*ex uno omnia*:' they so learned one thing as virtually to exhaust all of the same class; and when once they set out in quest of multifarious knowledge, the rapidity with which they progressed soon made up for lost time, and with this advantage, that they had laid a sound foundation, while others raised a tottering edifice on the sand.

"This first-rate lecture you would think was composed of very brilliant men. True. Many of them had brilliant qualities; but the lecture-room was not the sphere in which they cared to shine. Often they had not prepared the lecture; it did not chance to

fall in with their reading. This was bad management; but men who read to any purpose are fond of making a rush at one thing almost day and night till they have turned a given corner. At such times the subject of a lecture will be rather neglected, that is to say, read cursorily; or sometimes men will trust to their memory if they have read the same book before.

“ ‘ Did you observe Whitbread?’ said Lydon to me one day after lecture, ‘ he took his *Æschylus* “ at a shot; ” still there was only one word he stopped at. He says he thinks it good practice occasionally to try himself extempore; but that does better with prose than poetry. He has been reading morning, noon, and night since Monday (it was then a Saturday), and has got up three books of *Thucydides* so perfectly I could not floor him in a single part. He is to try the same with me on Thursday, in three books of *Herodotus*. Suppose if we three try, by the last day of term, who can throw most light on the Peloponnesian War. Whitbread can take the critical, I the historical part, and you general information from modern writers.’ ”

“ Bless me,” said Mr. Paxton, “ what an excellent plan: what advantage to all parties is this again ! ”

“ Excellent indeed ! — a joint-stock company of wit, with a fixed day for dividends. But observe; university honours and college lectures gave at once the zest and the occasion for it all, though I grant that these free discursive pastimes of college-life have a ‘ soul of goodness ’ in them greater than any lec-

tures, and not the less improving because we know not of it.

"If you want to know the forms and plan of a lecture, it is this: we enter the room and take our seats at the given hour. Then we translate in turn each a part——"

"Come, come, Corbett, be a little graphic. Sketch the whole scene: remember Aristotle's instructions for setting a scene clearly before the mind's eye."

"Well, if you will have it so, I'll give you a picture—a fresh impression from the tablets of my brain—of the interior of Joey's lecture-room: first, when the 'fast ten o'clock coach' is starting; secondly, at eleven, the hour of the 'slow accommodation.'

"But first I must describe the Rev. Joseph Wilson. I once sent his handwriting—only the superscription of a letter—to a lady who was famed for discovering the character of a person from the peculiar way in which he formed his capital letters. The answer was——

"'The subject of this is a staunch Tory; shrewd—by no means credulous—of strong prejudices—very sincere—a warm friend where he takes a liking—has many great admirers of his character, though not universally popular.' Add to this, that he hated dissembling so as to be almost too keen in hunting it out;—kind-hearted, though at times conscientiously bitter and severe—lenient to the faults of the head, though most unforgiving to those of the heart, and with great knowledge of human nature: put all these features together, drawing them a little hard and rigid,

to portray the lineaments of one who never smiled his gravity away at the amiable follies of womankind and the prattle of her little ones, and you will have an idea of our friend Joey, and understand what seemed a problem to many, why a great many wild men were his favourites, and some seemingly steady his abhorrence.

"The clock strikes ten—a dozen men, some from the College garden, some from one staircase, some from another, with rhetoric in hand, run up to Joey's room. All are seated, and one begins to construe. The steps of two more of the class are heard, who enter. 'You are very late, gentlemen; I can't allow this; I shall close my door another morning after the first five minutes, and then set impositions. Mr. Whitbread, if I remember, you missed lecture yesterday.'

" 'Yes, sir, I—I let the time go by.'

" 'Let the time go by! there is a reason, to be sure,' smiling. 'You know I am not fond of interfering with studious men. But we shall fall out—we shan't be friends: this happens too often.' Then, after a pause—'Well, read on, if you please.' Whereupon Whitbread, with a most cheerful though respectful tone, would construe away as well as possible.

" 'Ah! well, you do pretty well when you do favour us with your company certainly, Mr. Whitbread.—What is the difference between the force of this word in composition and the other out of composition?' As this question is not put to any one

in particular, no one exerts himself to answer it. 'What! two, four, six, eight—a dozen and a half promising young men, and one Ireland scholar, and ever so many first classes, I hope,—and does no one know this?' Then the Ireland scholar, perhaps, being put on his mettle, would strain at an answer. 'Quite right. I thought I must get an answer to that.—Mr. Watts, now *do* attend, pray;' speaking to one of the cleverest though most absent hair-brained fellows imaginable.

"Watts wakes from his reverie, and seems all attention. Three or four men read a part each; a dozen questions or so are asked and answered; and, as I never shall forget seeing, Joey turns round and catches Watts again all in the clouds, with the last page not turned over, and by chance not cut open. 'Now, Mr. Watts, if you please, I'll trouble you.' 'Where is it?' asked Watts in a whisper, which every one could hear. 'Ah! where is it indeed! I thought I should catch you presently.' And, while to complete the reproof, Joey is looking for a paper knife to hand him, poor Watts in his confusion gets his finger between the leaves and tears the page in half. 'Now really, Mr. Watts, how very ridiculous you do make yourself by all your idle ways.'

"Of course these interruptions were not common. I only mean to hit off the variety of character and incident, and the degree of playfulness, without any lessening of authority, which used occasionally to relieve the daily stages of the 'fast ten o'clock.' With all of these men Joey was a favourite. He

could be very sharp at times; but we used to say, 'His words are the worst of him; there is nothing more to follow.' No tutor ever managed men with a lighter hand. He checked at once. Others were silent, till no sentence short of rustication could be in any way consistent with discipline.

"Next I must describe the company of the 'eleven o'clock,' and the driver too; for though it is Joey still, he is now quite a different character.

"The 'Eleven o'clock slow Accommodation' was otherwise called 'the Heavy Euripides.' This was composed of about sixteen men: one half could do very little, if they would; the other half would do as little, if they could. Here were the *fast* men, the hunting men, the unintellectual sons of yet less intellectual fathers, the uproarious men, those who knocked in late, had noisy parties,—and, in a word, those who, because they are the idlest, were therefore the most mischievous and troublesome men in the whole College. I remember annoying these men very much by talking of the awkward squad; and once when several of them were about to try their 'Little Go,' Joey said they were so likely to be plucked for parsing, that they must bring their grammars into lecture, that he might put them a little into the way. This was deemed a great degradation by all but the parties concerned. Shortly after their names were found bracketed on the lecture board—I believe this was Watts's fun—with the words, 'The gentlemen what takes in gram-

mars.' With this sketch of the *dramatis personæ* we will draw up the curtain, and let the performance commence.

"The Reverend Joseph is seen looking very serious a few minutes before eleven: a pale dissipated-looking man enters saying, 'The scout—I mean your servant, said you wanted to see me, sir.' 'Yes, Mr. Blackly, I suppose you know what it is about.' Blackly looks at his toes, half opens his mouth, but says nothing. 'I have three lists before me, Mr. Blackly: one is my lecture list; another the chapel list; and the third the porter's list; and, to use one of your own expressions, you have your name in the way-bill three times over. How long is it since your father talked to you in this very room—and what did you give us to understand? I have sent for you in time just to warn you—you have committed, that is, you have been as yet found out in, no one great offence, but you are still idle in college, and keep very late hours out. Now these three things—idleness, late hours, and, as a necessary consequence, plenty of bad heady mulled port wine at supper,—if these three do not one night put you down in the proctor's book I shall be surprised,—and then you will leave this college for ever.'

" 'I have been eight times to chapel this week, sir.'

" 'Yes, but only once at morning prayers,—a sure sign of dissipated habits, to say no worse of it.'

" 'Joey was not a man to cast pearls before swine.—

" 'I will say this,—there has latterly been a great

improvement in your conduct generally: and your deportment when you are in chapel is very different from that of certain friends of yours on whom — just give them that hint — I have my eye. The reason I send for you is, that I am afraid I see a relapse — so take warning. Give my compliments to your father when you write to him, and (smiling) say I hope to send you home with a good ticket, if my conscience can afford one.'

"As the clock strikes eleven one or two breakfast parties disperse after a hasty glass of cherry-brandy, some last words about a boat or riding excursion after lecture, and not uncommonly the scout returns from an errand, and says as glibly as if he were professor of Greek literature, 'Mr. So-and-so's compliments, sir, and says the lecture begins at the 440th line of the Hecuba of Euripides just after the short sentences of dialogue.' The greater part have prepared about 150 lines of Euripides by help of a translation which, by aid of long practice, a quick ear, and ready memory, is as well known to the Reverend Joseph as the Greek text itself. I remember one day hearing a man bring out a long wordy paraphrase two lines too soon. 'Stop a minute,' said Joey, at the same time helping the blunderer to construe the two lines intervening, and then, 'Now for these fine words,' said he, 'quite right — that's the place for them.' Such sharp and somewhat humorous reproofs Joey could utter, without the slightest effort. Questions in parsing, schoolboy scoldings, warnings of a pluck in the

distance, and many other hard sayings, which would have been very unpleasant to men of proper pride or feeling, were not uncommonly applied to the members of this class—and most properly and deservedly too. No tutor of experience or common sense will ever treat you as a man—mind this, Fred—if you are led away by a certain set—the very refuse of your college—to act like a schoolboy. Neither will you ever sustain the slightest indignity from a tutor so long as you evince the self-respect of a man of honour.

“One day I remember Joey mistook his man; this was Harry Adams, whose elder brother had been one of the most troublesome men in the college. Harry contented himself with the quiet remonstrance of a look till after lecture, when he stepped back, and said, ‘I think you mistake me, sir. I am quite above offering any slight or disrespect to you, and perhaps after this assurance you will treat me accordingly.’ I believe that Joey admired him for his good sense and feeling. These cases I mention to show that those who speak of the free censorious manner of tutors tell tales against themselves.

“In this ‘Heavy Euripides’ there were always five or six who were mere schoolboys. As they grew older and wiser, they were treated with rather more deference.”

“Then,” said Mr. Paxton, “it seems true that there were many deplorably ignorant at college, though these were generally in a class by themselves.”

“Certainly; Fred will tell you of many of his friends who used to have their exercises done for them, and were always idle at school. In general society, too, you see many men very silly. Sensible persons form a very small part of every community, and not of the universities alone. This awkward squad class comprised about fifteen out of a hundred; and I should say that nearly all the excesses, whether of waste of time or waste of money, which I remember while at Oxford, did not attach to more than 15 per cent.

“So far I have only given an account of a single tutor, and he the most pleasing specimen. He was nearly fifty years of age. Perhaps from thirty to thirty-five was the usual age of college tutors, though it is not uncommon for the services of a fellow of a college to be in requisition within two years of the time he takes his degree—at the age of twenty-four or twenty-five. These men cannot take it so easy as the Reverend Joseph. A young man can only maintain discipline by being very cautious, and above all things very punctilious, polite, and gentlemanlike. ‘Treat your men,’ said a late tutor of Christchurch to me, ‘like men of feeling, sense, and gentlemen, as most of them are, and they will never take advantage of you, or give you trouble.’

“‘A casual acquaintance came to me one morning in great alarm. He had taken rather too much wine the night before, and falling in with one of the tutors, he offered to fight him! My advice was this: to go to him and say you beg to apologise to him as a gen-

tleman, though in his character of tutor you fear you have nothing to say. The answer was—‘Keep sober for the future. Say no more about it. I take the affront only as personal, and accept your apology. If I took any notice of your conduct as one of the college authorities, you must be expelled.’ This man was treated much better than he deserved; for the wine, supposing it to be at any time a ground of excuse, was in this instance only the cause of his appearing in his real character—very insulting where he dared.”

So much about tutors and lectures. More will occur incidentally as I tell what I remember of other topics.

CHAP. VI.

COLLEGE ETIQUETTE. — VISITING. — PARTIES. — FRIENDSHIP. —
GENERAL SOCIETY.

“ So far,” said Corbett, a few evenings after, “ I have given you a sketch of a Day at College, and all its influences on the character, as respects Morning Chapel, the Friendly Breakfast, and the College Lecture room. The different orders and habits of the studious I will defer for the present, and proceed to initiate Fred into General Etiquette, Customs, and mode of Living, and Visiting at College.

“ My dissertation will be very sketchy, and unconnected perhaps, because true ; I will not forge even one link though it be the only one wanted to complete a perfect chain. You shall have (remember, reader, this is our pledge to you) nothing but a plain unvarnished tale of lively and truthful reminiscences, and, that every scene may be not only entertaining but useful, I limit myself to those of probable recurrence, so that I may say with Horace, ‘ Mutato nomine de te fabula narratur.’ Change but the name and behold yourself.

“ To look back over college days, as I have often said, makes a man for a moment melancholy. It is a real life in miniature. It has its dawn, its noonday,

and its night; its youth, its manhood, and its age; first, proud self-confidence, with warm and sanguine hopes of days too many to count, of strength, vigour and resolution, too rife to fail; then a more subdued and tempered season with schemes more moderate for greater safety, the first dawn of suspicion and mistrust in itself and others; and last, the autumn and the harvest, when the work of spring is done, and when the wise may exult as they reap, but the foolish must sigh for the days when they were too thoughtless or too confident to till and to sow.

“ You may have heard a great deal said about Freshmen. The years passed at college are generally those from eighteen to twenty-two. At this time of life a single year makes a great difference in the character; consequently, to say nothing of the bore of being asked the same old questions, and finding your companion under the same ridiculous misconception as numbers have been before him, about things the most obvious and familiar, a freshman is scarcely a fit companion for a man of several terms standing. There is a want of sympathy, and they do not amalgamate. Freshmen, therefore, are under the disadvantage of being thrown very much together. It is otherwise in the army. In a regiment, seniors and juniors mix, and childish excesses meet with a more timely check. Most of the follies I have heard mentioned in the country have been only the tricks of freshmen, that is, of youths under twenty, if not nineteen, years of age, aided and abetted perhaps by a few men of long standing, who from their depraved

tastes and habits find no countenance among men of their own age, and are obliged to fill up their circle from each new set of freshmen, who naturally feel complimented by the preference.

“John Edmonds was a regular specimen of a freshman’s patron. His redeeming qualification was good-nature. He was a fine prepossessing-looking man, with fair natural talent, and being also one of the scholars, a set generally respected both for their talents and strict propriety of conduct, what wonder if Johnny’s company was deemed a great acquisition by every one who happened *not* to know him. The set over which he presided was the refuse of the college. I do not mean to say they were all very bad. Some of my best friends of the present day were of the number. Still, suffice it to say, there were none worse. This set continually required recruiting, because the best—always for some very excellent reason of course, for Johnny was so ‘good a fellow’ no man had the heart to offend him—were from time to time making their escape.

“Now, Fred, I have no doubt that all colleges are pretty much the same—for similar causes produce similar effects—so I warn you to beware of the freshman’s set. The welfare, present and future, of many a one of my contemporaries seemed to turn on that point: and naturally so; for at first you enter, knowing nothing of what college is, you will be disposed to form your ideas and conduct by what you see around you. This I desire you to do. You can (with some obvious reservation of course) scarcely

do better; only take a general and not a partial view. For, while at this moment I think of all the men I saw at college as a body, the example and the standard which comes before my mind is a good and safe one, yet what I saw during my first term in Johnny Edmonds's set affords me no very pleasing reminiscence. Not a few of this party were deluded into a belief that riot and licentiousness were true liberty and manliness; that all studious and quiet men were *slow*, all men of proper self-respect *exclusives*, and all men of courtesy and good breeding *spoonies*. Consider the erroneous impression such silly fellows create. Deep drinking, midnight uproar, and disturbance of all quiet and rational men, is what they practised, and what they rejoiced to boast. A party of ladies, who came one day to visit me at college, after seeing one of this set, and listening to all his stories, observed that they were very much surprised to hear what college life was. 'Why,' said a gentleman of the party, about thirty years of age, 'I have long regretted I never had the advantage of an academical education; but if what I now hear is true, I had rather be out of this place than in it.' Now what was the truth—this party, of which alone he had heard, for quiet orderly men have nothing so exciting to tell, was the very pest of the whole college. One of them had just before had his head cut open with a boot-jack thrown after him as he ran away from the rage of one peaceably disposed man, whose door he had attacked after a late supper party; and it served him right. But

now I think of it, I must tell you of the able and ingenious tactics of old Sober Colley, as I used to call a very capital neighbourly fellow in the rooms above me, and with whom I used to boil kettles alternate mornings in the dogdays: and as to tea, sugar, grocery, candles, and every thing either of us had, which the other was out of, we lived, as we used to say, like the early Britons, with those comforts in common which more *civilised*, but less *civil*, people keep private.

“ Well, one night I was coming in rather late, and saw nearly a dozen of them standing about as if they were hatching some plot or other, and one of them had a coal pecker in his hand. A pecker, I must explain, is a heavy pointed hammer for splitting large coals; an instrument often put into requisition to force open an oak (an outer door), when the key of the spring latch happens to be left inside and the scout has gone away. The pecker, I thought, looked like mischief, and in corroboration of this view of the case, I heard one of them say, ‘ We’ll have a try at old Colley’s oak.’ Away I ran to tell old Colley, who had just done reading, and was making tea for about the third time that long night. ‘ Will they attack my oak, indeed!’ says Colley; ‘ then be quick — stop — here’s the coal-scuttle half full of small coals; I’ll take this and post myself in the enemy’s rear on the landing-place just above. Ah! and there’s the brown George outside the door for you,’ pointing to a large earthen pitcher as full as high as my knee. ‘ Quick, quick, or we shall be too late.’ To post our-

selves on the landing-place above, where by putting out the lamp we were sufficiently concealed, and balancing, he the coal-scuttle and I the brown George on the banisters, like two rifles on a rest till the enemy had passed, was not the work of a minute, and no sooner done than we heard the whole party coming softly up stairs. In my hurry and agitation, I as nearly as possible let the brown George tumble over the banisters, seeing which, 'By jingo, hold fast,' whispered Colley, 'or you'll spifflicate some of them outright.' Meanwhile, they were just passing under, when a coal no bigger than a pea shook off the edge of the scuttle, and one of them rather startled, as it was the dead of night, said, 'Ah! what's that?' — 'Nothing, nothing,' the next man said; 'what's to be afraid of? he is in bed and asleep;' so on they went. 'Wait till I give the word,' whispered Colley with his breath so close to my ear that it made me flinch again. — 'Now, now's the time,' and sent the coal flying into the air, rattling over their heads and shoulders, and sounding upon the stairs like the upsetting of a coal cart; at the same time I turned over the contents of the brown George, sousing almost as many as had been peppered with the coals. Down stairs they went, each on the heels of the other, in the greatest consternation, not knowing what might come next. They heard no one, and saw no one; and feeling this dire retribution the first moment they began the attack on Colley, whom they supposed utterly unprepared, and having only the light of one lamp, and that some yards distance, they might well

have thought the roof was falling on their heads. The next day we heard one of them had said he was so astonished he was not sure what had covered him till he came to the light, and then he found himself as black as a coal-heaver, and as wet as if he had been under a pump.

“ Of course it is not a common occurrence to be so molested, only Colley had once been in this freshman’s set, and excited hostility by drawing out. Such tricks are of course pretty much confined to their own party. Indeed, such a liberty could not have been retaliated in this very undignified way had we been utter strangers. The penalty of belonging or having ever belonged to a ‘ rowing set ’ is exposure to rough play, and such practical jokes and remarks, as place a man of spirit in a very awkward dilemma. Suppose, for instance, at a supper party such mad fellows should all resolve ‘ to pass the bottle fast and fill all round,’ and you did not feel disposed to get as drunk as the rest. The key might be taken from the door, and you might be positively constrained. What could you do? To use violence would be, perhaps, to come to blows; and with whom?—a set of worthless drunken fellows. I grant these things are rare, and by this time I should think almost unknown; still, though I never saw such a scene, it is well known the like has happened: and what is the remedy?—to put up with insults from the unworthy in the best way you can: the fault is in putting yourself into such a position. Remember, this is the answer to every case of rough unseemly conduct that

can ever occur; if you once consent to keep bad company, it is in vain to stand on the point of honour, and attempt to keep up your dignity as a gentleman, or your spirit as a man. Whenever, therefore, Fred, you see such conduct as is repulsive to your own good sense and high feelings, do not be so deceived as to consider this the way of the world, good fellowship or independence of character, but take it as a proof you have got among a bad set, and withdraw as soon as possible. Certainly all young men are apt to be somewhat thoughtless occasionally, and when the wine is in the wit is out; but it is the general habit by which you will determine.

“However, on this head, no advice can avail much. Beware of an inclination to *cut* men. Nothing can justify this but an offence to yourself personally, or such conduct as renders a man's company disgraceful. I remember Lesly had deservedly a very uncomfortable time in college. He requested to be introduced to a sporting set, and finding himself too slow for them he wished to back out. The plan he adopted was to pretend he had taken offence at some, and was above the society of others, and cut them, or passed them by. The consequence was that all his acquaintance considered him a heartless conceited fellow, and he was very generally despised.

“Of course there is a way of withdrawing from a set you do not like, without giving the least offence. In short, if you are considerate, kind, and courteous, a gentleman not only in outward style but innate in-offensiveness, you will not make enemies; if you

have not these qualifications no advice can be of any service."

"Well," said Mr. Paxton, "this seems very wise counsel; but how is Fred to have the benefit of any better society? While a freshman, it seems he is condemned to the freshman's set, and this a bad one."

"Pardon me, he need join no large set at first. Let him resolve to keep aloof for his first, and perhaps his second term, contented with some two or three companions only; he will then feel his way, and see what set to aim at. So long as he keeps out of bad society, he need only wait a chance opportunity, such as an introduction by a tutor, or by some old schoolfellow of another college, and he will be readily received. The fact of a freshman's keeping to himself will attract attention. But if once you are seen with a bad set, you will ever after have a strong prejudice to contend against.

"We must distinguish between visiting acquaintance and speaking, or merely passing acquaintance. My excellent friend Burton and I were mere speaking acquaintance for two years, till chance threw us more together, and showed how admirably we were suited to each other. Then again, it was five years after I left college that I met with Sir Edward Howard; he had been only a passing acquaintance, for I could not afford to join the expensive society which he kept at Christchurch. Still, when I was near his seat in Derbyshire, expecting to know no one, we identified each other, and were far more inti-

mate than any late introduction would have made us. Suppose he had remembered me among a bad set : he would have believed and reported of me, as I did lately of Bandall, and my university introduction would have excluded me from all the society and advantages to which it then gained me admittance.

“Foot of Oriel, again, used to be on speaking terms with all his college, yet there never was a man more truly exclusive. This very extensive acquaintance requires a peculiarly sociable disposition, and less reserve than is natural to most men. Its advantage is very great, for it enables you to know who and what men are; and often you find an amiable heart under a rough exterior; besides, the more society you have, the more collision and consequent development of mind and improvement of character.

“I would advise you to know and converse with men of all sorts, so far as you innocently can. I would not confine myself to those most evidently studious and religious. Life is not spent only among such persons; so neither should the preparation for life. *The whole need not the physician*; we must *let our light shine* among all classes.

“Men of uncultivated minds and limited advantages, — men of mere sporting and dissipated tastes and habits, — men of no knowledge of books, but much observation on passing events, — men of natural good hearts, and men of rooted principles, — all these various natures, blending in unequal quantities, form no small part of general society; and their ideas, sentiments, follies, failings, and prejudices, bad as

well as good, enter materially into what is called public opinion, human nature, or the ways of the world, and form the social atmosphere which in this state of probation we are doomed to breathe. How foolish, then, is it to be exclusive! Choose most carefully your bosom friends; but as to speaking acquaintance, be sure you neither avoid nor show yourself cool to any but the flagrantly vicious. As to the proud, cold-hearted, and stiff-necked generation who parade about as if no one were good enough to speak to them, set them down for what they are — mere upstarts, affecting a style and society which is not natural to them.

“In all society, men worth knowing are very guarded and reserved, but most of all at college. Nowhere is etiquette more strict before an introduction, nor intimacy so like that of brothers afterwards. To get rid of an unworthy acquaintance is almost as difficult even as on board ship. If you have a coolness towards a man you face him at chapel, sit next him in lecture and hall, and perhaps meet him on the staircase, or at every turn as you walk up and down the garden, and not unlikely once or twice a day some one will call out to you quite unconsciously, ‘Just come here, and hear what this man says,’ and so bring you in spite of yourself into close quarters.”

“How do they settle their quarrels at Oxford?”

“Oh, I am sure I can scarcely tell you. I remember once seeing two men at a wine party who were known to be cool to each other, and some one

said, 'Why, John, do not you see there's a highly respectable gentleman opposite wants to take a glass of wine with you?' And so they laughed it off. If you are offended with a man you must keep out of his way, and do as men of sense do in the country. As to duels, we always did without them at Oxford, in spite of hot blood and rash heads. The only case at all authenticated I ever heard, happened nearly fifteen years ago. Blows had been exchanged, and, as half the world thought in those days, fight they must. One had never fired before, the other was a practised shot. My friend Broughton, now a steady and exemplary clergyman in a neighbouring county, who was two or three years older than either, tried in vain to reconcile them, and at last volunteered to be the second of one, purposely, as he assured me, that no balls should be put in the pistols. Port Meadow, at five o'clock in the morning, was the scene of action. But, in spite of all Broughton could do, the pistols were loaded with ball; 'for,' said Broughton, 'the other second was crying like a child, and I carried on the farce with so bad a grace, that they threatened to load for themselves, and fight without seconds at all. That will never do, thought I, one will be killed, and the rest of us hanged; for it felt to me exactly like murder, and such it would have been. Most ready to drop, I measured out fifteen of the longest paces I could stretch. Neither was to fire till I had given the word; so, I cried, "Make ready! 'present!" both in as quick, loud, and startling a tone as possible (I had heard this trick when dining at the mess

table of the——th regiment, in Dublin); then, pausing to give Pemble's hand time to shake, I shouted "Fire!" The moment the shots had passed, the two silly fellows rushed into each other's arms — they were cousins! — and the first words I heard were "Hurrah! true blood! — now for the Craven scholarship!" for they belonged to the Craven family, with the privilege of founder's kin, of which they were both exceedingly proud. One of the parties was sent away from college, but allowed to take his degree, probably on some other pretence, though really on suspicion of this duel, for could the fact have been proved we should all have been expelled.'

"This story I tell you exactly as I heard it: perhaps on the whole there is not more inconsistency and absurdity, nor less of wickedness, than in other duels. Neither had any wish to hurt the other — each bent on wiping out the stain that the other had cast upon him, and this they were guilty of attempting at the hazard of life. Here was a deliberate preference of the praise of men to the praise of God, which Mr. Wilberforce truly says constitutes the great wickedness of all duelling."

"But what utter absurdity does all this seem!" said Fred.

"Absurd or not, your father, who remembers the spirit that is now happily passed away, will tell you this is true to human nature. But I have one case more for your amusement, which lately happened, as I heard last week from my young friend Delvain, of Sandhurst College. One childish coxcomb, who had

been soundly thrashed for some impudence, wrote a formal challenge to his aggressor. This the friends of the party challenged considered so truly absurd, that they agreed on the best possible means of bringing 'the man of honour' to his senses. A hostile meeting was fixed near the place where they used to bathe. The two seconds agreed to put no balls in the pistols, and that the party challenged should be at the expense of a sixpenny pot of currant jelly to stain his waistcoat and shirt, and that at the moment of firing he should fall down as if wounded, and behave as much like a dead man as possible. The valorous youth was allowed to suffer all the horrors of suspense for one long day, and one night's dreams of sudden death or amputation, being expelled or being hanged, before he came up to the scratch, — and then, when he saw his late companion fall, his coat fly open, his gasping and putting his hand to his heart, and, above all, the clotted currant jelly, he dropped on the ground in a perfect agony of horror, and, after a time, got out, 'What would he do or suffer to see the dead man alive again!' Whereupon up jumped the slain, and applying a finger of scorn to a nose of contempt, he helped to drag the unhappy mourner down to the water's edge, where having ducked him to cool his courage, they left him the laughing-stock of his college, and, like the Fair Penitent, to 'think of what was past, and sigh alone.' This story I believe to be substantially true, though I think the party mentioned cannot claim the credit of originality. But how many a duellist would have

been rejoiced to find the dead alive, the blood currant jelly, and the remorse of a life exchanged for the ridicule of an hour !

“ As duelling is not quite extinct, hear one word more. About three years since there died at Bristol an old man of about fourscore years, known to all around him for his benevolence and exemplary life. When about twenty years of age he had killed an adversary in a duel: sixty years of repentance and active benevolence had not relieved his conscience of remorse. He told my younger brother he had carried through life a broken heart. In his latest years, a message that the poor penitent had an attack of illness never failed to remind his medical attendant that the anniversary of the dreadful day had come round. The same surgeon had an opportunity of watching the gradual sinking into the grave of the well-known Mr. Best; and the warning which this awful experience caused him to give my brother, I give to you: — ‘ *A man who once has blood upon his hands will never enjoy one peaceful moment more.*’

“ However, I have been digressing too much. To keep more to our present subject, let me enumerate the several modes of College Visiting.

“ I have already mentioned the quiet, social, and most rational ‘ sending one’s commons to another’s rooms;’ which means clubbing the breakfast commons or rations usually supplied from the buttery. And it may be observed, the buttery commons of all the in-college guests, collected by the servant of the host, form the substantial part of college enter-

tainments; more or less of beef-steaks, kidneys, anchovy, toast, muffins, &c., at breakfast, and game, wine and punch, &c., at supper, being provided by the host alone. This sending of commons, and making one tea-pot serve for two or three, is above all others the most friendly and reasonable kind of visiting. For every man who is used to a family circle feels dull when he has to make his own breakfast almost for the first time in solitude. Besides, what collegian, who has any good stuff in him, does not feel, about the hour of breakfast, a generous glow, an inward struggle of pent-up energies yearning for the sympathy of a kindred soul? Ask any old university man, and he will tell you, that never before or since did any thing beguile three-quarters of an hour like one of these social breakfasts. Oh! Lydon, Whitbread, Bretton, and John Fisher, were you here, my boys, you could tell how large a part of our books were got up while eggs were boiling, coffee simmering, or a hearty breakfast subsiding and digesting, before and after,—ay, and sometimes during these truly classic meals.

“Next to this was the ‘breakfast coach’ which was formed of about ten partners, to be worked by each one week in turn. Now, ten is too large a number. This was of too carnivorous a nature. There was nothing intellectual in its constitution. This I say eschew; it degenerates into extravagance and dissipation. Large parties at best are only good for variety.

“The breakfast party used generally to be given on

a Saint's day, because then there were no lectures. On any other morning there is little real sociability or comfort. Every man is hurried, and as soon as the mouths of the guests are free to talk the room is half empty. But, where no lectures interfere, a college breakfast party has its advantages. It is a comfortable and unexpensive way of keeping up a large society; for to invite large numbers at once to a wine party or supper sometimes endangers a very noisy kind of conviviality.

“ A college breakfast party ‘proper’ used to be as follows: — suppose a no-lecture morning, and a party of about fifteen invited. The scout has been told two hours before, ‘breakfast for fifteen this morning, with four out-college men; there is a list of the eleven in-collegemen.’ By this he understands he is to ask for their commons for his master's room; also that at nine precisely the confectioner will send *quantum suff.* of muffins, toast, coffee, chocolate, and for meat, beef-steaks and kidnies are indispensable, sometimes a hare, or pheasant, a cold sucking-pig, bacon, potted meats, broiled ham, &c. according to the taste and liberality of the party. No scout ever complains of trouble of this sort; he has all the leavings. As to cups and saucers, and spoons, the host may very probably, if near the end of his time, not possess enough, counting cracked, chipped, and all, to supply a quarter of the party. Still these articles make their appearance, no one knows whence. The scout borrows ‘of other gentlemen,’ as he would tell you, to whom ‘he has to lend sometimes;’ in real

truth the scouts lend each other, 'the gentlemen' neither know nor care any thing about the matter.

"The party assemble; every one has something to say as he enters the room—some reference to the past, or comment on the present state of things, or persons around. For every thing which happens in any quarter of the university, from the expulsion of an undergraduate to the installation of a chancellor, from the winning of a steeple-chase, pigeon match, or boat race, to the honours of a prize poem, the Ireland or a double-first class, all these matters soon spread, and for the most part oral tradition is more accurate, because more direct, at college than elsewhere. Some one out of a party of fifteen can generally report from the best authority, having heard all the adventures, facts, or circumstances, of what happens among the men, from the party immediately concerned. If it is any thing concerning the Dons (the short generic for all university authorities) some one has heard it at a tutor's breakfast, or from such a one whose brother or cousin being a master (of arts), is admitted to the high table and common room. If any state trial, momentous division, political movement, or civil promotion, or if there is any thing expected in the literary world, why then there is a Sugden, Denman, or a Peel, in one college, a Scott, Wilberforce, Lockhart, and, if not, a nephew of Southey, Moore, or Rogers in another, or at least some man who has either himself spent a vacation in the vicinity of some Abbotsford or Brentwood, or is intimately acquainted with some one who has. And

then how grateful is the importance of being the purveyor of these state secrets or Parnassian mysteries! Should they chance to be incorrect, why who can help it on such authority? and with what a zest do we hear these things from the fountain-head? With what an interest do we read the very same speech of Thucydides, or analyse the same portion of history in which we have heard at breakfast that the best man of the day has been examined the day before?

“Let me ask you, ye wide-awake and omniscient metropolitans! when you see Lord Brougham’s plaids and Duobus or the Duke of Wellington’s ingeniously contrived Stanhope, cab, and phaeton, all in one, in the act of going to the House the very night on which, touching a most obscure question, the one cast a startling flash to dazzle, the other a clear and steady light to see by, say, has not this little incident made you feel far more interest in the debate as you read it from a damp and clammy *Times* next morning, than if in the wilds of Cornwall almost tempted to ask, ‘Which is Brougham, and which the Duke of Wellington?’ you dozed over an old paper creased like a beggar’s petition, reading matters which happened ‘a long way off and a long time ago.’ And again I say, ye collegians! what is the mere gossip of your vacations compared with the stirring novelties of a university breakfast or wine party? — the one is limited almost to the bounds of a single parish, the other is enriched with the tributary streams of daily history from every quarter of the British

empire. Ay, and what is your vacation society too? Tell me where but in one of the universities can you, on any stated morning, meet ten or fifteen young men together accustomed only to the best society, and with minds untainted by the selfishness, the jealousies, the contentions and animosities which the daily struggle for daily bread, the galling compromises of an independent spirit, and all the contumely which the deserving from the unworthy takes, insensibly yet indelibly impress upon the heart; blunting the fine edge of true nobility, and marring the delicate sensibility of the man? No, no, believe me, few men are blessed with the chastening influences of this society after academic days. True, there is folly as well as wisdom in a college, schoolboys as well as men, dishonour as well as honour, in short, human nature is seen both in its weakness and in its strength; but evil exists not in the same proportion here as in general society, because the members of a university are of a more favoured class; they are brought up with more advantages and fewer temptations, and I am sure every old university-man of extensive knowledge of life will allow that nowhere, as during college days, are the minds of the innocent so unpolluted by suspicion, and at no period have the vicious so many dark propensities undeveloped, and hidden both from themselves and others. Nowhere in this habitable world will the buoyant spirits and tumultuous passions of youth fail to be an irresistible temptation to many; but once place the hoary-headed sensualist in the scale against the most profligate col-

legian, and you will soon allow Edmund Burke's oft-quoted position, 'that vice loses half its evil when it loses all its grossness.' Never shall I forget the sense of disgust I once saw created among not the most *particular* set in college, when at a supper party a visitor old enough to be the father of any one present showed what sad truths wine could bring to light.

"But enough of college parties. Of the wine and supper party, I shall say enough incidentally as I describe other scenes."

CHAP. VII.

CHOICE OF ROOMS.— COLLEGE HOUSEKEEPING.— DOMESTIC LIFE
IN COLLEGE.

“PERHAPS the most complete and sudden transformation in nature is that of a youth after two months at Oxford, the metamorphosis of the freshman's term. ‘You have a fine set of freshmen in your college this term, sir,’ said one of the most noted Oxford tailors not many miles from the corn-market — ‘that is to say, they will be after a bit: I am going among them to-morrow; and when I have put them a little to rights, you wouldn't know them again — I'm sure you wouldn't, sir.’ And really it did make all the difference: at first entrance freshmen are all dressed rather differently from each other, and quite differently from all the rest of the college. The time to see them to best advantage, we used to say, was the first morning of term, shivering before the chapel-door; for nearly all are impressed with a notion that should any accident prevent them entering an appearance the first morning they will be sent home as too late.

“See there goes one with his governor. He has just been examined for matriculation; see how fast

the son is talking, and the anxious parent listening. 'What book was it—where did he tell you to begin?—well, of course you could construe it—did he seem pleased?—what did he say?'—and so forth. See, he has just now passed the beadle—he thinks it is the Vice-Chancellor, or a proctor at least. The scouts are eyeing him as if he were so much addition to their perquisites. Did he but perceive the glance which passed between old Tom, who has seen at least a dozen generations of freshmen, and the gownsmen with whom Tom was speaking. 'Never mind, my boy, don't trouble yourself; you *do* look fresh—you can't help it; and, as a secret, should you leave the governor behind, put on (as many have done before you) one of the oldest and shabbiest caps and gowns you can find, and affect all the ease of manners possible; there is not one tradesman in the High Street who would not see you were a freshman the moment you entered his shop.' 'Well, I never,' said old Tom, 'did see any thing at all like this—why, the freshman of this term wants to be as hard down upon one as them of sixteen terms standing is in general—this won't never do;' therefore, suiting the action to the word, he tries (so he did with me at least) to inform them about 'what other gentlemen does.'

" 'An inventory of your things and glasses did you say, sir?—please, sir, that isn't never done o' colleges—quite different, sir.' 'Put the bones of this here chicken by for your breakfast, did you say, sir?—none of the gentlemen don't do that o' colleges,

sir.' 'Your room not clean, sir! — none of the gentlemen don't like to have their rooms put about more nor this is, sir.' 'What! wouldn't you like to buy these things of me, sir? — all the gentlemen furnishes themselves with sich like, sir.'

"And what is the usual effect of all this impudence and extortion? — for extortion it is, though of a kind by no means peculiar to college servants. That the raw inexperienced youth, through the very weakness which invited this disinterested counsel, and through, it may be, a generous aversion to being thought mean or unmanly, believes every thing is 'the custom of the college;' and by too easy compliance contributes to render that the rule which at first was only the exception.

"For my own part, I had been put on my guard, and to the first plea of custom or perquisites I gave an answer which I would suggest to others on all occasions: 'Either this is your due, to make up deficiency of wages or it is not: if it is, I shall be unjust if I refuse you; if it is not, you are unjust in asking. I will consult the college authorities once for all, and in either case you shall have your deserts.' This reply will stop an abuse at once. *Lord Tenterden's* reply to an absurd argument on custom is very striking: 'Custom indeed you talk of; what custom is it that a man shall not be paid for his labour? Why, we shall have highwaymen pleading the custom of Hounslow Heath next.'

"Still be not hard-hearted — perquisites under proper restrictions, and fees and gratuities of all

kinds, whether to scouts or other servants, tend to a very nice and equitable adjustment of the wages to the labour. The error of giving too much is only folly; too little, crime.

“ ‘Summons you indeed, sir!’ said a cabman one winter’s night to a man entering a mansion in Portland Place; ‘I shall not summons you — I tell you it’s my due — keep your sixpence — it’s a loaf less among my five children.’

“ This might be false; but what if it was true?

“ Of college scouts almost every one has a very great horror. Every papa and mamma thinks they are a species of harpy peculiar to the university. The truth is, they are like other servants under similar circumstances. Very great care is taken in choosing them; still, none but sensible and prudent masters ever are blessed with good and trustworthy servants for a continuance; and even among the best housekeepers, when caution ends abuse begins. This is the way all the world over. ‘Pray, ma’am, have you any old servants in your house?’ asked an experienced Bow Street officer while investigating a robbery. ‘Oh! we don’t at all suspect the servants.’ ‘Ah! that’s where it is, you see, ma’am.’ So numerous are the opportunities out of ‘*many a little making muckle*,’ for which servants are so apt to believe ‘they should be the better, and no one else the worse,’ that an old servant, whether in a college or out of one, who lives and dies no richer than his wages would make him, deserves the admiration of Aristides himself.

“ Unquestionably silly schoolboys, who have not more self-respect than to allow their scouts to be privy to practices against all discipline and decency, must expect to find their scouts their masters; while others who habitually spoil and waste as much as they consume or enjoy, must contribute pretty largely to swell the list of perquisites.

“ This is true not only in Oxford, but with the same collegians in the vacation, and too often with the same men also at a later period with their cabs and tigers in town. There is a good old rule, ‘to keep servants in their proper places;’ only this requires that the master remember his place and position as well.

“ On this point Corbett urges me to dwell, because undergraduates, especially in the freshman’s set above described, are prone to be led away by example, far more than older persons would believe, when told that ‘scouts are used to this kind of thing, and their ears accustomed to all sorts of conversation.’ Certainly Oxford servants are so accustomed; but among less than a tenth part of every college, and these correspond with, and perhaps will one day join, the ‘men about town.’ The rest have far too strict ideas of propriety.”

“ But what would my congregation think,” said Corbett, “should they hear so low a tone of morality as this? Never mind! primary and the highest motives alone I preach from the pulpit; still there is a time for enforcing secondary motives too, and outward decency as well as inward purity. Some persons

forget that to observe the form and semblance of virtue is so far good that it implies a constant remembrance and recognition of a right principle.”

“Men who complain of their scouts generally expose themselves. There is about an average proportion of exceptions, of course. But though I have heard and seen as much of college scouts as most men, I should say that no undergraduate is plundered or imposed upon by his scout at college who would not be equally liable to plunder or imposition with a tiger in the Albany, or other bachelor’s residence?

“Every set of rooms is provided with an oak or outer door, with a spring lock, of which the master has one latch key, and the servant another. My scout had grown old in iniquity — he was, I believe, the only bad one in college. He was afterwards discharged, and subsequently imprisoned for robbery. Still I believe he never robbed me. I always ‘sporting my oak’ whenever I went out; and if ever I found any article removed from its usual place, I inquired for it; and thus showed I knew where every thing was last placed. Whereas Charlton, who lived in the same staircase, lost, by degrees, nearly all his books, and many articles of clothes. And why? He used to leave his rooms without ‘sporting his oak;’ so, of course, he could not hold his scout responsible for what any other servant or errand-boy had much more facility of committing with impunity. This not ‘sporting of oaks,’ of which the scouts used constantly to remind us as being most unfair and injurious to their characters, was frequently the

cause of extensive plunder. I remember one man lost a bunch of gold seals; another 38*l.*; another 15*l.*; another 20*l.*; on one occasion by forcing the lock of a desk.

“ One truly distressing case occurred of a robbery committed by an undergraduate. I had often seen him, and marked him as a specimen of a shameless, heartless, and unprincipled spendthrift; and where is the difference in point of honesty between a man who deliberately walks into a shop to eat and drink, to consume, put on, or otherwise apply to his own morbid appetite and most covetous, ungodly self, the tradesman's goods, knowing he never can pay, and the man who takes the same goods by open plunder? Is it too much then to say, I knew the man was capable of stealing? — nay, I have known others too before and since in every town in which I have lived also capable of the guilt, however averse to the peculiar form and style of this particular robbery I am about to relate.

“ One Thursday morning Hensham of Queen's was sitting in his rooms, when Lawson came lounging in, talked of the leap he had taken the day before—he was a most desperate rider—begged a cigar, and early as it was, a little cold brandy and water; ‘ soda-water if you have it, I am so *seedy*, Hensham, drunk—blind drunk, last night;’ at the same time he pressed him to partake of ‘ a spread ’ he was going to give that evening, and volunteered to construe the lecture, for Lawson was one of those of whom men used to say ‘ He is a queer fellow—not so bad as he

seems—his own enemy, but a regular *brick*—stands a good glass of wine on all occasions; is ever ready and obliging to go halves in a tandem, or join in whatever amusement any one else proposes, and a capital scholar withal.’

“Lawson held a Mitchell’s Exhibition. Whether they did construe the lecture or not I forget: at all events, they talked of money having been lost in the college. ‘I only hope I shall not lose my 28*l*.’ said Hensham. ‘I have 20*l*. to pay for battels, and just 8*l*. more to carry me through the term. No one will find that in a hurry. Here it is, in this basket of clothes from the wash. Who will think of looking here?’

“In the evening of that day the money was gone. The last thing that would come into anybody’s head was, that an undergraduate would take it. So, one friend suggested that perhaps Hensham mentioned it in the hearing of some tradesman’s boy, listening at the door; another said, ‘Who should take it but the scout?’ while one or two wisely remarked, ‘Surely he would not dare to steal notes which might be traced—above all, as they were put so carefully away,’ and surmised that Hensham must have moved the notes somewhere else.

“Hodges, a very respectable college-servant, was his scout. He had grown old in the service, respected and respectable; and probably out of the many thousand hours which made up the sixty years at which I should rate his life at that trying period, a large part had been spent about the Buttery, Hall, and passages of Queen’s.

“ Well, old Hodges was sorely vexed when he heard of the loss, and looked every where: he shook all the shirts, and turned each pair of drawers and stockings inside out; and was at last, and only at last, convinced the money was gone. ‘ That searching is all a blind,’ said some; but those who saw and watched him felt more pity than reproach. Guilt may counterfeit innocence for awhile, but providentially it is not often that innocence looks like guilt. The old man could not rest. All the rooms in that staircase were under his charge; and worst of all, it was known that Hensham used to sport his oak whenever he went out to walk. Now, though gentlemen are inclined to suspect none but servants of robbery, servants do not limit their suspicions to each other. Every fault and foible of Lawson and every piece of extravagance was well known to Hodges: to what experienced servant would it not be known? Children, servants, and the lower orders generally, are nearly as shrewd and discerning in the detection of guilt as those above them, with this advantage, that they arrive at the same conclusions often by a most original and indirect, a most subtle and minute series of observations. Hodges was not an ordinary servant; he was a very old and experienced servant; and knowing, as he well did know, the many *duns* who besieged Lawson’s door every morning, and also that his mother had been in Oxford only the week before and had been seen crossing the quad. in tears, I shall not be pretending to know too much if I say that doubtless he put all

these things together, and then let us see how the account would stand. Here is a gentleman who had every opportunity of stealing the money; the only person likely to know where it was; one whose extravagance would leave him little money of his own, while his dissipation would require a supply from some one else. Then while these causes would tempt him to dishonesty, the number and the daily clamour of his creditors showed that he had no real principle to restrain him, and very little prudence to supply its place. What wonder, then, that Hodges should make up his mind that Lawson positively was the thief?

“But the next point was how to prove it; for this alone poor Hodges saw could profit him. On inquiry he learns that on the day of the robbery Lawson rode over to Woodstock with a friend: that friend witnesseth that when there Lawson left him for a short time alone at an inn, and that when he came back, as he was paying for luncheon, he pulled a handful of sovereigns out of his pocket which this friend had not seen before, and therefore concluded he had changed a note.

“No sooner had Hodges received this intelligence than he invested eight shillings in the hire of a hack, and rode to Woodstock — found the waiter who had changed the notes, and brought both the notes and the waiter back to Oxford. The notes were identified by the numbers as Hensham’s property, and Lawson was identified as the gentleman who had presented them for change!

“Lawson was immediately confined to his room, and

strictly watched, till some of the college authorities were ready to take him as a prisoner to his mother's home. She, poor woman, was a widow, and, by hard savings, had contrived, with aid of an Exhibition, to put her son to college. Only a week before, a sad tale of debts and dissipation had hurried her away to Oxford, where she paid some of her son's debts, and a little consoled by promises of amendment, she had gone back almost broken-hearted into the country. The next tidings she was doomed to hear was, that her son had been expelled as a thief, and was then in custody like a felon at her own door!

"These particulars were related to me by those who knew both Lawson and Hensham. A short time after, one of Lawson's friends told me that his mother had lost her reason, and was then in a mad-house!

* * * * *

"*What are college rooms?*—Careful mammas and inquisitive sisters will be gratified with hearing how a hundred separate establishments, and as many self-taught housekeepers, exist under one roof.

"To form an idea of a college, picture to yourself one or two small squares, such as you see in towns, without any street doors, but with open and public staircases like an inn of court. On the ground floor, as well as on each landing-place, are one or two double doors with names painted over, and often with a kind of corn-bin near them for coals. Suppose we knock at one of these: we will not choose one with the outer door closed, for that is a proof that WILTON

HATFIELD, or whatever the name may be, is engaged or not at home. Above all, do not give a single knock, or you will alarm the gentleman with fear of a dun. But let us try that open door—stay—there is Mason the scout (he remembers me) sweeping out the room.

“ ‘Step in, sir, if you wants to see these rooms. There isn’t many rooms that has a study or second sitting room, so Mr. Wilton most in general goes into Mr. Hatfield’s, opposite, while I am clearing up after breakfast, and sometimes he walks in the garden till I have done.’ ‘This is Mr. Wilton’s last term in college, I count, sir.’ ‘Yes, sir; he’s been here eleven terms; he moves into lodgings next October: here’s my closet for glasses and teacups and such like; the bedroom window-seat is boarded up for a wine-bin. Outside’s the regular coal-bin, that Mr. Wilton and Mr. Hatfield has between them, sir, and that there window-seat lifts up just handy for a gentleman to fill his own skuttle sometimes. There is another closet for cheese-toaster, a bit of a gridiron, kettle, or a coffee-pot, or so; and then there’s cupboards for wine and spirits, tea, sugar, and groceries. You might be in time, if you was to bespeak these rooms now, sir. We pay *thirds* here, sir; that would be, sir, about 40*l.* for the furniture of these rooms. Mr. Wilton, I believe, paid 60*l.* Ah! sir, the fairest way is where the gentleman that goes out has the furniture valued to the gentleman as comes in; for you see, sir, about their last terms the gentlemen lends their rooms to each other for large parties, be-

cause they are paid just as much for the furniture, however badly the carpet is *smoked* upon. A pretty airy bedroom, sir—room to stand to dress here, sir: many rooms has only a bed in a closet that pulls up and down. Furniture varies, sir, from about 20*l.* in the garrets, to 70*l.* or 80*l.* where there are three rooms well-papered, and with good carpet. Some gentlemen is so particular—they are most all, sir, at first. Afterwards they seem to think, the worse the furniture the less chance of spoiling; but some pays so much for easy chairs, and some for pictures; then when they go away it's a great loss.'

"In choice of rooms, take these hints:—if the carpet is old you will always be covered with dust, for you cannot make your servant clean it properly; so refuse the carpet, and order a new one. Look at the ceiling, and guess from the colour whether the fire smokes. Consider draughts, and see that the windows are in good order. Inquire whether it is a *rowing* or a quiet staircase. If a tutor's rooms are near, you will have a ready excuse for stopping all rough play and noise among your friends. A garret is too high to mount, and usually inconvenient. The ground-floor, or any rooms too much in the thoroughfare, are very objectionable, being the resort of loungers, while going to or from lecture. It is in vain to sport your oak when your friends can look through the window; for you will find that the frolicsome and light-hearted soon become too intimate to stand on ceremony. The best situation is in or very near a tutor's staircase; for here you have usually

quiet neighbours; and all tutors know how to make allowance for any little disturbance which may arise, as we will call it, accidentally, from the excitement of a *pass party* or *bump supper*, which, in plain English, means a little jovialty to celebrate passing an examination, or bumping in a boat-race. However, let it not be supposed that the number is small of those who keep a quiet and orderly house from the day they enter college to the day they leave. Lastly, consider whom you have overhead; for should he have the organ of music, and be always fiddling; the bump of pugnacity, and hold bread and cheese and porter meetings, with boxing-gloves, single stick, or some kinds of gymnastics, about luncheon-time every day; or, again, should he be one of the Peripatetic school, and be always pacing about his room; or declamatory, and given to spouting: in all these cases a neighbour may be very obnoxious, without being legally indictable for a nuisance.

“All these matters should be well considered before you decide on rooms. You will have abundant opportunity to ascertain; for I am not speaking of your first, but of your second set of rooms. You are allowed to change rooms once, and once only; the first set you have are assigned you, and are almost always inferior, because advantages go by seniority.

“Still, when you have once chosen rooms, use every endeavour to live on good terms with all your neighbours. Never mind how different they may be

from yourself in taste or character; there is some good to be found in all men. The wildest men are quietly disposed sometimes, just as many madmen have some lucid intervals. To avoid the society of all those of whom you do not entirely approve will be a poor preparation for mixing with the heterogeneous elements of a busy world; so, try to be on friendly terms, and to find a resource of some kind (as you will be nearly sure to find a convenience), with all you meet, especially with those who live in the same staircase.

“In my staircase were men of two sets, both inferior to that in which I moved. I was acquainted with all. I told them in so many words that I could not increase my acquaintance; that they had their set and I mine; that our habits did not agree, though at the same time I wished well to all.

“If I was in Jenkinson's rooms, for instance, as I often was while my rooms were being cleaned, my fire was burning up, or when he had a cup of tea and I had no water to make one for myself, sometimes three or four of his uproarious set would come in: not knowing me, they would often say, ‘I see you are engaged, Jenkinson,’ still I took care they should always be asked to remain; then I never scrupled to join casually in conversation, until at last I had a talking or passing acquaintance with nearly all, and three of them I found to be men who, when away from their companions, were very excellent and rational characters. But so completely is this world a sphere of temptation, that our very virtues betray

us. An excess of generosity, and a certain easiness of temper and facile compliance with the ways of others rather than spoil their sport or mar their merriment, this, believe me, is the cause of a deal of folly as the first step, and wickedness as the last.

“With several of these men, whom I believed fit for better things, I used to talk and advise, especially over a quiet breakfast table. And, if a man has any good genial stuff within him, any milk of human kindness swelling in his breast, any soft and silken ties, which mothers weave and sisters strengthen, and all the chaste associations of a parent’s roof yet further wind around the heart, linking the cradle with the grave—if these are not all severed and burst asunder, the morning is the season in which they put forth all their strength: the excitement of the noonday, and the riot of the night, week after week, may try them hard, and seem to part them; still on the daily drama of life sleep timely lets fall the curtain, and all the virtues the profligate would have murdered, reviving with the morning sun, send a thrill through the breast, and instinctively whisper, ‘It is not too late to be wise.’

“In these pliant hours I used to talk to poor John Elliott—he died three months after he took his degree—till he would say, ‘My dear fellow, I *am* a fool—I know it—every morning I feel as disgusted with myself as you could wish to make me; and say, what am I doing? spending my money in pleasure, as I call it, and not one minute have I enjoyed. I do really believe that you, with your fusty books,

were more happy yesterday than I was riding across country all day, and supping with the club all night; and I am sure I am ten times more miserable the next morning. But then here's the difference between you and me—you are always in good spirits when alone, just as I used to be, while I am wretched with the *blues*. So, you see, I know I am a fool, but I can't help it.'

"Oh! it's a thrice-told tale. But it is long ere the paths of virtue are paths of pleasantness to those who, prodigal of pleasure, have been reduced to the very husks of life, and levelled themselves with the swine."

CHAP. VIII.

COLLEGE DISCIPLINE.—RUSTICATION, IMPOSITIONS, AND OTHER PUNISHMENTS. — DEANS, PROCTORS, COMMON ROOMS, AND POLICE OF PREVENTION.

“ ‘ FETCH me some plum-pudding, Edward,’ said Jenkinson to his scout one day at dinner.

“ ‘ Whose name, please sir?’ asked Edward, scarcely able to repress a smile.

“ ‘ Why let us see—oh! Grooby here, on the right, was punished to the extent of my *beer*, so Williamson, the gentleman on the left, of course must suffer for the pudding.’

“ Edward soon brought the commons of pudding, and said, ‘ Please, sir, the butler thinks he had better tell you your name has been crossed so many days, that if you don’t send in your imposition soon, you will lose the term.’

“ ‘ Hang that Wilmot! hasn’t he sent home my imposition yet?’

“ ‘ No, sir: I spoke to him this morning as he was shaving Mr. Holt, up the chapel staircase, and he said you should have it this evening. But you know, sir, you never let me tell you a single word about your impositions; and I am often afraid you will lose your term; for they barbers has so much to do, and

“ ‘ March — 1834.

“ ‘ MR. JENKINSON *will leave the university before
12 o'clock A.M. to-morrow, and not return till
next term.*

“ ‘ Common Room,
— College.’

“ Well, therefore, might so old an offender as Mr. Jenkinson feel nervous at the very knock of these unwelcome messengers; so for his greater peace of mind, he said, he arranged as follows:—‘ I told both the servants that they should have a bottle of wine once a term if they would always show the ticket—not to me, nor let me ever see their ugly faces—and to no one but my scout. Then Edward takes it directly to Wilmot (the barber), and Wilmot has the imposition done and hands it back to Edward, who sends it into the buttery, removing the cross off my name; and so from no one of them do I hear a single word about my character till the end of term, when I read all my offences on Wilmot’s bill.’

“ This refinement on idleness I never knew carried quite so far before or since. How it prospered will be judged from this:—the last drop makes the cup run over; and before Jenkinson was aware of the bitter draught prepared for him, an accumulation of minor offences added to one (rather accidental and generally venial) noisy party in his room caused his rustication. Besides, Mr. Jenkinson, sharp as he thought himself, did not consider this—that the ser-

vants aforesaid having been much longer acquainted with the tutors, and received many more kind offices from them, were necessarily both by affection and interest much more disposed to side with them, their permanent masters, than with undergraduates, who remain but three years at all events, even supposing no mishap shorten their college days. It is not improbable that the whole of this arrangement might have been known to the very dons it was designed to defeat; and even a copy of Wilmot's bill might have been put in before the Common Room as evidence against the accused.

“ The effect of crossing the name in the buttery is this:—to keep a term requires residence in the university for a certain number of days within a space of time known by the calendar, and the books of the buttery afford the appointed proof of residence; it being presumed that if neither bread, butter, pastry, beer, or even toast and water (which is charged one farthing) are entered on the buttery books in a given name, the party could not have been resident that day. Hence the phrase of ‘eating one's way into the church or to a doctor's degree.’ Supposing, for example, twenty-one days' residence are required between the first of May and the twenty-fourth inclusive; then there will be but three days to spare, consequently, should our names be crossed for more than three days in all in that term—say for four days—the other twenty days would not count, and the term would be irrecoverably lost. Having our names crossed in the but-

tery, therefore, is a punishment which suspends our collegiate existence while the cross remains, besides putting an embargo on our pudding, beer, bread and cheese, milk and butter; for these articles come out of the buttery. Meat and vegetables come out of the kitchen, where the names are very rarely crossed except for being a defaulter in the payment of battel bills. Consequently, men who have their names crossed come into the hall and battel for buttery supplies in a friend's name. This is also done for butter, milk, and bread at breakfast; though these are more commonly procured (not very economically, of course,) from the confectioner.

" Batteling in a friend's name therefore implies eating and drinking at his expense. For every man can 'take out' one extra commons, and in some colleges two, at each meal for a visiter; and thus, under the name of a guest, though at your own table, you escape part of the punishment of being crossed.

" To lend a name is the term for the obliger, and to borrow a name, or battel in a name, is the term for the obligee. This practice is very properly discouraged, and to a certain extent kept in check by the college authorities. I remember that at one time, in order to make up a supper for some out-college friends, it was very common to send to the buttery a list of the names of eight or ten of your acquaintance who did not usually eat supper, and thus take out their commons under the pretence of their being among the number of your guests. Absurd as it may seem, I have often heard such a conversation as this: —

“ ‘Edward, why have you not brought more supper? this will not do for eight men?’ ”

“ ‘Please, sir, three out of the eight names were gone before I got to the buttery. Mr. Jones didn’t go into hall to-day, and he always has his supper by himself the days when he reads on all dinner-time. Then Mr. Wilson has the other two names for his supper, sir.’ ”

“ This mutual accommodation, as it was called, put an end to all economy. Men used to say, ‘ Order out your supper whether you want it or not, for some one else will have it if you do not.’ In this way many a man’s expenses were unnecessarily increased five or six shillings a week. Now, however, in some colleges the servants are fined if they take the commons of any person to a meal at which he is not a guest, however willing he may be to consent.

“ This will explain being crossed, and batteling in a friend’s name.

“ Impositions are of various lengths. For missing chapel, about 100 lines to copy; for missing a lecture, the lecture to translate. This is the measure for an occasional offence. Of course habitual offenders are treated with a ‘ sliding-scale.’ ”

“ For coming in late at night repeatedly, or for any offence nearly deserving rustication, I have known a whole book of Thucydides given to translate, or the Ethics of Aristotle to analyse, when the offender has been a good scholar, while others, who could only do mechanical work, have had a book of Euclid to write out.

“Long impositions are very rarely *barbarised*. When college tutors intend to be severe, which is very seldom, they are not to be trifled with. Any appeal or plea for mercy against a sentence once passed would be deemed not only unmanly and humiliating, but utterly useless; the reply is, ‘Sir, the Common Room has passed your sentence, and the Common Room alone can reverse it.’ Of course to call the venerable Provost from his study, and all the tutors from their several classes, and to induce them to forget the consistent man’s motto, *quod dixi, dixi*, ‘whether right or wrong, stick to it,’ and to hold another Common Room, all on account of some known pestilent fellow whom Mr. Sharpshins the censor has perhaps been already complimented for having ‘caught at last’ — this would be about as easy as for a convicted felon to bring back the judge and jury, and have the quarter sessions over again.

“At Cambridge impositions are not always in writing, but sometimes two or three hundred lines to repeat by heart. This is ruin to the barber. I have been credibly informed that — of — College, Cambridge, who was famed for the power of his memory, *compounded* on the Roman Catholic principle for an offence of omission, which he could not make up his mind to leave off, and in the way of penance, without penitence, stipulated to repeat four hundred lines of Homer weekly. This he continued through the Iliad. Probably the tutor thought this task more improving than the one omitted.

“Another Cambridge friend told me that — of

Trinity was once required to repeat two chapters of the Proverbs in Greek; and after remonstrating in vain on the difficulty of the task, he said, ‘ Well, sir, if I must do it, not to trouble you again, let me say it now,’ and repeated it at once, having, by a very singular coincidence, learned the same chapters before.

“ Knocking in late, or coming into college after eleven or twelve o’clock, is punished frequently with being ‘ confined to gates,’ or being forbidden to ‘ knock in,’ or come in after nine o’clock for a week or more, sometimes all the term. At this hour the university bell, Tom, over the gate of Christ Church, sounds a hundred and one, after which the gate of every college, which is generally open in the daytime, is closed for the night; and the name of every man who enters is written down, with the hour at which he knocked, in the porter’s book. In some colleges a fine is imposed for entering past a certain hour: this will explain the meaning of a gate bill.

“ Oh! the misery of being confined to gates, above all, to those who usually incur this penalty. However seldom it may be that the poor prisoner has occasion to go out of college, he is sure to desire it when confined to gates. His best friend invites him to a supper party, or he is offered a seat in a tandem to go to Henley and return late, or he wants to spend a quiet evening at the Mitre with some friends from the country, or it happens in the summer, and Tom always sounds before he can return from the boat-races; above all, if he stops (and who does

not?) to hear the bump talked over by the crews as they come reeking and trembling out of the barge and the boat-house. However, as my tutor once said, 'We are aware of the inconvenience of the punishment, and do not intend that you should like it.'

"Many attempts are made to evade confinement to gates. Can porters be bribed? Very seldom. Their places are too valuable.

"'I shall find a bottle of wine on your table did you say, sir?' said the porter of — College to Vincent. 'A porter's place is worth more than that. Not be found out, indeed, you think! You see, sir, your bedmaker (scout) must know if you are out of college; and if by his information I get out of my lodge, he may get in. Then a tutor may meet you out of college, or you may be up to some "lark," and get into a proctor's hands. The porter of — College lately lost his place because the friend of a gentleman whom he had favoured happened to be made fellow and dean of the college, all within two years, and then he remembered the old trick, and was *down upon him* in a very short time. Why, sir, there's a hundred ways of a porter being found out, if he does not do what is right.'

"One of the windows of Wadham College admitted an escape by the garden; the bars of the window near the gate of Exeter College were also loosened, and made to take in and out; a party escaped from a window of University College on the top of a coach driven on the pavement. Magdalene, St. John's,

Trinity, and Worcester, have gardens which are always difficult to fortify. But what is the consequence? the college servants, the policemen, the University tradesmen, and every one connected with the place has more or less an inducement to give information. The pleasure of telling something worth knowing, and the desire to be conspicuous, are motives enough for most men.

“ ‘ Mr. Phillips,’ said the wife of a surgeon to a college tutor while he was waiting to cut in at a rubber, ‘ I have a secret to tell you. My maid has a sister who lives near the corner of your garden, and she tells me that she has seen three young men—and she said she could easily find out their names—getting over the walls more than once.’ Without any more information two of these very cunning fellows were detected, and rusticated for two terms. This lady’s motive was mere self-importance. Her husband had also resolved to inform, because, as he said, ‘ Common sense tells me that when these practices go on no good can come either to the young men themselves, or to the college in general.’

“ If there are so many chances of being reported even by persons who have so little occasion to interfere, how can any one reasonably hope to escape all the dangers from college servants, policemen, and proctors, and all the spies who desire to gain their favour? It is not so much pure hostility to guilt, but a desire to be thought a sharp fellow, that makes the officer so keen in the detection of offenders.

“I remember an instance, in which two men, who had been in the habit of bribing a porter to make false entries, returned late from Ascot races, and the porter, without informing them of his intention to spare them in that instance, once more omitted to enter their names. The next morning the tutor sent for them, and accused them of having climbed over the walls. This they denied. ‘Then,’ said the tutor, ‘by your denial you bring a heavy charge against the porter, for I ascertained you were not in college at the hour in which he commenced to enter names, and yet you slept in college the same night; you must either have come in over the walls, or through the gate, for at nine o’clock you were absent!’ They found themselves in this dilemma—either to remain under the imputation of a lie, or to bring the porter into trouble. That a tutor should cause every room to be searched to prove that they were really absent, was an act of scrutiny for which they were wholly unprepared. Their own personal friends knew how the case stood, but many concluded they were guilty of telling a lie. And what right had they to complain? For had they not previously been guilty of tempting the porter to tell a lie for them this could never have happened.

“Let it not, however, be supposed that so dishonest an action as that of bribing a servant to be false to his master can be generally countenanced at a university. In every college there is a set of men who are far too high-minded to receive such practices with any thing but the most unqualified disgust.

“ There are some youths, I am aware, who without being capable of all the turpitude which such an act would seem to imply, are led away by an idea that bribing porters, is a recognised college trick; that it is all fair to cheat a Don, and that things may be done at college which could not be justified in the country. There cannot be a more lamentable nor more dangerous mistake. It is true that in Oxford, as in every other society, there will never be wanting some to keep those of lax principles in countenance. But I sincerely hope that these lines may be a timely warning to Freshmen, and that they will be convinced that present disgrace as well as future self-reproach will be their fate, if they mistake the mere casuistry of the profligate for the cool sanction of men of honour.

“ College servants, like all other servants, live surrounded by great temptations. The downward path to dishonesty is so easy, so nicely graduated, and so nearly imperceptible from the last extension of privilege and fair perquisites to the first species of petty larceny; from *picking* to *stealing*, and from what is termed *cribbing*, to the most barefaced robbery; that if we consider the state of poverty which all who live from hand to mouth have constantly either to suffer or to fear, as also the plenty, the profusion and the waste, that too often suggests the thought,

“ ‘ He that is robb’d, not wanting what is stolen,

Let him not know it, and he’s not robb’d at all ; ’

and if we also reflect on the disadvantages under

which servants are brought up—how indifferent are their parents to the habits they form, the examples they see, or the bad language they hear, even from the most tender and pliant years of infancy—surely we ought not only to treat their failings with the utmost indulgence, but also to be most careful that they do not detect the slightest recognition of falsehood or dishonesty, in the example of those who are set in authority over them. And what must a college servant think, when, from the number of those who, what with all the culture and the care of parents and of tutors, must seem like the very lords of creation, they find one who can condescend to look him in the face, and ask him to connive at a gentleman's vices by betraying a servant's trust? Can this be the practice, the recognised practice at college? Believe it not. I grant that at college mere folly is received with more than ordinary indulgence, from the consideration of youth; for it is fair to presume that as we grow older we may grow wiser; but lying, directly or indirectly, is a vice which men more often grow into than out of. So, at college, as elsewhere, those who are found encroaching on the province of truth are marked men for life; and in this assertion I have a case in point, which, as I can so relate it that the guilty party may not at this distance of time be recognised, I will here introduce.

“One night, while supping with a friend, I was introduced to Edward Sackam of —— College. He was at the time confined to gates; and therefore about eleven o'clock, wishing to get into college, and not

daring to knock in, for then the porter's book would show that he had disobeyed a college order, he requested some of his friends to help him over the garden wall. No sooner had he landed on the other side than, as he said, he observed something at a little distance which looked at first like a tree ; but observing it move bodily forward, he at once suspected it was some spy upon his movements, and in a few moments he found himself playing hide and seek among the bushes with the porter, for he it was who had been set to watch the only undefended corner of the college wall. At last he thought he had tired his artful dodger out, when in reality he had only satisfied him of his identity, and escaped to his own rooms, where he fancied he was quite safe, the night seeming too dark to allow any one to recognise him. The next morning, however, he received notice to hold himself ready to appear before the Common Room at eleven o'clock.

Fear usually makes persons communicative ; so, very naturally, Sackam began to question the servant who brought the *message* ; but John, though usually so loquacious, only increased his master's alarm by appearing all at once most significantly and emphatically silent ; and at last, being more imperatively questioned, he let out, ' Why, you see, sir, I am as sorry as any one ; but our places, you see, sir, is much to us. Then there are some of the gentlemen in the Common Room that is going to sit, who were undergraduates themselves quite lately, and were all quite talkative to us, as you might be, sir, only a few terms ago, and were

glad to have us not see or hear, or tell of, what the tutors might like to ask us about, you understand, sir; no more than you would now, sir, if we are asked about this business of yours, sir. Then they, sir, now that they are come to be tutors themselves, sir, is more sharp than any one about the Common Rooms, which are held, you know, sir, about servants as well as about their masters, sir; and, for the least thing, that is, sir, I might be ordered outside the gates in a day, sir, and then, before I could look about to ask on again, there would be a matter of fifty new faces seen about the staircases to get into my place before I was well out of it. Then you see, sir, this is not like other service; a college servant once discharged can never expect to get employed again, sir; besides, if we stop long, we get raised to ringing the bell, sir, and to be Common Room man, sir; and all this, sir, wants a pretty deal of care, sir. So, sir, though I *feels for you*, sir, the less I say to you, sir, the less I shall have to answer for myself.'

"Part of this conversation was talked over before my scout, who let drop that a change of masters caused a new and profitable conveyance of goods and chattels, and that when a gentleman was rusticated, his scout's interest naturally ceased for a season, and sometimes they never saw him again. 'For some of their fathers, sir, are offended, or else think their sons have had enough of it, and try the army for them, or put them to something, so that we hear no more of them, when once they are rusticated. I have

been here some years, sir, and seen many of the old gentlemen about this very set of rooms, sir ; that is, when their sons have got too much in debt, or sent away, or the like of that, sir, and they are then generally pretty glad to talk to one of us, for they know we must see a pretty deal of what goes on, sir.'

" But to return, Edward Sackam, seeing little to be done with his scout, applied to several of his friends, and without appearing aware of the extent to which they would feel insulted, he asked them to help him out of the scrape by bearing testimony to a lie. Finding that they indignantly refused, he urged it was only 'taking in the Dons,' and he thought no one was very particular about that, any *more than telling a lie to a master at school*. My readers must by this time see that our young gentleman had received a very promising education ; the true Spartan morality of an age happily passed away : but mark the end.

" He had already told a lie to the Dons, by protesting against the justice of his sentence. His father just then came to Oxford, and, by a very natural transition, the lie which he had told only to a Don he stuck to when questioned by his father. The father, without evincing any incredulity, allowed an hour to pass away, and then took him a quiet walk round the town, and suddenly stopped, and put the question of guilt or innocence to him again, solemnly adjuring him to tell the truth.

" To suppose that a man will not swear to a lie he has once deliberately told is to suppose he will resist

a greater temptation after yielding to a less. So this 'conventional lie to a Don,' which he had told his friends was only like pleading not guilty to an indictment, soon became a piece of deliberate ungodly perjury to his own father.

"Mr. Sackam, on the faith of his son's assurance, thinking that the college authorities had come to too hasty a conclusion, began to remonstrate, alleging that after his son's declaration he considered they must be mistaken. Whereupon those gentlemen laid the whole evidence before him; which shows so plainly how much more strictly undergraduates are watched than they have any idea of, that it deserves particular attention. The tutors showed Mr. Sackam that, from a correspondence with the proctors, they had ascertained that his son's late hours, for which they had confined him to gates, were only to be accounted for on a supposition not very pleasing to a parent to hear—that the proctors, through their attendants, commonly called bull-dogs, and above all through the activity and espionage of the marshal, received much certain information of the profligate habits even of many who never actually fell into their hands;—that through these channels they knew that Edward Sackam was a likely man to be very impatient of the restraint to which he had been sentenced;—that on the evening in question he was seen going out of college at six o'clock, and that the porter was then instructed to close the gate, though before the usual hour, and to observe when he came in again;—that the porter declared he had not re-

passed by the gate at all; — that a servant was set to watch the garden, who reported that about eleven o'clock he saw some one in size and figure like Mr. Sackam jump down off the wall, and, after dodging with him some minutes, he escaped up the staircase in which Mr. Sackam 'lay;' — that shortly after he ascertained that Mr. Sackam was at home, though only a short time previously he had been out; — that he had been seen to go out of college in a pair of boots, the only pair, as proved by the shoe-black, he had in wear, and that these the next morning were found covered with fresh garden mould, and corresponded in form with the footmarks under the garden wall.

" This evidence was so truly overpowering, that it convinced even the offender himself that the conclusion was irresistible, and that he might just as well confess at once.

" After all these lies, the sentence of rustication was changed into expulsion. And though he afterwards took his degree at — Hall, his former friends kept him at a distance, and seven years after, two or three of them, on meeting him in the streets of —, mentioned his re-appearance to each other with the same kind of surprise, and much the same feelings, as if they had seen an old thief returned from transportation.

" When I said that Sackam was expelled, I do not mean that there was any formal or public expulsion. Indeed, this is a punishment of which I have rarely heard an instance. The offender is

usually allowed to 'take his name off the books,' and thus save the college authorities the most painful part of their duty. A man who leaves one college can never hope to be admitted into another: he is obliged to go to a hall if he continues at Oxford; and this is no slight punishment. For a large part of the members of the hall he enters are men who have either shared the same fate as himself, or for other causes are not the most desirable associates. For, though a dissipated man like Sackam may not see the hardship of associating with men of his own habits, he soon finds that where dissipation has become general, and even outward decency of conduct is somewhat thrown off, the society is very little to his liking. Besides, because a man is dissipated he has not the less pride, and is not the less choice in the style of men with whom he mixes; so he soon discovers that, after his *transportation*, he is in a far less favoured land, and generally resolves not to speak to a single man in the hall.

"Let me not be understood to speak disrespectfully of halls generally. In Cambridge the Halls stand on the same footing as the colleges, but at Oxford they did not, in my time, hold by any means so high a place in general estimation. Certainly those halls which admit the outcasts of other colleges, and of those alone I am now speaking, used to be precisely what one would expect to find them; indeed, I had rather that a son of mine should forego a university education altogether, than that he should have so sorry a counterfeit of academical advantages as one

of those halls afford. If improvement of character is the object, seek it at a respectable college. If all you want is a mere testamur, or two letters after your name, certainly when turned out of a college, you may carry on the farce at a hall, till you obtain this scrap of paper or empty honour; which, as an experienced college tutor and examiner told me, ‘Considered by itself, independently of the influences under which it is obtained, guarantee no single qualification, but *is often a mere ticket to impose on society at large.*’

“I have now said enough to show that there is a sufficient account kept of the conduct of collegians by the mere daily reports of the Lecture Room, the Chapel, and the Porter’s Lodge. Supposing, for instance, any suspicion of irregularity attached, we will say, to David Jones of Jesus’ College, presuming that college to be governed on the usual system, the investigation would be conducted thus:—

“While taking wine in the common room, or club room, to which all the college authorities repair after dinner, Mr. Williams, the tutor, would perhaps remark, ‘David Jones has missed my lecture two Wednesdays following.’ ‘Indeed!’ would say Mr. Powell, the dean; ‘I will look at my lists.’ Then the next evening he would repeat that he had perhaps discovered, that, on the same Wednesdays, David Jones missed chapel, as also that he was absent from hall. On this, Mr. Evans, another tutor, might add, that the supper lists showed that

Mr. David Jones *had* become acquainted of late with a very noisy and hard drinking set of men, while from the porter's list it appeared, that on the days in question he knocked in very late, and on both nights about the same hour. If Mr. Morgan should then bear testimony that Mr. Jones had ceased to prepare for his lectures also, and that he seemed generally reckless and unsettled, the question naturally would arise, what does Mr. Jones do with himself on Wednesdays, and what is the reason of the change in his conduct generally? The scout, perhaps, would next be questioned, and say he had seen him with a new gun—had heard him ask about the keep of pointers, and that he observed many more 'duns' about Mr. Jones's door than there used to be. Then one of the tutors would remember that Mr. Jones's father had observed he could ill afford the heavy cost of college education; and the inference would be, that David Jones had lately got among a set which did him little good, and that he was going 'much faster' than either his present possessions or future expectancies could warrant. Mr. David Jones would then be sent for; and making his appearance in a new cut-away coat, fancy stock, waistcoat and trousers imported expressly for the term, would declare he did not know he had been particularly irregular; that he had only missed so many lectures, and that had it not been for such and such reasons he should not have missed them; that he never came in later than twelve o'clock (the penal hour). And so would he go on volubly recounting the very

much he had done, and excusing the very little he had left undone. To all this the reply would be — ‘No! Mr. Jones; but what occasion can you have to be often out as late as half past eleven? Is this favourable to study, Mr. Jones. Then you must lie in bed in the mornings, for we observe you never come to morning chapel as you used, Mr. Jones? Besides, you seem to be very much in company — to have noisy parties in your rooms, and to be generally an altered man, Mr. Jones.’

“ If this did not bring Mr. Jones to book at Collections (an examination at the end of every term), an attempt would be made to ‘floor’ him, and convict him of idleness; then the president, who on such occasions sits in state to commend the good and censure the flagitious, though on ordinary occasions he delegates much of the executive power to the vice-president and tutors, the President, I say, called in some colleges Warden, Dean, Principal, or Master, would kindly and affectionately remonstrate with him, and say how unwilling he would be to inflict the usual punishment of those who did not satisfy the examiners at collections, by taking away his term; that terms were not kept now-a-days by mere eating buttery commons, but by giving proofs at collections of some mental development and intellectual improvement during each term; that he trusted that Mr. Jones’s good feelings (of which he had little), and his good sense (of which he had less), would cause him to think seriously of the past and to do better for the future.

“But supposing a proctor should send to inquire the character of Mr. Jones, saying, that he had been found one Wednesday night in a part of the town far removed from the respectable shops, colleges, and other haunts of the virtuous, then poor Mr. David Jones, having already been summoned before the proctor, would hear some such a sentence as this: “I would have passed over your offence, Mr. Jones; but I have reason to believe that it is not the first time you have been where the marshal found you. You will, therefore, be rusticated for a term. You have little idea, doubtless, of the chances against you, when you offend in this manner. There are plenty of spies on *immorality* (this observation was made verbatim to one of my contemporaries); indeed I should like young men to know that: to say nothing of the wickedness of their conduct, they cannot enter the house of one of those persons you were visiting, without *her* next door neighbour, through jealousy, sending information to us. This is the way that proctors hear in many cases, from degraded characters, of the very class we are bound to punish; and the informer of to-day may be herself informed against, and sent to gaol to-morrow.’

“The proctors act as university magistrates: they are appointed from each college in rotation, and remain in office two years. They nominate four pro-proctors to assist them. Their chief duty, in which they are known to undergraduates, is to preserve order, and keep the town free from improper characters. When they go out in the evening, they

are usually attended by two servants, called by the gownsmen bull-dogs, who step politely up to any person seen under suspicious circumstances, and inform him that the proctor wishes to speak to him; when, should he not give a satisfactory answer, he is asked his name and college, and desired to call on the proctor the next morning. There are certain localities over Magdalene Bridge, on one end of the town, and near the Clarendon press on the other, called St. Clement's, and Jericho, which, like Barnwell in Cambridge, are considered strong presumptive evidence against any gownsman who is found there after dark.

"The marshal, a chief officer, is usually in attendance on one of the proctors: the one I remember was a sharp little man, and said to be a very fast runner; for there are instances in which the challenge to stop *siste per fidem* has been answered by *curre per Jovem*. I have heard that this mode of escape is more often tried by the Cantabs than by the Oxonians; probably it is not considered so great an aggravation of the original offence.

*Moses
Holiday*

"It is also the proctor's duty to take care that the cap and gown are worn in the university. Few proctors interfere except in the High Street, and public places. If you say you are going for a walk, or if it appears likely, from the time and place, you are allowed to pass otherwise, you may be sent back to college to put on your academicals.

"The most amusing story of proctorising is told of a very distinguished university character in his

younger days. He had been frequently annoyed at being sent back to put on his academics; which of late years has only signified cap and gown, the rest of the academical dress being allowed to pass away with the fashion of the times. At length this refractory youth dressed himself in knee breeches and buckles, and complied as exactly as possible in every particular likely to seem most absurd to modern eyes. Thus disguised, he soon put himself in the proctor's way, who began: —

“ ‘ Sir! how dare you persist in appearing without academics, and in this figure too? ’

“ ‘ Pardon me, sir,’ was the reply: ‘ I believe that you are the party at fault; I have carefully dressed myself according to the statute, and I fear your dress is much more modern.’

“ ‘ Then, ridiculous as you have been at the pains of making yourself, I have only to say, you are without a very distinguished part of the academical dress still; you have no bands,’ said the proctor triumphantly.

“ ‘ Bands, indeed, sir, I must submit that, according to the statute, bands may be worn, not at the neck only, but about any part of the person; accordingly, I am perfectly at liberty,’ he said, turning up the skirts of his coat, and showing a pair of bands ridiculously flapping about the small of his back, ‘ to wear my bands as I please, so I wear them *here*.’

“ As to common stories of annoying proctors, to estimate them in their true character, we should consider if we ever heard of gentlemen in the country

publicly annoying or venting their discontent on an unpopular magistrate. Nothing but the mere folly and weakness of schoolboys can be suggested as even a probable explanation of scenes so startling to sober reason as gathering a mob about a proctor, and similar extravagances. These scenes in reality rarely happen, yet they are so often mentioned as to appear far more common than they are. Certainly the only proper and manly line of conduct as regards proctors is this: to be very slow in believing that they can have any other desire than that of discharging their duty firmly, mildly, and impartially. To suppose, as is not uncommon with freshmen, that proctors can have any satisfaction in interfering unnecessarily is absurd. Sometimes I believe it has happened that a proctor has been deficient in a peculiar kind of courtesy which every one, acquainted with the characters of university men, is aware has a mighty charm in smoothing away asperities of all kinds. This deficiency would place a proctor at a great disadvantage. But at the same time that I have the greatest contempt for those who forget that they owe a duty to every proctor as a man in authority and a gentleman, I cannot pity either tutors or proctors who are generally unpopular; for, from what I have both seen and heard, I am convinced that there can be no set of men so easy to manage as the members of our universities, and that, too, in the most satisfactory way, by conscientious and uncompromising firmness, tempered with urbanity, mildness, and discretion.

“And here it may not be out of place to say some-

thing of the town and gown rows which used to be not uncommon in Oxford, and perhaps are scarcely yet extinct in Cambridge.

“At Oxford there has happily been little really deserving the name of a town and gown row for these last twelve years. But Matthew Paris records riots caused by the jealousy of the citizens of Oxford against the students as early as the year A. D. 1240; when the students had the worst of the fray, and were obliged to retire from the city, and, on one occasion, to take refuge in Northampton, and in another at Stamford. This is the more remarkable, from the fact that the numbers of the students at that early period were probably much greater than at present; for though we cannot believe the account that in Henry III.'s reign there were 30,000 students at Oxford, it cannot be doubted that the numbers were very large, and that there were many foreigners from Paris and other parts of the Continent. In the time of the founder of Merton the numbers were estimated at 15,000.

“On the day of St. Scholastica the Virgin, Feb. 10. 1354, an affray, commenced on the part of the citizens, caused the loss of many lives. The Bishop of Lincoln, in whose diocese the university then was, placed the townsmen under an interdict; from which they were only released on condition that the commonalty of Oxford should celebrate an anniversary in St. Mary's Church for the souls of the clerks and others killed in the conflict; and that the mayor for the time being and threescore of the chief burgh-

ers should appear in St. Mary's at mass, and offer at the great altar one penny each. To the performance of this penance they were bound under a bond to the university. After the Reformation this penance was changed into an annual attendance at Divine service at St. Mary's, where, on the 10th of February, even up to the year 1825, on which the citizens of Oxford were released by convocation, they used to make an offering just after the Litany, which for that purpose was read from the altar.

“For a really stirring account of town and gown rows in later days, I must refer my readers to some Cambridge men in preference to Oxonians. The following, which I lately heard from a party present and nearly concerned, may, I trust, be relied upon:—

“Just before one fifth of November, at which season only a few years since, and it may be at the present time, a town and gown row was annually expected, certain improperly conducted young men of Trinity College consulted how they might find a fit antagonist for a noted champion of the town. At length it was agreed to send for one Peter Crawley, than whom there have been few more scientific and accomplished boxers from the days of Castor and Pollux down to the era of young Dutch Sam. Peter Crawley was entertained in Trinity; and on the fifth of November evening, after time enough had been allowed to make the *snobs* (so mortals call them) flatter themselves that the gownsmen were afraid to come forth, out sallied Peter Crawley in cap and gown at the head of the Trinity men.

“First of all, the one party stood on one side of

the arena, and the other party on the other side ; and which proves undeniably how true all Homer's battles are to real life, speeches were made on both sides ; ay, not only speeches, but Homeric speeches too ; for our poet's *ἔρεα πτερόεντα*, *winged words*, have never been half as well illustrated by any commentator as they were on the occasion I am to describe. For there were no long prosy speeches, with a beginning, middle, and end to them, all about the examples of our grandfathers, the interests of ourselves, and the good opinion of posterity ; but by *winged words*. I understand short, pithy, pointed sentences like the following, which we can almost fancy we see as they fly like winged arrows shot and returned from opposing ranks : —

“ ‘ You — are a-feard ’ (afraid), cried one party.

“ When full time had been allowed for this missile to fall harmless from their callous breasts, it was hurled back with —

“ ‘ You are another. ’ (Retort courteous.)

“ Then again the assailants tried a second shot, aimed directly and personally to Peter Crawley himself — but all in vain — it did not stagger him in the least.

“ ‘ I'll obfuscate your luminaries, Master Trinity. ’

“ ‘ Who cares for a sanguineous plebeian, ’ replied the counterfeit collegian.

“ So far it was mere skirmishing at a distance ; but presently the champion of the town, finding himself in Mr. Peter Crawley's hands, very quickly cried, ‘ Enough, ’ or implied as much by retreating among his own party. Then the fight became general for a

few minutes, when suddenly a cry was raised, 'To the rescue!' and behold, at a little distance, the proctor, Mr. M——, present Bishop of ——, was seen with his gown torn, and so buffeted and rushed against as to be in considerable personal danger. This was quickly seen by my friend Currant, who, being himself none of the weakest, and being closely followed by his man-of-arms, brought up timely succour. Quickly they were by the embryo prelate's side; and as Crawley was now upon his mettle, and found his prowess could be exerted with some advantage, he put it forth to some purpose; and as the rescued dignitary saw his assailants fall right and left before Peter Crawley's potent arm, doubtless he felt like the Duke of Wellington when joined by Blucher at Waterloo; and as soon as his much-poked ribs, recovering from their forcible compression, gave him breath to speak, turning anxiously to Currant he said, 'A wonderfully fine young man with his fists that—who is he, pray? I wish particularly to know.'

"Whether Peter Crawley has since applied to his Lordship for church patronage in return for the good and useful service that day done, I have not yet heard; but if he has not, either from diffidence and true magnanimity, or from a belief that the qualifications he then displayed were of one kind and his Lordship's preferment of another, all bishops, I am sure, will allow that the said Peter Crawley has evinced a degree of consideration and modesty rarely found among gentlemen of another class."

CHAP. IX.

A TALE OF RUSTICATION.

I HAVE already introduced Mr. Jenkinson, and shown how all his cunning evasions of the minor evils of college discipline ended in his being suddenly overtaken by the greater, rustication. We will now go with him, and indeed first go before him, home ; and see all the train of consequences to himself, and friends which this rustication involved.

Henry Jenkinson was the eldest son of the Rev. H. Jenkinson, rector of Elton, who had also another son named Charles, nearly old enough for college—and two daughters. Harry was a fine, high-spirited young man, the very model of the good-hearted fellow whom every body laughs with and some laugh at, and a general favourite both at college and in his father's parish. Whatever was going on in Elton, or the adjoining village of Woolley, for one parish was too confined a sphere for our hero's fame, whether it was a wasp's nest to be blown up, a rabbit-warren to be netted, rats to be caught, or a pig to be killed, some one was sure to notify the same to Master Harry, if in vacation, or to regret his absence if in term-time. The rector used to laugh and chuckle at the attention his son received, while, in common with his wife and

daughters, he used to enjoy his boy's animated description when the fun was over.

But "envy follows merit like its shade." Mr. Staveley, the neighbouring squire, had a son, too, whom Harry used to call a regular slow coach, while the only other youth in the parish, Mr. Wilton, junior, who was brought up in the office of his father, the rich attorney and Clerk of the Peace, tried in vain to cut the dash, and affect the style of Harry Jenkinson. True, he rode a fine thorough-bred chestnut horse, and that his own; while Harry had only an occasional ride on a neighbour's; for grey Bess, which the rector vowed was as good a horse as ever was crossed, he had latterly appeared ashamed of, and used to say that it had certain antibilious paces which did not agree with his constitution. Still, whatever opinion either young Tom Staveley or Mr. Wilton, junior, might have had of themselves, and whatever opinion their fathers (who were like other fathers) might entertain of them, it was quite clear that Harry Jenkinson, especially since his first term at Oxford, was a cut above both of them; as, indeed, their respective selves and families were not a little annoyed to find to be the prevailing opinion.

"Have you seen the rector to-day, Mr. Wilton?" the squire would sometimes say to the man of business.

"If I have not seen him I have seen Master Harry about, *as usual*. What a pity it is, isn't it, Mr. Staveley, that a fine young man like that should

be made such a fool of? I like the youth as much as any one—and that's being indulgent too; for you know I am in the way of hearing and seeing more than some people. But his father is so silly; he really thinks no one can be like his Harry. Then his sisters are gathering all the young ladies in Elton around him; and if they do not contrive to ruin their boy among them all, they go the right way, that is very plain."

"You and I are of one mind as to that; we take more care of our sons, you know, Mr. Wilton, eh? How are the tithes? pretty high, I suppose; they ought to be at least, to support all that dash. But the longest rope has an end; and I should not be surprised if one day—but you understand, Mr. Wilton."

Such was the state of things out of doors in Elton parish; now let us have a peep inside the rectory.

"Those boys that are kept so tight, my dear," said the rector, one morning, "are the very ones to break loose when they are once away from home. The apron-string, as I say, when drawn too tight, only gives a more elastic impulse in the contrary direction. Now our Harry is above his years. You do not see one youth in fifty as manly as he is. He is at the very head of all the best society in the college. There is something so stylish about him—then he is so frank and open-hearted, that every one must like him. He is a dear boy; I do not know what I should do without him. I shall have him home again in about five weeks. I was going to

observe yesterday that he seems to me to be rather shy of Wilton and Staveley now."

"Yes, papa," said Emma: "he says, 'You see they may do down here—all very fine fellows in Elton, but neither the one nor the other would be in my set if they went up to Oriel. Such stunted ideas the fellows have—don't know life—indeed how should they?'"

"And I can tell you," said the eldest, "they are so jealous of Harry, you can't think; and not one of the Wiltons or Staveleys either can bear to hear his name mentioned. I found out that from Mrs. Humfrey, when she staid gossiping so long last week."

"I only hope he is but steady," said the father. "If his companions will leave him alone, I know he will do very well. But the worst of it is, he is so easily led away. If he had but written up that account book I tried so hard to press upon him, I should have been some pounds richer, but ——"

"Now, my dear," said his wife, "do not begin that subject again, pray. That always makes you so angry; we feel quite uncomfortable. The money's paid at last, and his 75*l.* a quarter is to defray every thing for the future. Society—good society, at least—we have been always told costs so much money to keep up, and ——"

"Well, to be sure he does spend his money among gentlemen, that is one satisfaction," said the father.

"Why as to that," said his sisters, "he would not know any *snoobs*, as he calls them, for the world."

In the course of the morning, among the letters delivered at Elton Rectory, the daughters eagerly picked out two with the Oxford post-mark. "One is for me," said the eldest; "the other is for —— not you, Emma; I see this is for papa, and what a seal! Oh! give me that seal, papa, for my collection;" and hastily with trembling hand the business seal of Oriel college was cut off, and thrown across the table.

"Painful duty—midnight uproar—support of discipline—example—parental admonition—rustication—retirement in the bosom of his family—college authorities—hope of improvement—studies for the future."

These were the salient points—the catchwords of this very portentous epistle.

"Midnight uproar! Harry ordered to come home, to-day. Rustication! what is rustication, I wonder? A punishment of some sort, that's very plain," said he, and flung the letter down violently on the table.

Mr. Jenkinson had been educated many years before, at Dublin, and did not understand this modern Oxford term.

The sisters knew full well. They had heard their brother talk of rustication; yet they were afraid to encounter the burst of anger which they knew would be vented on the first person who let all the ill news break forth at once.

"Oh! papa," said the sister, producing her letter, "it is all about a mere nothing. Harry says he is coming home by the Regent to-night: he has done nothing to be ashamed of, only 'having a large wine

party, and topping up with supper,' his friends got tipsy, and 'made a row,' which is visited on him because it happened in his rooms."

Mr. Jenkinson was proud, conceited, stingy, and very passionate.

Not seeing that the bad news cost any thing, he at first thought of taking his son's part; but after a moment's reflection, the idea of his son being uncere- moniously sent home, like a servant discharged at a minute's notice, and all without his parental authority being consulted as to whether he approved of it or not — this was an indignity and a disgrace which stung his pride to the quick.

The poor wife soon entered the room, quite alarmed at the loudness of her husband's voice; and what with the suddenness of the news, their ignorance of the punishment, or what fearful consequences it might involve, Elton Rectory was the scene of very tumultuous and painful feelings all that morning.

The more Mr. Jenkinson read over his very start- ling letter, the less he liked the style of it, and the more heartily did he hate the writer. At last, to ease his mind, he sallied out of doors to consult his neighbours, and the first person he met was his squire.

"Do I know what rustication means?" said Mr. Staveley, inwardly chuckling at the opportunity of paying off Mr. Jenkinson for setting up his own sons to the depreciation of those of every one else in the parish: — "Yes, to be sure I do; I'll explain it to

you directly. Pray, how much money was this present Oxford term to cost you?"

"Seventy-five pounds," said the father.

"Ah, well! then you will have to pay this sum over again. But I'll tell you what to do. Here's our friend Wilton—a shrewd man of business, not to be taken in by the youngsters:—if there's any thing wrong at college, the first thing to do is to find out all the boy owes, and the truth is not to be got at without some little cross-examination. Of course, there are stray bills enough—that is natural; but Wilton is just the man for you. He has been up to Oxford on this kind of errand before: it was on account of Captain Whalley's son, who played the fool so at Brazenose. Wilton told me all about it yesterday; and, but you'll hardly believe it, before he started he asked that young scamp how much money he must provide for. 'Why,' said he, 'I think I might owe near about 300*l.*;' whereupon Wilton expected 700*l.*, and that is allowing pretty well for oversights; and what do you think, after all, was the sum required?"

"'Why,' said Wilton, 'in the captain's box in my office I can show you receipts for 1375*l.* 14*s.*, which I drew for that boy's extravagances.'

Poor Mr. Jenkinson, I pity you; but you should have known better, indeed you should. A man should never seek to relieve his mind by telling his neighbours of his misfortunes.

By the evening of that day every man, woman, and child in and around Elton parish had added one

new word to their vocabulary, and that word, Rustication.

It is not difficult to imagine the sort of reception which awaited Jenkinson of Oriel that evening at Elton Rectory. And how different from the evening before at college; for Jenkinson, on hearing his sentence, did not retire sad and sorrowful to his rooms to brood over his disgrace. The first thing he did was to hire a horse, and, accompanied by some of his friends, to ride across country; and after galloping himself into pretty good spirits (for his maxim was, 'never say die'), he dined at the Roebuck, and then adjourned to join a wine party, at which he was the hero of the evening. So for that day, probably, the excitement of company, aided by Eggflip, Bishop, and tobacco smoke, displaced thought till the time of the party breaking up, when fatigue (for nothing exhausts so much as a sustained struggle between a proud spirit and inward annoyance), we may suppose, quickly brought another sedative in the way of sleep; but when he awoke the next morning (and there is quite enough to account for his waking somewhat early), surely he must have felt within him a brood of craving thoughts which seemed awake before him, and expecting the moment when memory should rise, refreshed and rife, to minister to their gnawing appetites. Jenkinson was a lad of spirit, but being also flesh and blood, like other men, he had no more power over those inward qualms and hollow sensations than he would have over a sick headache.

However, all this was for awhile dispelled by

breakfast; for once more a party was made in compliment of Jenkinson, that his friends might have an opportunity of wishing him good-by. And what did they all talk of? Not of the miseries of rustication, we may be sure. Probably they congratulated Jenkinson as a lucky fellow in getting away from college before pheasant shooting was over. As for parental displeasure, domestic ties, and family restraints, though there is no one of course but is conscious of their power, yet, at college, every man seems to think they bind no one but himself; so that each speaks in an off-hand way about what he does at home, as if no one could presume to contradict or control him, and as if he were completely master of his father's establishment.

After breakfast, Jenkinson was escorted by the whole party, forming about three strings of five men each, walking arm in arm, to the Angel. Of course the box seat was reserved for him; and as the coach started, his friends gave him three cheers, in which the coachman, porters, waiters, and horsekeepers, who perfectly understood it all, made bold moderately to join.

Such is the way that naughty rusticated young men leave College, and there is no great harm in that.

We will not pretend to follow him every stage from Oxford to Elton, but we will presume that the nearer he approached home the more cigars he smoked, and the more brandy and water he drank while changing horses; for there were no railways in those

days. Neither will we pretend to say in what state he found his father. Most probably his mother met him at the door, and then his sisters crept out into the passage, perhaps his father did not come out to meet him at all, but remained sitting with his feet on the fender, and the back of his chair to the door. We may also suppose there was a secret contest between them as to who should broach the one all-engrossing subject first. Homer describes a gentleman who, when a stranger called upon him, entertained him for nine whole days, and did not speak a word about business until the tenth. He also specifies that they had plenty, but no variety — good ox beef, and abundance of it day after day, and fresh killed; they did not hang their meat, it appears, though it was salted for the sailors. I am afraid that the Rev. H. Jenkinson and his son talked of the matter in hand a little sooner; but as this kind of detail would require a species of invention, without a due admixture of instructive or authentic facts, I must pass over a day or two in this history.

“ ‘ If my father will be so absurd, and likes to persevere in being so silent and grumpy, it is not my fault. He can write to Latham (the tutor) if he pleases, and I have no doubt Latham will repeat the same words with which he parted from me, “ That he did not mean to accuse me of any thing disgraceful, but college discipline required more examples to be made at one time than another.” ’ When Latham said this, he was somewhat softened by an observation made by Jenkinson, to the effect that all he had to

say about the sentence of the Common Room was, that he wished it had been such as to fall more directly on himself, and not to grieve and alarm his friends.

"These traits of good feeling are not lost on college tutors.

"'But it is no use talking, Harry you do not *understand matters*. Will all this spare your father's pocket? What has become of all his boasting about 'his boy at Oriel?' and how is he to stand the sneers of Messrs. Staveley, Wilton, and Co.? Besides, what an example to your younger brother. And what will all the parish say? Some declare already that rustication is only a new-fangled term for expulsion. And who is there but from his youth up has associated expulsion with stealing, or something nearly as bad?'

"'Why, expulsion in my day,' said one old gentleman, 'used to mean, being flogged and turned out; so that a lad could not enter any profession, but was considered as disgraced and ruined for life.'

"Soon the parishioners began to inquire who would come and officiate for poor Mr. Jenkinson next Sunday. No one could imagine that their pastor would endure to show his face for some weeks after so vital a stab to the respectability of his family.

"While the younger brother was executing some errands in the village, Mr. Soames, who sells stationery, patent drugs, gunpowder, grits, starch, treacle, black-lead, and something of all sorts, and is churchwarden besides — sounded Master Charles

as to whether the report was true, that he was to have the family living, 'as people say that, after this unlucky business, Mr. Harry is disqualified for holy orders, though one would hope it is not so bad as all that.'

" ' These everlasting blunders, and the intolerable impertinence of such a scrubby set of people as these of Elton above all places in the world, who seem determined that they will mind every body's business but their own, are really enough to drive one mad,' said Harry. ' It is not that I care two pins about rustication, What should any man of spirit care for the Common Room twaddle of a parcel of old fusty, mouldy Dons, who have been shut up year after year in college rooms till they think all the world is to bow to them? Why, every one in the college knows that they were up to as much fun as any of us in their day; ay, and it's that which makes them all so sharp. I know well enough what the remark was when our dean was proctor — " An old poacher makes the best gamekeeper," they said. And one of the bulldogs told me that the way men were ferreted out of Jericho and St. Clement's was wonderful to those who did not remember his master in days gone by. No one thinks any thing of rustication in Oxford, not in the least; it is only a parcel of old women down in the country that make such a fuss about it.'

" Such were the daily and almost hourly outpourings with which the offender endeavoured to quiet

his own conscience and the remarks of all around him.

“ ‘O Harry! Harry! be patient, and submit to your fate. You cannot have the punishment without the sting of it. Go where you will, you will find Elton people to taunt, to gossip, to exaggerate, and to misrepresent. So set down all this as part of the punishment.’ ”

“ ‘No one deems rustication disgraceful at Oxford, you say. Be so good as to qualify this assertion. Say, no one of your set, if you please; but what sort of set is that? Suppose that rustication was the fate of Lydon, Whitbread, and a few others of our acquaintance, whom you cannot call *slow*, or *spoonies* either, would it be deemed no disgrace by them? Being plucked, you may also say, is no disgrace at Oxford; but I think we could mention one first-rate scholar who was plucked for his ‘little go,’ and though he afterwards gained very high honours, I remember he was much offended with me for alluding to his failure in the schools. However, it is no use talking, Harry: rustication is a disgrace; a very great disgrace; you cannot get over it; let us hope that the name of it will not stand in your way in after-life. I say the name of it; for there is no doubt but you will be materially injured by the reality; that is, by the lost time and neglected opportunities of improvement, as well as the dissipated habits which rustication implies. And, to tell you a secret, Harry, you never will persuade an old Oxonian that any man was ever rusticated without deserving it, if

not for the offence alleged, at least for his general conduct; though it is true many of his companions may have escaped who deserved it more. No, no, Harry! I know what college is. Young men will have their fun, I know; and let them. Within certain limits I can make as much allowance for young blood as most men; but, notwithstanding, when I call to mind and maturely weigh the characters of about a dozen quondam acquaintance who incurred the same punishment as yourself, and when I consider their confirmed habits of dissipation and idleness, and how unprofitably invested was every penny paid for lectures, battels, and university dues on their behalf, I cannot help entertaining a very unfavourable opinion of the present conduct and future prospects of any young man who is under sentence of rustication.

“ ‘ Future prospects are more particularly affected in your case; which is that of a clergyman’s son waiting for a family living. For you have lost one term, which may make a difference of six months in the time of taking your degree; and who can calculate the additional delay which may ensue when you apply for college testimonials indispensable for holy orders? Arthur Croydon, I remember, lived at home unemployed for four years past the age at which he might have been ordained, and all through being first rusticated, and then refused testimonials. Fortunately his father lived to see him ordained, otherwise he would have lost the living of —.

“ ‘ The Rev. A. Croydon is now a very exemplary parish priest. He always was a man of good prin-

ciples and of a generous nature. It was his honesty and artlessness that used to betray him to college punishment. I do not deny that you may make a good parish priest too. For while I see so much regard for the feelings of others, so much love of truth, generosity, and compassion, and so little deliberate preference of vice in your constitution, and, above all, when I observe how much you become sobered down, softened, and humanised, after spending a vacation at home with your family, I am encouraged to hope that there are those seeds of goodness in you which, by the serious reflections inseparable from sermon-writing and sick-visiting, may graciously be quickened into life.

“ ‘ But all this is mere hope, not certainty, and founded on a charitable presumption of what may be, rather than on experience of your conduct as it is. But even supposing you should be blessed with all the personal qualifications of the ministry, Arthur Croydon’s history will tell you how strong a prejudice you have excited to lessen your usefulness. Never will it be forgotten in Elton parish that Harry Jenkinson was a very wild young man — that there was “ some story about college — something very bad, that is certain, though the rights of the story were smothered up, and no one knew it ;” and this piece of parish history will be brought up against you every time that tithes, church rates, the jealousy of dissenters, or other causes, stir up a spirit of opposition to the parson.’

“ Whether all these predictions would or would

not have been fulfilled in poor Harry's case I know not, though I have little doubt of the more charitable presumptions. Soon after taking his degree, he began gradually to decline of an affection of the heart, and within ten months he died. 'Boat-racing,' said the surgeon, 'brought the complaint to a crisis: there was something organically wrong in him, I believe, but this may be said of hundreds who live to a good old age.'"

CHAP. X.

BEING PLUCKED. — CRAMMING, AND OTHER TRICKS FOR
PASSING EXAMINATIONS.

“THE sharpest, or nearly the sharpest, trick I ever knew practised on an examiner was done by one Octavius Fen. To pass the hall, every medical student is required to know enough Latin to translate part of Celsus. Now Octavius Fen could not tell the construction of a single line of Latin, so he set to work as follows:—He presented himself for examination with a good translation of one chapter of Celsus in his pocket. Of course this did not happen to be the same as that which the examiner assigned him; so he let drop the book on the floor, and pretending to be in some doubt as to the exact place, he went to his seat and copied the translation he had in his pocket, and took it up to the examiner, who immediately observed it was not the chapter he had set. Octavius was ready with a lie; and as the examiner saw the translation presented was very well done, he was satisfied. Thus did Octavius Fen pass Apothecaries' Hall.

“‘This,’ said his lecturer, a man of character and talent, though termed a grinder by the students, ‘I call the sharpest trick in all my experience, except

one, and that trick was played on me by the same party; I mean that he swindled me out of the five pounds due for instruction!’

“The reason I commence with this anecdote is, that I may not be supposed to hold up the shuffling tricks which I am about to relate for imitation. Some, I am aware, will urge that tricks on examiners do no harm; that there is much ingenuity and drollery in their execution, and that they are very different from deceit in the usual forms, or downright lying; but without attempting to determine the degree of dishonour, and without even urging that one lie at least must be acted, and not uncommonly another told before, after, or during their performance, I shall be content to appeal to the conscience of any man to say whether he would not feel very much ashamed of himself if he were detected, and what defence he could make if an examiner were to address him in the following terms:—

“‘Sir, you have been guilty of a mean and dirty action. I did not treat you like a schoolboy, with suspicion or mistrust, but I confided in you to act like a man of honour. You say you did no one any harm; this you might assert with equal truth of half the lies that are told: but you have done harm; you have obliged me to treat your fellow-students with less courtesy and confidence than heretofore.’

“With these observations I will proceed without further caution or comment.

“ ‘It is very odd how some men contrive to get their papers done for them in the schools,’ said an experienced college tutor. ‘I once told the examiners for Responsions that a certain man, whom they would see that morning, could not write Latin, and that I knew one of his friends was to translate his Spectator for him; and, strange to say, though the masters were on their guard, his exercise was done by proxy after all.’

“ In both the ‘little go’ and ‘great go’ schools, there are seats for those who comply with a form called ‘sitting in the schools;’ for every man is required to sit and look on one whole day during each examination before he can be examined himself. The object of this regulation is, that every candidate for a testamur shall know the nature of the examinations and the degree of proficiency required.

“ The benches reserved for those who sit in the schools are nearer the candidates than the benches for the general spectators, and consequently give a greater facility of assisting one under examination. This form of sitting in the schools is very tedious. You have to remain all day with very little if any thing to interest you, and nothing to do. Still I knew one man who said he had submitted to it in the ‘little-go’ schools three several times, and this he proved by showing three of the usual certificates. His object had been to write the commonly required translation of a piece of the Spectator for a friend; but, as he said, it seems that cheating never prospers, for the silly fellow was plucked twice,

though he succeeded in doing his Spectator on each occasion.

"The artifice was this: the candidate wrote on a slip of paper, —

‘Spectator. Paper, No. —.

‘from —

‘down to —.’

This slip was then screwed up and thrown to the confederate, who found an opportunity of translating the passage specified during the quarter of an hour allowed for luncheon. This translation had to be passed back in an underhand way as before; for no candidate is allowed to leave the schools before he has done all he can do of every paper which has been set him.

"I would observe that it is not improbable that the examiners, seeing some irregular communication between this candidate and his friend, might have plucked him without assigning any particular reason.

"The origin of the word ‘pluck’ is this: — At the time of conferring a degree, just as the name of each man to be presented to the Vice-Chancellor is read out, a proctor walks once up and down to give any person who can object to the degree an opportunity of signifying his dissent, which is done by plucking or pulling the proctor’s gown. Hence another and more common mode of stopping a degree, by refusing the testamur, or certificate of proficiency, is also called plucking. I never knew a proctor’s gown plucked except by a creditor, who availed himself of this means to obtain payment of a bill. Even this is

very rare; debtors generally understand the intentions of their creditors too well to present themselves for a degree if any opposition is likely to be made.

“One day, while sitting in Watling's rooms, I saw a long deep cut on the handsome gilt frame of a picture. On remarking that it looked like a piece of wanton mischief, Watling said, ‘Ah, it was a good day's work when that was done. Do not you remember when Picknell and the other four men “went up?”’ Yes, I replied, and how they got through was a wonder to me.

“‘Why,’ said he, ‘now I'll tell you:—the morning the schools opened, at the last minute, when Picknell had on his white tie and bands, and was just getting up from the quiet breakfast I gave the men who were going into the schools, he received a note from his tutor urging him to take his name off, for he would certainly be plucked for his logic; whereupon I advised him to put the book in his pocket. “No,” said he, “I won't do that; but quick—give me a knife—I'll cut out all of Part iii. and one or two leaves besides.” At that moment Wells came into the room, and said, “It's just time to go: we shall be too late;” so Picknell in his agitation seized the knife, and laying the paper on the picture, cut through into the frame. With this assistance, he answered many questions. This was enough to save him.’ Well, Watling, I observed, let me tell you how another of the same party was assisted.

“I was sitting in the rooms of Moulton of Trinity, when in came Holder crying out, ‘*Nullus argento*

color est avaris. Quick, my good fellow, take down a Smart, and translate this ode of Horace.' Moulton was too good a scholar to need Smart's translation, and quickly wrote out the English of the ode beginning with the words quoted. Holder was all the time trembling in every limb from nervous agitation, and could scarcely hold a pen. Before the ink was dry, he snatched up the translation, and ran off to the schools, and copied and gave it as his own. When he came out at five o'clock, he gave us this explanation: The candidates were all assembled in the theatre: on entering rather later than the rest, Holder saw that only one of the examiners was present, and he was standing with his back towards the entrance, distributing printed papers consisting of an ode of Horace, with questions. At one glance over this examiner's shoulder, Holder caught the first line of the ode to be translated. Feeling confident that he had not yet been seen to enter the schools, he kept his eye fixed on the master, and backing out, ran off, and procuring a translation in the way described, he then presented himself and received a paper, as if he had only just made his appearance.

"When one of my friends was being examined for holy orders by the chaplain of the Bishop of L——, a candidate was detected in copying not the sense only, but the exact words of one of the papers of the man who sat next him. The silly fellow even copied some words together with a hyphen by which they happened to be inserted. His Lordship told him to go away, and never to apply to him again.

“ The following anecdote is contributed by my friend Corbett. There is a true though quaint saying, that it takes all sorts of people to make a world: this was never more strangely exemplified than in the present instance. The party whom I am about to mention is generally considered a highly respectable character. His friends believe him utterly incapable of dishonesty in his general conduct; but hear the following, remembering that the fact, whatever be the turpitude it may seem to imply, was freely and voluntarily mentioned by the man who committed it, and that to a man who, as a very large and estimable circle of acquaintance will bear witness, would be the last man to invite the confidence of one who felt he had done any thing disgraceful.

“ ‘ You tell me that you are in holy orders, Swainson,’ said Beatson, one of the first Oxford men of his day, to an old schoolfellow who had had more than one narrow escape of rustication; ‘ why, I thought that our Master declared you should never have college testimonials.’

“ ‘ Well,’ said Swainson, ‘ still the bishop was accommodated with college testimonials, though the Master of our college kept his word.’

“ ‘ Then how did you contrive?’

“ ‘ I arranged the matter by a slight stratagem,’ was the cool and seemingly innocent reply.

“ ‘ And what was this stratagem?’

“ ‘ Why, since no one else would sign my testi-

monials, I thought it high time I should sign them myself.'

"It appears, therefore, that by testimonials of conduct signed by himself—that is to say, by a most daring and wicked forgery—was ordained one who is countenanced by men of the first respectability, and who is also so little conscious of the offence he has committed, as not to conceal it from a man of known honour and integrity!

"The reason I think this case worth mentioning is that, serious and startling as is the fraud which it exhibits, there is very little to distinguish it from the other tricks—as they are indulgently termed—which many would have far less hesitation in acknowledging. Let us see how these different frauds look when put together:—

"1. Forging testimonials to character.

"2. Forging an examiner's testimonials to proficiency.

"3. Forging the exercises on the faith of which these testimonials are granted; that is, copying such exercises, and affixing your own name to what is not your own composition.

"Are many collegians, it will be asked, capable of either of these kinds of fraud? I believe not. My object in mentioning them is to hold up, to merited scorn and contempt, practices which some persons would laugh into repute.

"At Cambridge, I should suppose, these tricks are more uncommon still; because, as the names of all the candidates are published in order of merit, no one

can unfairly advance himself without detracting proportionably from the credit of others. There is, however, one case well known, of a candidate for honours who was detected copying a mathematical calculation from a candidate who sat next him: he was deservedly punished by being plucked and disqualified to 'go out' in honours at any future period. The way he was discovered was this: one of the examiners was sufficiently acquainted with him to know that he was an excellent classical scholar, but that his acquirements in mathematics were not much more than sufficient to entitle him to the low mathematical honours, which are the indispensable qualification for 'going in for the tripos.' When, therefore, he was observed to be doing sufficient for a very high place on the list of wranglers, his papers were carefully examined, and found to contain, in one instance, a correct conclusion from false premises. It seems providentially ordered, for the detection of knavery, that it should be closely allied to folly: so it was proved that this knave had been too much of a fool to beware of the danger of mistaking his neighbour's figures or copying his errors. With this evidence against him, he was watched and caught in the fact. He was deservedly shunned by all his acquaintance.

"A singular deception was practised with better success at an examination for holy orders, conducted by the chaplain of the Bishop of ——. A candidate for orders was assured by his tutor that, though he had sufficient knowledge of Scripture, he

could not write Latin well enough to satisfy his lordship with the usual Latin sermon. To overcome this difficulty, the candidate committed to memory about fifty Latin sentences, so chosen as to admit of being most easily introduced. From these passages he manufactured a Latin sermon. The chaplain said he had not kept much to his subject; still the composition showed a knowledge of Latin, which was all that this exercise was intended to try.

“The subject of examination which most men used chiefly to fear was divinity. Indeed a knowledge of divinity is very easily attained by that daily reading of a portion of Scripture, which all right-minded persons practise; but there are few subjects of which it is more difficult to gain a competent knowledge in a short space of time. I remember two instances of candidates who passed contrary to the expectations of their private tutors, by listening to the examinations, and cramming up from time to time the doctrines or articles which the master, by whom they were to be examined, was observed most frequently to introduce.

“Respecting these instances of trick and deception, however amusing they may seem, we must remember that the character of most kinds of vice is strange and exciting. It is hard to say which is most to be regretted—the years of dissipation and idleness which prompt such practices, or the deceit which accomplishes them. However, there is one thing to which I would draw particular attention, namely, that

though some of these practices may seem more disgraceful than others, still a lie is the framework and basis of them all.

“Nor is it only these more palpable frauds that I would expose. I would also set forth in its proper colours every thing connected with the art of cramming, of which I shall have occasion to say more presently. For cramming, when carried to the extent of preparing a man whose deficiency is admitted to present himself for the sole chance and purpose of profiting by the errors of examiners, is a system of deliberate fraud, with deceit aforethought, however ingeniously it may be divided, subdivided, compounded, or disguised.

“‘What!’ some parties interested in the continuance of the above will reply. ‘May we not honestly pay most attention to the most important parts of our books? If we present ourselves for examination and answer questions proposed, are we not entitled to the full benefit of the testamur which the examiners are pleased to give us? If they do not convict us of ignorance, are we bound to convict ourselves?’

“This defence, the only one I ever heard advanced, avoids the main question. I speak not of those who are not aware of their own deficiencies, but of those who are. The test of the honesty and upright conduct of men who cram, in the worst sense, shall be this:—Let one of them relate all of the circumstances of their reading and examination

before a party of their friends in general society. Let him say, 'It is lucky the examiners did not try me on such a subject, for I was wholly ignorant of it. I ascertained the parts of my books most likely to be required, and in these alone could I have passed.'

"Fancy the look of mixed wonder, scorn, and indignation with which some substantial family man, one of those who had risen by his own exertions, and in spite of defective education, had become an agreeable companion for men of letters, would receive such an acknowledgment. 'Shame, shame upon you!'—I am here quoting the words of such a one to his son, a youth of considerable talent, educated at Harrow, and then at Cambridge—'Shame upon you! Do you think I would have thrown away such advantages? Every day of my life do I grieve at my ignorance of classics, and regret that the sound training of a public school, and all the emulation of your lists of wranglers, and the tripos never lay in my path. Do not relate before me those shuffling tricks, that subterfuge of idleness. I trust, Tom, you will know better when you are examined, though, if you go on wasting your time as you now do, I should not wonder at any thing. But I cannot speak with common temper of such shameless doings. It is just what I have seen through life; let a man be a fool for three years, and he will be a knave in the fourth. To think that the rich endowments and chartered privileges of a university should rouse no sense of honour-

able emulation in a young man's breast — that four precious years spared from his little capital of time, and invested to stir up the energies, call forth the faculties, and make the man,—to think that this should all be sunk, and that during four years thus lost to advancement in some honest calling for the benefit of our fellow creatures, every want is anticipated and luxury supplied—to think that all this time and money is squandered on a set of lazy, shameless dunces, who, instead of an honourable degree, are to come forth with a mere hollow testamur, and dare to boast that it stands for nothing. The idea is too shocking to think of. Do not pollute your mind with the thought. No, Tom; if any son of mine cannot come home with an honest certificate to assure his friends of the sound opinion formed by his university of his acquirements, I had rather by half he should be plucked, if it is ten times over, till he can.'

"Oh! could the benevolent founders of our colleges rise from their silent tombs, and possessed with a full knowledge of the waste of those most precious hours of youth, when the struggle is most even between the powers of darkness and angels of light for each immortal soul — could they understand the mechanical drudgery in place of mental labour, the hectic colour to counterfeit health for a day, the long seasons of aberration and disorder, by which one forced lucid interval of apparent reason is followed and preceded — could they picture to themselves the thin and unsubstantial fabric of shreds and patches held toge-

ther to wear but for a day, which truly represents the motley, ill-connected texture in those minds which the bounty of founders designed to form, to fill, to nerve, and to refine — what — what would be the judgment? Let us give full play to our feelings and imagination, make the position our own, and speak.

“Knowing how much the charms of pleasure, the deceitfulness of riches, and the contentions of a world in which, by the sweat of our brow, man eats bread, combine to place the things of the body and the interests of time before the things of the soul and the interests of eternity, we reared these classic walls dedicated especially to the study of the word of God, and such pursuits as best advance his glory. Every cell has been hallowed by the pious industry of generations passed away: many a one, though dead, yet speaketh; thousands upon thousands in every land, in the deepest emotions of Christian love and the noblest efforts of intellectual power, have felt the undying influence of many a soul in which was lit up the holy flame, first within these grey and crumbling walls — God grant that the same light of truth may spread from hamlet to hamlet, throughout the length and breadth of every land. But rather than these seats of sacred learning shall become the haunts of soul-debasing indolence — of maddening riot and ease-engendered lust — better far that each noble pile were levelled with the ground. Rather would we walk through grass-grown passages and weed-tangled courts where the snake might writhe, and

the toad might crawl, where the owl should hoot, and the winds should moan through mutilated arches, broken oriels, and roofless halls — rather this than see them stand the proudest monuments of architectural grandeur, if made the specious retirement of fashion and of pride—a place where the noble-born, not noble-minded, enacted a heartless, hollow farce of education, the better to boast a mere titled pre-eminence above their deluded fellow-creatures.

CHAP. XI.

READING FOR THE SCHOOLS.

“ ‘ONE man can take the steed to the Parnassian stream, or, as Persius would say, to the Caballine font, or Hippocrene, but twenty men cannot make the same steed drink.’ So said an university tutor: ‘I can open my lecture-rooms, make a judicious choice of subjects, and enforce the attendance of all my pupils, but here my power ends. Attendance and attention are very different things. How often do I look around and see the eye glazed with indifference, or fixed in vacancy, without one gleam of animation till the clock strikes! how often is the finest line uttered with that unmeaning drawl, and my remarks received with that forced civility and resignation which shows me that while the impatient and restless body is in my college room his truant thoughts are in the hunting field! All this is not my fault but the fault of early education. Many youths come to college with a rooted aversion to study, and a determination to avail themselves of what they regard as the time for being once and for ever their own masters. Their minds are like colanders, and I may say, *quodcunque infundis acescit* — all you pour into them clots, curdles, or quickly evaporates. Nevertheless, when tales are

told of ridiculous blunders at examinations, and of the ignorance and stupidity of collegians at lecture, the laugh which is raised is most unfairly considered to reflect upon us. If it is granted that three years is too short a duration of authority to make a minister responsible for all the vices and follies of a country, it must also be allowed that college tutors are not to blame if youths who have been made fools of from their cradles cannot be made wise in manhood.'

"This I believe to be a fair statement. With the intellectual advancement of general society a corresponding improvement is observable at our universities. Every college tutor would allow that the average proficiency of his pupils is much higher now than it was ten years since. The masters in the schools are consequently enabled to require a more accurate knowledge of the subjects proposed for examination. There is reason to believe that the standard of proficiency at Oxford, as well as at Cambridge, is being continually raised. I speak of the standard not for 'class' but for 'pass' men. An Oxford examiner told me that the requirements for a first class were about the same now as twenty years ago. He believed they could not be made higher than they are and long have been. The reason of this I suppose is, that for the study of classics a candidate always had as much assistance at his command as he could judiciously require. With mathematical studies the case is different. A high place in the Cambridge list of wranglers requires that early discipline and practice in science which country schools and private

tutors have only lately begun to supply. The standard of proficiency for honours at Cambridge has therefore been raised since that at Oxford : the standard for a common degree probably is advancing at about the same rate. 'Talk of differential calculus, indeed,' said an old Cambridge tutor, 'why a good quadratic would make a man a wrangler in my day.'

"After these observations I trust that the scenes I have to describe, however discreditable they may be to some person or persons unknown, cannot be considered to reflect on the university at which they occurred.

"I have rarely experienced any thing more dreary, comfortless, and trying to the spirits, than returning to college the evening before the first day of a winter's term.

"Few men think of coming up till the last evening. A special permission is required from the president to reside in Oxford during any part of the vacation; for strange as it may seem, no undergraduate has a right when term is over to take lodgings in Oxford, although he may of course be as much his own master as he pleases in any other part of the world; but such is the law. Still, permission to stay up a vacation in college rooms is easily obtained by those who are believed to desire it only for the purpose of study.

"Some men return a day or two after the beginning of term. At many colleges ill health, or the difficulty of travelling, is received as an excuse for not being in chapel (for it is there that the names are taken) on the first morning. At Christchurch, however, and some other colleges, the discipline is very

strict. 'You will learn to arrange with your conveyance differently another time,' said the Dean of Christchurch, 'but I will not allow you to keep this term. I admit no plea of indisposition without a certificate.'

"However, as I used to arrive just as it was dark at the end of the Christmas vacation at a college in which the dean was not so inexorable, it used to seem, as I was saying, cheerless and dreary indeed.

"On looking round at the windows on each side of the quad., you would hardly see a light in more than two or three rooms; all the rest would look dark and tenantless. Perhaps one would meet the porters of the Mitre or the Angel, and would eagerly ask, 'Whose luggage is *that*?' 'Mr. Wilton's, sir, as is dining in our coffee-room.' A question equally indicating want of a friendly fireside to dispel the melancholy of the evening would be anxiously put to some scout as he was going his nocturnal round, with lantern in hand, to keep up the fires of the sets of rooms under his charge. Then a conversation of this kind would ensue:—

" 'I hope you have had a pleasant vacation, sir. Too late for hall, you know, sir: shall I step and order any thing in from Jubber's? or perhaps you'd like to have dinner at the Angel. There's a good many gentlemen up, but as usual first evening of term they are scattered about, some at the coffee-houses, and some in each other's rooms.'

" 'Well, but what men are there up whom I know?'

“ ‘ Why, let me see, sir — there’s Mr. Bates — but you don’t know Mr. Bates, I remember, sir (every scout knows all the members of his master’s set) — he is in with Mr. Wilton; then there’s Mr. Thurley, Mr. Duck, and Mr. Wollaston — you know them, I think, sir? I have taken those gentlemen in some steaks and oysters into Mr. Vernon’s rooms. You’ll just find them at wine, sir, if you go up the chapel staircase.’ ”

“ ‘ But where are Lydon and Whitbread?’ ”

“ ‘ Mr. Lydon, sir, does not come up this term, sir; and Mr. Whitbread was in his rooms just now, sir: he has been up all the vacation — that is, sir, he did go home, but got leave to come back to college again. He said he could not read down in the country, sir. He read hard enough here, sir: when I’ve come into college at six o’clock in the morning, sir, there has he been up and reading two hours nearly before I come — I can tell in a minute, sir, by the look of the fire and the coal he has burnt. Mr. Jenkinson, you have heard, sir, is rusticated, and loses this term: so a freshman has his rooms. They are all new done up lately. Mr. Jenkinson won’t like to have his things put about by a stranger, will he, sir? Mr. Jenkinson doesn’t take to freshmen much at best of times, does he, sir? Ah! sir, there will be a difference this term in those rooms, to be sure, sir; for there has not been half so many parties given lately, sir, in any gentleman’s rooms as there has in Mr. Jenkinson’s. He reminds one of old days, Mr. Jenkinson does, sir; but I can mind the

time when even he, sir, would not have been counted at all a "fast" sort of a gentleman, sir; but times are wonderfully altered. There is so much reading, and so many gentlemen trying for classes to what there used to be; and a servant's place isn't worth so much by a pretty deal, sir.

" 'Mr. Belton, Mr. Lipsley, and Mr. Allen,' he continued, on an occasion I am about to relate, 'are going up for their examination this term, and they have to read very hard, sir, which falls very heavy upon Mr. Belton, sir, and does make him grumble most uncommonly every time I go into his room, sir.'

" Away I went to Belton's rooms to see how he got on with his unusual and much-grumbled at intellectual labours. No sooner did I enter his rooms than I saw a scene worth describing.

" Belton's room was one of the best specimens of those comfortable bachelor's snuggeries which colleges contain. It was painted to resemble oak, and panelled from the floor to the ceiling. It had three doors—one communicating with the staircase, a second leading into his bed-room, and a third to his scout's room. The scout's room is where he washes tea things, where packing-cases are stowed away, great-coats and mackintoshes hung, and guns cleaned. Scouts eat, drink, and sleep out of college. Over each of these doors was a picture of the winner of some Doncaster St. Leger or steeple-chase. High over the fire-place branched forth a pair of stag's horns, on which were some spurs, stirrups, and a hunting

whip; under this was an anatomical drawing of a horse, with a fox's brush through the string of the picture. The chimney ornaments were some cigars in a tumbler, a knife made out of a deer's foot, a gold-headed riding-whip won at a saddler's raffle, and two painted card-cases with hounds and huntsmen, stuffed full of cards for wine and tradesmen's bills. On one side of the fire-place was hung an old list of hunting appointments, and on the other side a tabular view of scriptural prophecies and their fulfilment. There was also stuck with wafers against the wall a printed list of the candidates for degrees, while each corner of every picture-frame within reach had schemes of logic, chronology, types and prophecies, interspersed in about equal quantities. A card-table and breakfast-table were drawn together in the middle of the room, and covered with books and papers, sacred and profane, in most admired disorder.

“ In this strangely decorated room sat Belton, looking pale and dispirited, vainly endeavouring to press into his service, for a very short literary campaign, some truly raw recruits in the shape of stunted, ill-trained, and undisciplined mental faculties. The more refractory they were, and the more they tired in their new occupation, the more poor Belton grumbled and complained of the pack of stuff he had to get up—where could be the use of it?—The moment he came out of the school, if he had but the luck to get hold of a testamur, he would give as much to get this nonsense out of his head, as at that moment he was paying

for getting it in. October was drawing to a close—the partridges were never so tame nor the pheasants so plenty, yet not one shot had he had at them. Tufton (his tutor) persuaded him—and he was a sportsman too, or he never could have made him believe it—that he must make up his mind to work, and nothing but work, just three weeks longer, and then it would be over—he only hoped it might; but his memory was so bad, and he did hate all the non-sensical stuff so abominably, that he thought he never should get through. If he wanted exercise he must take a constitutional up Headington Hill, or a walk round the Park, the very thoughts of which made him melancholy. One ride across country, or one day's shooting, Tufton protested, would throw him all back; it would unsettle his mind, shake his logic and divinity up together, and mix the retreat of the ten thousand with dogs, detonators, and patent cartridge. He had once resolved to have one day—only one—just to clear his head—but no—Tufton said one day was as bad as a hundred; it was like using a bad limb when it was all but healed—and he would undoubtedly have the same regimen to undergo all over again. 'Shall I, though?' said he (this is the point on which to touch an idle man). 'What is this shooting season to be lost for nothing; and I have to stew away in this hole of a place, when Allen, Lipsley, and all my old chums are dropping off one by one to be their own masters, and have such a turn with the hounds as shall make up for losing the best of the

shooting. Ay, and shall I run a risk of losing my hunting, too? for in the best part of the season it will be time to begin fagging again. No! no! that I cannot stand at any price; so, Tufton, you'll see me at twelve, and if I don't do a good day's work, call me foolish.'

" 'That's right, my boy,' said Tufton — 'make sure of it—you can, if you like.'

" 'Can I? what, *quite sure*? then give me your hand, my good fellow—we'll do the trick. As to you, Tufton, you never have a man plucked: I do believe, if you liked it, you could get Jack Sheard (a noted horse-dealer) through his "great go," and if you only clear me, I'll back you to do it.'

" While Belton was running on in this way, there were two or three of his sporting companions whose day was yet distant, and not being as yet quickened by the same kind of apprehensions, they listened to it all with great composure as they helped themselves to the cigars on the chimney-piece, and passed round a tankard of college ale. 'Take care what you light your cigars with,' said Belton, as he combed his hair with his fingers, and half dozed over, and made extracts from, the notes of Mant's Bible; 'you'll be burning some of Tufton's crams: they are stuck all about the pictures: I can't turn my head without something about the schools meeting my eyes.'

" One man remarked, 'How can you read?—well, I couldn't:—glad it is not my turn: why, you look so *seedy*: it can't do you any good to go on in

this way ; you have been at this all the Long (vacation), you say, and six weeks out of it in college alone.'

" ' Alone, indeed ! no, not quite so bad as that, either : Lipsley, Wiggett, and Allen, are all hard at it. It will be a near shave with some of us. Minton, too, a silly fellow, has been reading up till last week, and then shied the post, though Tufton declared he would guarantee him through if he would hold out three weeks longer.'

" On hearing this I went off to Minton, and found him in the midst of all his amusements. The first words I heard were addressed to his scout : ' Get these clothes crapperised (scoured) by to-morrow, if possible : the roads are so bad, I shall have nothing to put on soon if Crapper is not quicker. Make me a good fire : pile it, as I always do, half up the chimney, before you go out of college for the night ; then take out some supper, and leave it all ready, with a kettle of water ; and tell the porter he must not have his clock too fast : term isn't begun yet, so he's not looked after. Did you order Skuffledust to let us know when the buggy's at the gate ? — yes, and some one must meet us at twelve, for we shall have no time to spare by the time we've driven from Abingdon.'

" I thought it might not be too late to talk him into putting a finish to his reading. But to the first words I said, he replied, ' You're a good fellow — but it's too late, man.'

" ' No, not too late : you have more than three

weeks good, before the *vivâ voce* examination will have come down to the letter M.'

" 'Yes, but I have stopped reading three days ; so the cage has been open too long—all the birds flown. Tufton must catch 'em again next term. 'Pon my word, I scarcely know any more about it than if I had not read above a fortnight. You forget—a man's trained up to the day of the start—one day's training missed will lose any race—miss two, and you'll be distanced—as for me, I should be positively out of sight. No, no, my good fellow, say no more about it ; my day isn't come yet. Besides, it makes me nervous to think about it.'

" 'Minton ! you lived, and still live, to rue those three weeks' idleness : three times after that examination, during the space of three years and a half, did you make a start for this academic race, as you called it, and thrice did you fail ; three seasons did you lose your amusements—three times over did you pay tutor's and other fees, and seven years from the day that you and I were matriculated together, did I meet you near the University Club, and you had just presented yourself to the examiners for the third time of asking, and been plucked never to try again. And where are you, now, John Minton ? In a country village you are tenant of your own house, which you cannot afford to have empty, and no one else will live in : there are you, with nothing to do ; your money going out, and none coming in from any efforts which you can make. It is said that your wife's trustees have alone saved you from bringing

yourself to want, though in want you most truly may be said to be. Your dashing phaeton has degenerated into a four-wheel rattle-trap; your fine blood mare has given up her stall to a rough ragged pony. Your hand shakes too much for shooting, and the huntsman's horn only reminds you that the one pleasure you could enjoy is now beyond your means. Ah! John Minton, how certainly do our sins find us out by time. Were I told to point out one man who more than another was rueing the follies of seven years past—one who had so spent his youth as to cloy the palate and deaden the sense of enjoyment, while he fostered a brood of craving desires and unruly appetites, like squalling hungry brats, to clamour unsatisfied all the livelong day, I should point to you, John Minton.'

" 'We know Mr. Minton,' said one of his neighbours, of whom I made inquiry a few months since; 'but we cannot be very intimate with him. His wife we should be glad to see more of if we could; but, unfortunately, Minton is an idle man: he retains too many of his college habits, and now he has grown too old for all that; so the staid and steady people in our parish are very polite to him certainly, for he is a good-hearted fellow; but they cannot altogether enter into his ways, and, to say the truth, he is not quite the person to bring into the way of our sons: his college stories do them no good.'

" 'I have always remarked,' said a very shrewd observer of men and manners, 'that a young man without a profession is any thing but an acquisition

in a neighbourhood. It is quite a tax on his friends to amuse him. Indeed, to amuse him is next to impossible — you have nothing in common with him. You can't feast a man who has lost his palate. He is out of tone, keeping, and harmony with the social sphere. He seems as if he were born and bred for another planet, so nothing goes glib and smooth with him in this.'

"So much for Minton, who did *not* go up in the term of which I am speaking. Let us now return to Belton, Lipsley, Wiggett, and Allen, who persevered.

" 'I would give a trifle,' said Belton, 'if I were only as safe to get through as Allen: that man is fond of books; he could always read something while waiting for a horse, or ten minutes before dinner; or at any spare time whatever, Allen has always got a book, and seems right into the pith of it, wherever he may happen to be. Now, I am not often in a mood: I must always have my easy chair, dressing-gown, and slippers, and some one to read with to keep me up to it. The day before a hunt or pigeon-match, or any thing worth seeing, was to come off, and generally for a day or two after, I never could settle down to read for thinking of it; and when I did make a beginning, if any thing crossed me to put me out of the mood, I could not do the least thing for a week. But then it was just the same at school. Wortley, who was afterwards at Oriel, did all my themes and exercises, and construed my lessons for me, the last two years; at my private tutor's, of course, I did nothing, for there

was nobody to make me. So, you must understand, I *was* never regularly in the way of it. Now with Allen it was different: he had his fling, but never quite gave up reading.'

"Certainly Allen was quite another kind of man: he had some four or five hundred a year to spend at college, and being a merry soul, and fond of all manly sports, he kept a good horse, rode well up to the hounds, and joined the club and parties afterwards; still he had a decided taste for literature. Both Lydon and Whitbread were on good terms with Allen, and he more frequently took a quiet glass of wine with them than his friends were aware of. Allen could write a good letter in the *Times* occasionally, and if any fun was going on, a witticism or epigram might be traced to his pen. He was rarely seen reading a Greek or Latin book, still his mind was never altogether weaned from them. Nothing could distract his attention in lecture, for which he was usually pretty well prepared. When amusements failed, he would seek a resource in books, recoiling with a certain spring and elasticity of mind, which all studious men know is the sure indication of successful application.

"When Allen set to work to read for his degree, difficulties vanished fast before him. Half Herodotus and four plays of Æschylus were his Greek books, and I think he also gave up some Cicero and Virgil as his two Latin authors. Latin writing was easy to him. Divinity and logic required his chief attention: how he proceeded with the former I shall relate presently.

“Allen studied in a plain, straightforward way, very like a scholar: he read his books from end to end, connecting, digesting, and trying his memory as he went on. The work of every hour contributed at once to enrich and store his mind. I know him now: he has for several years taken pupils, and made his college reading the foundation of extensive classical knowledge. Much as he regrets the time he lost at college, he says, that he insensibly picked up in the lecture rooms far more hints than he had any idea of till he began to pursue literature in good earnest. Allen is by no means a man to join in the cry against his university. ‘Good supplies,’ says he, ‘of the most wholesome kind of instruction are provided for us: if a man will not eat his food when it is set before him, who is to blame but himself?’

“The studies of Belton and Lipsley were of a far less worthy kind. A short account of them will serve to explain, while it holds up to yet greater contempt the practice of cramming.

“First, we must observe that all examinations imply the existence of examiners, and examiners, like other mortal beings, lie open to the frauds of designing men, through the uniformity and sameness of their proceedings. This uniformity inventive men have analysed and reduced to a system, founding thereon a certain science, and corresponding art, called Cramming.

“I will exemplify my meaning by the usual divinity examinations.

“Every candidate for a degree is expected to pass a

general examination in the Old Testament as well as in the Gospels and Acts of the Apostles. He must also be able to construe the Gospels in Greek, and to repeat and prove from Scripture the Thirty-nine Articles. For this general examination there are two ways of preparing.

“ One is the plain honourable way practised by Allen. He read his Bible carefully, and reflected on every point alike. The result of this is a sound and generally available knowledge of Scripture.

“ This is one way of preparing for an examination. Knowledge so attained is improving to the mind; and though it may waste a little by keeping, still it will not entirely evaporate as soon as the examination is over; but the professor of the art of cramming reasons as follows: —

“ ‘ The object of the men who apply to me is not to gain knowledge but to gain testamurs. If I could retail these slips of paper at once without being guilty of forgery, it would save a great deal of trouble, and six months after the examinations are over, it would be quite as beneficial to my pupils as any instruction they are capable of receiving. This is my position not my fault. I would greatly prefer to gain a livelihood by assisting young men of well-formed minds, to take full advantage of a university course, and to attain to that proficiency which an examiner's testamur is supposed to imply. But since parents will be so foolish as to send their sons to college, and to keep them there three years in spite of the clearest evidence that every term a great deal of their know-

ledge is running out and very little coming in ; and since these sons at last come to me and say, " We know less than when we left school : six months only remain to complete the work for which the university allows four years." What am I to do ? There is competition among private tutors as well as among the members of every other profession. He gets most pupils who has fewest plucks, just as the lawyer has most briefs who obtains most verdicts, without the least regard to the justice of his client's cause. I must make the most of the six months which remain. To impart sound knowledge is impossible, as I have no time to lay a sure foundation. I must confine myself to that kind of knowledge which will be most serviceable for the present purpose. In other words, mental improvement and available information do not properly belong to my profession. Intellectual attainments with me are only a means to an end—that end being to obtain testamurs. With what kind of intellectual attainments am I concerned ? with such only as come into play at examinations.'

" The first point, therefore, in which a crammer differs from other tutors is in the selection of subjects. While another tutor would teach every part of the books given up, he virtually reduces their quantity, dwelling chiefly on the ' likely parts.'

" The second point in which a crammer excels is in fixing the attention, and reducing subjects to the comprehension of ill-formed and undisciplined minds.

" The third qualification of a crammer is a happy

manner and address, to encourage the desponding, to animate the idle, and to make the exertions of the pupil continually increase in such a ratio, that he shall be wound up to concert pitch by the day of entering the schools.

“In each of these three points, as in all other matters, practice makes perfect. Besides, there is ample scope for genius and invention, and doubtless the most successful tutors have had high natural endowments.

“There was for some years, and perhaps still is in Oxford, a professor of the art of cramming of great notoriety. He was once a fellow of one of the colleges, and some say he lost his fellowship by his irregularities and low propensities. Those who condescended to apply to him had to seek him not uncommonly at some low public house.

“This classic lecturer was described to me by one who had seen him exercising his vocation in terms which I should prejudice the university if I were to repeat. Imagine a man of forty years of age, unwashed, and unshorn, redolent of tobacco, and flushed and bloated with the last night's beer, sitting in a college room, displaying a wondrous volubility and power of memory in classical, logical, and scriptural literature, without a book or any other assistance than a cigar between his finger and his thumb, and a tankard of college ale. Of course the kind of technical memory and illustrations which a man of this degraded taste would introduce are of too painful a nature for any feeling mind to think of, though well,

too well, suited unhappily to the perverted tastes of that small portion of undergraduates who are so shameless as to countenance him.

“But why do I sully my pages with an allusion to such a disgrace to humanity? It is not only in proof of the estimation in which a talent for cramming is held, but I have also another and a more urgent reason for alluding to this person. His fame has been recorded by others, and that too as if he were a fair average specimen of Oxford characters, and not a solitary exception and rare excrescence from a generous stock. If my readers have ever heard of this person, and are disposed to lay the blame on the university which he infests, let them know that the porters of several colleges have or had strict orders not to admit him inside their gates; also, that it was generally believed that any man who had been known to read with him would have a strong prejudice to contend against in the schools.

“Pure crammers, that is, those who get dunces through the schools and have little else to do, are very rare. Most of those who cram have some pupils of a creditable class. Almost all tutors cram to a certain extent. To find a tutor who never thinks of testamurs or class papers, but exerts himself exclusively for the real improvement of his pupil, without sacrificing the least to appearance, would be very difficult indeed.

“We will exemplify the system of cramming by the subject of divinity, as being most generally understood.

“The divinity required for a degree consists in a

general knowledge of the Old Testament, the Gospels in Greek, and a readiness in repeating and proving from Scripture the Thirty-nine Articles.

“Let us see how these subjects are crammed.

“It is found from observation that in the Old Testament the examinations turn chiefly on the more familiar biographies and parts of Jewish history, as well as on types and prophecies.

“The crammer, therefore, teaches a brief outline of Old Testament history. The types and chief prophecies are published with the corresponding fulfilments in opposite columns. A few pages of this unconnected dialogue, together with short accounts of Daniel, Ezekiel, and the other prophets, in about six lines each, will often enable a candidate, who has not read one of the prophets, nor fifty chapters of the Old Testament in all, to answer with as much readiness as if he possessed well-digested knowledge. If, in addition to this, the tutor has time to call attention to about twenty examiners' crotchets, and likely parts, the candidate may expect to make a fair appearance, and answer with a degree of promptitude highly satisfactory to an examiner, who supposes that the candidate is as well acquainted with the other parts of the Bible as with those in which he is trying him.

“Again, as to the Articles, one appropriate text for each point of doctrine is crammed (for I call all knowledge crammed which is crude and undigested) from a shilling book, which, like the book of types and prophecies, are commonly called ‘Divinity Crams.’

“To show the false appearance which may be made

by this system, I must mention that I was one day standing by a candidate who was waiting outside the schools, ready to be called in to be examined in divinity. His case being considered desperate, a friend stood by asking him, even up to the last moment, and telling him the answers, of questions. A few seconds before he was called into the school, as his friend touched on Baptism and the Lord's Supper, he evinced considerable misconception and confusion regarding both. Still, when his examination commenced, as the questions were chiefly on those points on which he had learnt to quote texts accurately, he obtained his testamur. No ordinary observer would have doubted that he had a competent knowledge of Scripture.

“The only remark I can make on these facts is, that though disgraceful enough to those whose idleness alone renders their recurrence possible, they are incidental to all examinations—to those of Apothecaries' Hall no less than those of the universities.

“At the examinations at Apothecaries' Hall it is usual to ask the medical students to tell the names of certain herbs and drugs. These herbs have in some instances been obligingly taken by the gardener to the grinder's lecture-room before they reached the Hall. And as to the contents of the bottles of drugs, many of the students who have been examined have reported the peculiarities of the bottles, at which they severally made successful guesses; therefore one part of the lecture for the Hall used to be of this kind:—‘Gentlemen, look hard at the bottles,

and for chipped bottle say arsenic ; short and thick bottle, magnesia ; leather-corked bottle, potash ; and glass stopper, oxalic acid.'

"In candour I must admit that for a small, though perhaps a very small part, of some of the most honourable examinations, preparations have been made in a manner not much less intellectual than this ridiculous trick of these medical students. The only thing to be said in excuse of it is this: that when the reward of years of severe study depends on so capricious a test as some twenty questions in each subject, students will naturally modify their studies a little to fit the examination: the error perhaps is chiefly in carrying this adaptation too far.

"Having thus described the nature of cramming, and introduced Belton and Lipsley as gentlemen who availed themselves of this remedy for stunted faculties and loss of time, and having also mentioned Allen as one who studied consistently for his examination, as well as John Minton, who to this day deeply rues his idleness, in taking his name off, when the infallible Mr. Tufton said he might get through—it is now time to pursue the fortunes of this reading party. Afterwards, by the way of contrast, we will indulge the reader with a peep at Mr. Whitbread, who was ready for, and finally attained, a place in the First Class.

"Belton, Lipsley, and Allen, spent no small part of the day in each other's rooms. Belton and Lipsley were joined together not only by the same apprehensions of the same coming event, which cast

a very dark shadow before it, but also by a joint interest in the comfort and assistance they derived from Allen. Neither could endure that the other should enjoy a monopoly of his services. No sooner had Allen sat down to 'give a construe' to Belton, or to 'put him up to a wrinkle' in logic, than he would find Lipsley just dropping in to ask what was to be got up instead of one difficulty, or what was to be learnt instead of another. For the idea that a book is to be read straight through, and that the lessons call for hardest work, never enters the head of this class of students. No: the first question they ask is, 'How are we to get out of this?' not how are we to go through it. Whatever tutor pretends to guide them on the road to learning must show new cuts to save the hills, and play Rebecca with the toll-bars.

"Another reason for courting Allen's society at this time was, that he was a very sharp, witty, and lively character; his society, therefore, was doubly acceptable to his friends, who were dispirited and out of sorts.

"This literary triumvirate began the day by breakfasting together; then they would read at three different tables, unless, as sometimes happened, Allen, to whom this partnership was more plague than profit, could make his escape. At twelve o'clock Tufton would sometimes give Lipsley and Belton a lecture at the same time. In that case each would have the benefit of nearly two hours' instruction instead of one; and what Tufton failed to impress upon their wearied minds, Allen would sometimes go over again

in the evening, and would tell them that Horace, although doubtless a famous Latin scholar, would have been a poor hand at cramming for the schools, for that in spite of *invitâ Minervâ*; that is, in spite of nature pulling one way, while Tufton pulled the other, men did contrive to pass such examinations in those days as would have astonished Horace uncommonly.

“ Tufton took care that a man's work should always be quite plain before his eyes. He also varied their studies with much address — types, prophecies, Bible history, doctrines, predicables, syllogisms, classical allusions, hard passages to construe, &c., were all set forth as if in tangible form, and by aid of schemes, plans, abstracts, and analyses, to stick up over the chimney-piece or carry in the waistcoat pocket, the pupil seemed to trace every step of his progress. The following conversation will give some idea of the state of his pupil's minds.

“ ‘ Well, Lipsley, how does Tufton say you are getting on, and did he say what he thought of my chance?’

“ ‘ Why, he says, I need not trouble myself much more with either types, predicables, or prophecies, and that I have got a sort of slovenly notion of the Old Testament history. I told him that seemed hardest of all, for I did not see my way, and there appeared no end of it. However, he encouraged me by explaining a little of his plan: he says he has got all this history drawn out on one sheet of foolscap. In this epitome he has made so lucky a hit that he

has not had a pupil for a long time examined in a single point which that sheet does not contain. I'll tell you how he made it. Every pupil, after his examination, comes to thank him as a matter of course; and as every man, you know, is loquacious enough on such occasions, Tufton gets out of him all the questions he was asked in the schools; and according to these questions, he has moulded his cram papers. He will take us through this part both together: he says it is much easier than it seems.'

" ' He told me,' said Belton, ' that you knew your types; but I can tell you what he said of my logic. You are jealous, I am afraid, my good fellow; so you kept back that part of the story.'

" ' Why, what did he say?'

" ' He said he would back my syllogisms to beat your prophecies hollow; and that in three days more, if I will not go to any wine parties, and drink nothing but tea and toast-and-water, to lower my system a little, I shall be as safe to floor my logic paper as Aldrich himself. But I was going to propose to you that we might as well divide the choristers' expenses between us. He will read twenty chapters of the translation at a sitting of less than two hours. That will take us through all the parts which Tufton has marked in six days. It is to be half-a-crown an hour, and as many may listen as please. We are to pay particular attention to the beginning of all the long chapters. A man is seldom put on to translate at the end of any paragraph — that is a secret worth knowing.'

“ ‘ Agreed; but I have another dodge as good as yours: here’s Langham, a capital hand at logic; hits off syllogisms as quick as thought. I have made him promise to give me four or five evenings of about half-an-hour’s cram each. You can join. We must make him some slight present—say a gold pencil-case, or something else which will not hurt his feelings—if we get through.’ ”

“ This plan also was arranged between these hard-worked individuals. The next thing was, that each should hear the other repeat definitions from an underscored copy of Aldrich’s Logic as also Chronology of the Bible from a card, and a string of fifty texts each adapted to prove a variety of different articles!

“ Thus might these two grown up young men, who had attained to the age of manhood long before the years of discretion, be seen in a variety of entertaining and original kinds of study—repeating texts to each other like charity boys by rote; having a translation read to them by a chorister, hired by the hour, and having matter as unconnected as the *multum in parvo* of a newspaper dunned into them by a professed tutor; while a few of the more knotty points were reserved for the extra drilling of private friends.

“ Every old Oxonian who reads this scene will remember, that however trying this labour is at first to idle men, they feel at last some little satisfaction in the unexpected progress which they make, and a secret pleasure in calling dormant energies into action. Belton and Lipsley were not unsolaced

by these exciting causes; still there were certain subjects, respecting which these were far more than counterbalanced by doubt, fear, and mingled apprehensions of coming evils. The matters to which I allude are what are commonly called Money matters.

“And here it will be requisite to explain the usual preliminaries for going up for a ‘great go.’

“‘You go up, I believe, this term Mr.—,’ said the subwarden to me:—‘I only mention it to remind you that to-morrow and the day after are the days appointed for putting down your names. You must be prepared with your list of books, your testamur for Responsions (by undergraduates called “little go” or “smalls”), and also your certificate of Matriculation, to show you are of sufficient standing. Do not forget your certificate of having sat in the schools. You must go in person.’

“Accordingly I set out for Christchurch, and met on the stairs leading to the proctor’s room two or three of my friends bent on the same errand. I saw a proctor examining certificates, and taking down names, while his clerk was dropping money into two slop basons. On entering the room six or eight men were present, all of whom I knew well by sight; for, after keeping twelve terms, almost every countenance in the university becomes familiar to you. I could not help remarking that each evinced a degree of sympathy and consciousness of the other’s business very rare indeed before men are introduced. For that instinctive aversion to seem intrusive or inquisitive, which is the very soul of good breeding

when indulged to excess produces a forced coldness and formality. Every Oxford man must remember many instances in which he has been talking to a friend while a third party who had not been formally introduced sat by with an immovable cast of features betraying no more interest or consciousness than if there had been no one in the room. That easy composure with which those long familiar with men and manners so happily temper a hearty affability with guarded reserve, and are at once most accessible and most distant—this comes of itself at a later period than college days.

“As I walked back to college I was not free from certain queer sensations. I felt I had done something not to be undone; the first step towards a consummation either devoutly to be wished or greatly to be feared. About two days after I had more queer sensations still as I read my name printed alphabetically among about one hundred and fifty others, and pasted against the buttery door.

“The effect of reading one's own name on the examination list is very singular. It seems so much like earnest, like taking us at our word. A man may fully resolve to go up and deliberately put himself within the power of the much-dreaded pluck, still the first time he reads his own name, written most unceremoniously with the surname first and the Christian name in Latin after it, thus:—

“‘BELTON, *Gulielmus*, è *Coll. Exon.*,’

he must feel surprised at the effect of his own act and

deed, and not a little humbled at the evidence that, however great a man may be in his own estimation, there he is written down as a mere unit on the bills of mortality, or as it were one out of a hundred and fifty cogs on the big wheel of university society. He sees his name with no other distinction or honorary precedence than that alphabetical order by which some John Hobson, the son of a common-room man, of Magdalene Hall, who is investing his father's perquisites in a degree, and hoping to gain a dividend on the same by underselling the usual order of private tutors, would be set far above some Lord Walsingham, who is announced in his county paper as shortly about to finish his academical studies at Christchurch."

This is the effect which the publication of the examination list produces on a man who reads his own name, not uncommonly with a pencil line under or above it, indicating the nervous calculation of some brother in tribulation, who has been dividing off the whole list into sixes to ascertain how many days' respite he may expect before it will be his turn to be examined *vivâ voce*: for be it understood, no candidate for a degree is ever known to be ready till the last day, and many an idle man who has been blaming the slowly-pacing hours for three years would give a great deal for just as many as intervene between the examining of the A's and the Y's.

But besides this creeping, nervous, hollow, sinking and dyspeptic feeling, like the tightening of the last button of the waistcoat, produced by the examin-

ation list both on Belton and Lipsley, and I may add on Allen too, for no man feels so sure of the result of an examination as not to be conscious of a certain something of which he never can be free till his fate is known, there was also another effect produced on their —— CREDITORS.

Never was any thing truer than that

“Satan finds some mischief still
For idle hands to do.”

“Your son,” said a tutor to a friend of mine, “does nothing whatever from the beginning of the term to the end.” This proved to be all a mistake. Idle men do a great deal in their way: they do quite as much to kill time as studious men do to enjoy it. The difference between them is this: the employments of the idle cost much and produce little; the employments of the studious cost little and produce much.

Such, at least, was the idleness of Belton and Lipsley. We will say nothing of their heavy expenses for horses, tandems, clothes, and wine. These are too large to escape the memory of ordinary men; and Belton and Lipsley, I would observe, are only a fair average specimen of a certain class of Oxford men, a class, however, I am most happy to say, fast decreasing, though the present generation must not hope to see the end of it.

The money matters and the creditors which the appearance of the examination list quickened into life

and energy, to the yet further annoyance of these much already vexed students, were associated with certain faint reminiscences of fancy articles, small in cost, and smaller still in value, bought without premeditation, and lost, stolen, or strayed without enjoyment, and both out of sight and out of mind till they were seen accurately, and most complimentarily described in "Messrs. Smooth and Soft's small account," made up as pretty and palatable as fancy seal and envelope could make them.

On wet and dreary days, when there was nothing doing, Belton would wrap his gown about his shoulders, and lounge about the town, amusing himself with those most expensive of all sights, which are to be seen for nothing in shop windows. One while he would walk into the saddler's, and ask about the next meet; and though he never intended it, leave a girth, curb chain, or currycomb memorandum, by which he would be able to know exactly the day on which he made the inquiry. He would then turn into the jeweller's to have his ring cleaned, or watch regulated, — to the picture dealer's, to see the last H. B., or some new drawing of the winner of St. Leger or a steeple chase. So, also, ice, cherry-brandy, or oyster patties at the confectioner's; a new pair of gloves, or fancy handkerchief at the hatter's; a walking stick, or some of the thousand and one tempting articles at the shop of the perfumer who monopolises the corner, would all be something to do. In each of those shops there would be entertainment

of more kinds than one. He might meet men as much at a loss for something to do as himself, or the shopkeepers themselves would have a little to say, and of course a great deal to show. Their time cannot be taken up for nothing; and let me ask any man of generous feeling, is it not very hard to get out of a shop when you have been looking over a variety of articles, and been most politely informed all the time, contrary to the evidence of your own senses, that strewing several feet of counter with the contents of drawers, shelves, and shop window, is no trouble at all? Is it not, I say, a very difficult thing deliberately to put on your glove, look the tradesman full in the face with perfect composure, and say, "Thank you — I don't want any thing," and walk quite satisfied with yourself out of the shop?

Is it not easy to understand that Belton might thus have spent some such insidious sums as 7*s.* 6*d.* one day, and 17*s.* 6*d.* another? Set down an average of 10*s.* forty times told for only forty such recreations in the year, and this will not seem much to the many who find it at all times hard to pass by a favourite shop without going into it. This in three years would make small bills for trifling articles bought just for the good of the shop to the amount of 60*l.*, the greater part of which sum might be left entirely out of a calculation of expenses, and, as often happens with the craving progeny of another kind of imprudence, be "wholly unprovided for."

No great powers of imagination will now be required to understand that the names on the examina-

tion list are a subject of even deeper interest to the tradesmen than to the undergraduates.

In most towns the competition in trade is confined chiefly to the price and quality of commodities. At Oxford, however, a material point of competition is credit. Whether the tradesmen are more to be pitied or censured, whether we must blame them or their position I will not decide — but will just hint, in passing, that among dress-makers, tailors, and a few other trades, in almost every town in England, and among those who supply the nobility and more expensive members of society generally, the credit system prevails as in Oxford to an extent bounded only by the supposed solvency of the one party and the available capital of the other. But be this as it may, and however culpable may have been any parties whose irregularities produced the present state of things at Oxford, it is quite impossible that a set of tradesmen in Oxford could stop the credit system if they would. Every man in a crowd cries out, "Don't push" — but who can stop the pressure when once commenced. Besides the credit system has long since stimulated the demand in every branch of trade. This is the effect of credit wherever it prevails. "I do not value you as a ready-money customer," said a jeweller to me last week: "you would lay out two pounds for one if not reminded of the value of money by the lightness of your purse." Again, "I make my wife and daughters pay ready money," said Archdeacon Paley: "I believe they never buy more than they think they want; but

ready money checks the imagination." The demand being stimulated, that is, far more articles having for years been bought, on the strength of the credit customary at Oxford, a proportional number of tradesmen have been drawn thither from other places; it follows, therefore, that should credit stop, business would decrease, and what would become of the shops? A few would stand, but many would not clear their expenses — for this is not a town in which rapid fortunes are often made. But what does this argument prove? It proves that the temptation to continue the credit, on the part of the Oxford tradesmen, is as strong as a struggle for bread.

The reason I introduce this passing sketch of the credit system is, that I may bespeak some kind of interest and sympathy for parties nearly connected with the fortunes of Belton and Lipsley, and many others on the "great go" list.

A most absurd and libellous opinion prevails, that Oxford tradesmen are a set of designing knaves and harpies. This is a simple question of evidence and common experience; and Oxford tradesmen, like all other mortal men, must be judged by comparison with others in the same rank and relative position. For books, I dealt, at different times, with Messrs. Wheeler, Slatter, Graham, and Parker; for clothes, with Messrs. Dry, Joy, and Quarterman; for confectionery, with Fletcher and Jubber; for hats, gloves, and handkerchiefs, with Mr. Randall. These names I mention not invidiously, to disparage others. It

was more through chance than choice that I gave them my custom; therefore I presume that they are a fair specimen of the first set of tradesmen to whom any other undergraduates would be recommended; and I am most happy to give my testimony that no booksellers, tailors, hatters, or confectioners ever supplied me in a more liberal or upright way of business. Nay, more; I am quite sure that the general outcry about Oxford tradesmen does not originate with their creditors in the university. It originates with the relations and friends of collegians, who, are utterly unable otherwise to account for the extent of recklessness and extravagance which characterises almost all youths of the age of collegians when they congregate, unchecked by parental influence.

But more of this in another chapter. It is enough for the present to assert that there is no town in which the prudent are better treated by their tradesmen than in Oxford; though of course fools and spendthrifts will every where find persons to take the fullest advantage of their extravagance.

The effect produced on Oxford tradesmen by the examination-list I know full well; and if I have digressed too much to bespeak some slight consideration and sympathy for them, it is only a debt of justice. I would praise the bridge that carried me over safe; and I believe few old Oxonians go through Oxford without buying, with much satisfaction, sugar-plums for their children, Woodstock wares for their wives, or some new books or hat for themselves, of

the same tradesmen who had served them when they little thought they should ever own such altered feelings.

On examination-lists and similar topics I have talked with many Oxford tradesmen, both at Oxford, and when I have met them on the top of a coach or taking a long-vacation tour in the country. Of these conversations, the following is worth relating:—

“Now, sir,” said an Oxford tradesman one day, who sat next me on Tollett’s coach, “as to those remarks on Oxford tradesmen and college debts which are daily repeated in the papers, allow me, before we come to our journey’s end, to explain to you a tradesman’s exact position.

“You must allow, sir, that we have no more to do with teaching young men economy than others of our class. Did you ever know a tradesman who fixed his thoughts on any thing more than these two points—how he could sell most goods, and contract fewest bad debts? Is not the art of recommending and showing off goods, and saying, ‘Your name is as good as your money, sir,’ universally practised in other towns as well as in Oxford with customers presumed able ultimately to pay? Ay, and do not the same parents, who find themselves indebted to us, acknowledge that their sons have also been largely trusted nearer home? Is there, in short, any town in England in which a young man may not contrive to draw on property to which he is believed shortly about to succeed? What, then, is it that raises such a prejudice against Oxford tradesmen more than others?

Chiefly this—that young men with estates in expectancy form the greater part of our customers. We do not intentionally trust any whom other tradesmen would not trust, only we have more customers of a character to ask credit, and in circumstances to command it. If the son of the county member, in your own town, sir, enters his tailor's, his jeweller's, or his bookseller's shop, will the tradesman say one word to remind him of the value of money? Is not forcing custom a recognised part of all trade? Is it not proverbial that one commercial traveller will book two hundred pounds' worth of orders while another cannot book one? Will not these travellers, and indeed every man who has ever stood behind a counter, tell you, that nine customers out of ten like to be coaxed and forced, and frequently affect indifference, and coquet with what they have fully determined to buy? How then is a tradesman to tell, from the manner of his customers, who can afford to buy and who cannot? As to saying that we tempt young men whom we know to be unable to pay, in order to drain their poor relatives, no man who understands business can doubt but that so dangerous a system of credit would ruin any tradesman in a very short time. No, sir, we like ready money as much as any one; and the secret is to know where we can refuse credit without losing custom. Let me give you an example. Suppose that a tradesman's expences are 200*l.* a year, and he clears less than 300*l.*, he cannot keep his family, and fails for want of

custom; if to gain custom he extends credit too far, he may fail, as many have failed, before they can call in their debts, although their books showed a balance in their favour.

“ Now what is it that insures custom at Oxford? Dealing in the Oxford credit system. If once you seem short of money, the report spreads in a day through every college, ‘ Heard or Cole is dunning; perhaps he is going to fail; if so, we must pay up at once.’ Then the shops of Heard or Cole might as well be infected with the plague; and if the panic continues long, the connection is lost.

“ A highly respectable and talented hatter told me, that once he was short of money, and sent round to about thirty gentlemen to draw about 10*l.* from each, At once his shop was deserted; when he left off dunning, his customers returned—still for some weeks he did much less business than before.

“ You will understand, therefore, sir, that when we want money we must make choice of the gentlemen of long standing; for they are soon about to leave, and therefore if offended they do us comparatively little harm; besides, there seems more consistency in asking for a three years’ bill. But many a man would gladly dun freshmen and all if he dared, and refuse to serve every long-credit customer who enters his shop.

“ Directly the examination lists are published, we begin to mark off our creditors, for this notice of going up for examination is to us a notice to leave. And ‘ out of sight is out of mind,’ especially with

debtors to a small amount. This is often a very unpleasant part of our business, more particularly, because the same party is pressed at the same time by some dozen bills, some altogether forgotten, and all much heavier than are expected. Many a gentleman has said to me, I have got about 4*l.* odd to pay you, and when I turn to my book, he admits I am entitled to 7*l.* 10*s.* Then the truth comes out: he has received a remittance, requested from his friends, to pay all he owes, and he has the pain of applying for half as much again."

This pecuniary effect of having a name published in the examination list will render intelligible the following perplexities of Messrs. Belton, Lipsley, and Allen:—

"Tell Tufton that I am seedy, disgusted, and out of sorts, and cannot read to day," said Belton to Lipsley, as he was going to his tutor.

"Why, what's that about?" asked Tufton when he received the message; "it is either an epidemic prevalent while the schools are open, or a *bilious* fever, I feel sure before you tell me."

"You are quite right—bills have come in: every 5*l.* account turns out to be 7*l.* 19*s.* 6*d.* as usual."

The philosophy of this mystery is, that a debtor's mental calculation can rarely take in all even of the pounds; the shillings and pence do not enter at all into his flattering estimate of his pecuniary liabilities.

"Then," said Tufton, "you must go back and tell him that he must manfully consider all that an ex-

amination involves. There is not one out of twenty of my pupils who can look forward with unmixed pleasure to a testamur. No; the same B.A. which takes him from college raised a host of creditors to stop or to follow him. All this is implied in the very notion of going up. As to his feeling ill from other causes, no man while reading for a degree was ever yet known to feel well. Excitement, anxiety, want of air and exercise, and the effect of hard reading upon the nervous system generally; this, if you ask our friend the doctor, so appropriately named '*Mercurialium custos virorum*,' he will tell you is quite enough to account for seediness in a man doomed to swallow as much intellectual food in a month as the university allows a year to digest. So, pray go home, and bring Belton per force to me. I'll soon set him at work again."

Belton soon made his appearance; and, after a hearty laugh on both sides, feeling Tufton took all of his grievances as a matter of course, and as part of the difficulties of that very trying ordeal which awaits all alike, he began to be a little re-assured and comforted.

"Do not put yourself out of temper with your creditors," said Tufton; "no man reckons his bills at more than two thirds of their real amount. Show your tradesmen an inclination and ability to pay, and they will wait. But why not tell the governor at once—he must hear it sooner or later. I'll tell you what; I have a hold on you now; get through you must; then the good news of the pass will be a set-

off against the few small debts, and both will be washed down together the first day you get home over the long-stored bottle of port. Mind, you must pass now ; read harder than ever, or you will be in a pretty mess. As to your headache, it is all nonsense — a man can read when he's ill as when he's well, if he will but try. Do I ever send word to my pupils I cannot lecture? No, nor any other tutor either. These complaints are always from the other party. A hearty determination and a deep interest in our daily employment providentially renders the more useful members of society free from many interruptions in respect of health, which weigh down those of desultory habits and unstrung minds.

“ In numerous instances have I seen that, under the excitement of an impending examination, a man of proper *pluck* can stave off his maladies for a time. Brains not used to work must ache a little — eh, Belton? I think I can guess the cause of your headache.”

Belton was soon made to feel a little on his mettle. Such men may be edged on to do a great deal by being told to have *pluck*, and not to own themselves beat. At first Belton read from resolution, now he read from desperation ; and every thought of his creditors increased his endeavours as much as it distracted his attention.

The suspense of reading parties never appears to last long. Days fly apace in these times of hurry and excitement. John Minton, however, who, as we observed, did not go up, found time more heavy

on his hands. He was all the while pursuing pleasure without once overtaking it. He had made up his mind to have his *fling*; and if flinging one's self from one — we will not say amusement; that depends upon secret conditions more easily felt than explained; but from one — place and form of amusement to another; if flinging down the reins of self-command; if flinging away present time and thoughts of future with all one's might; if flinging one's self out of bed into a breakfast party with appetite spoiled by the last night's wine; if flinging one's self thence upon a horse, and galloping after hounds all day long, to say nothing of cold drenching showers by the cover's side, when the dogs do not find; if flinging one's self off the horse into hall, and thence into a wine party, followed by a supper spread but scarcely tasted (these wild birds live most by suction); and if reckless, wretched, and reeling, spent with fatigue and exhausted by excitement, fevered with punch and puffed with tobacco-smoke, to fling one's clothes on the ground and fling one's self on the bed — if this is to have our fling, John Minton had his fling to his heart's content.

John Minton was continually dropping in on this reading party; sometimes he would appear before breakfast in red coat and over-alls, while waiting for his cover hack; sometimes with a great coat over the same, splashed and mudded, as he returned after a run; sometimes he would drop in upon the same party at tea with a gig whip in his hand, while waiting, as I have already described him, for

Skuffledust's buggy. He would rarely come far into the room, but would stand with the door in his hand ; or at most he would only come and lean against the fireplace, and scrape one boot on the fender, half-impatient at the little interest his friends seemed to take in his amusement. " You note me a bore," he would say : " I see that you would cut me, now those confounded books are in the way." The ostensible purpose of his visits was to see how they got on ; to which effect he would drawl out more questions than he cared to hear answered. His real inducement, however, with all due allowance for old habits and want of other sporting associates, was to ascertain whether some others of the party would not take off their names and keep him in countenance. Still John, to do him justice, was an open-hearted fellow ; and if good wishes would have got his friends through he would, when put on his guard and allowed time to reason with himself, have uttered them most cordially in their favour ; still, if they were wise in reading on, he was foolish in drawing off ; and those who know the mixed motives and self-alloyed sentiments even of the best of human hearts, will easily understand how John, in moments when he did not call his own generosity to account, rather feared than desired that his friends might pass.

" Now you need not come asking us," said Lipsley, " and giving tongue to formal good wishes that we should like to take for granted, for we know very well you do not above half want us to get through after all."

"Speak for yourself," said Allen.

"Well done, Allen," answered Minton, with much feeling. "You are too hard upon a man, Lipsley. I heard you say once you did not above half enjoy looking on that long-tailed pheasant I hit down when you could not touch a feather — there — that is just what I feel now. A man never likes to find he has been a fool. However, by about this day week you will know your fate."

"At all events," said Belton, "we cannot be any worse off than you are; for if we are plucked you can't get through; so it all comes to the same thing."

"Yes, but be fair; Belton pray, consider, I shall not be plucked, shall I? no man can say that."

"Well, but what if you were," you do not mean to say you have any literary character to lose, I hope!"

At length positively the last day of reading had arrived. Tufton had warned all his pupils to take a holiday, and enjoy a quiet ride into the country: — he would not have them let any random companions join them; that would dissipate thought, and ruffle the even tenour of their ways; indeed they could not be in a state of mind to enjoy such company. Whenever Minton or any of his friends came to tell them of what was going on some one would reply, "Don't tantalise us, pray: — you have seen an old hunter in a ring-fenced paddock prick up his ears at the cry of the hounds: — let us alone till after *vivâ voce*, and then pluck or pass, I am your man." So, on the last day, the very day before the schools were

to open, Belton, Lipsley, and Allen, agreed to take a ride out together, and try what Allen called a "physico-mental constitution trot; for indeed," said he, "I feel in the same state of stagnation as a certain quack conjectured the world to be in before Harvey discovered the circulation of the blood."

But, first, about eight o'clock in the morning a servant came round and invited each of them to breakfast with one of the college tutors. This was Mr. Churton, whom I have not yet introduced.

Mr. Churton was about thirty years of age. The whole character of his mind differed widely from that of the Rev. Joseph Wilson, whom I have already described. Churton represents the new, as Wilson the old, college tutor. Churton was a religious man; and such indeed, Wilson; but Wilson kept his religious feelings and opinions more in the back ground than Churton. Wilson's habits and ways of dealing with men had been formed on a different and a bygone generation of undergraduates, and he still continued sparing of his pearls when there was happily less chance of their being trodden under foot.

"I should not care if we could be off going to Churton's this morning," said Belton: "he's slow and sanctimonious, and wants men to be better than they can be. What a poor place this college would be, to be sure, if Joey and our warden didn't keep that party a little in check. In my belief, every man of us that did not read five hours a day at least would have been forced to take our names off and go to Skimmery long ago. Don't you remember the

day after Rotton was plucked Churton said that if he had his way, every man who did not pass creditably at collections should lose his term? So the plucking should be all done in the colleges, and the 'little go,' and 'great go,' which are public before all the university, should be easy in comparison with our own private examinations. I must confess, though, I should feel more comfortable now if this had been put in practice all along."

"I am much of your opinion," said Lipsley. "Churton's idea is that a college is intended for the reading men, and that those who do not mean to read have not much business here. He says they might remain upon sufferance, but if they set a bad example or otherwise interrupt the studious, he would send them about their business. But I can tell you what Joey remarked about this to my elder brother when he came up to take his master's. He said, '*Nil leges sine moribus*,' that is, we cannot afford to be more strict than the common run of men will let us. If we attempt it, our numbers will fall short; Cambridge and Dublin, to say nothing of our halls, will undersell us, and be more accommodating to their customers, and what will become of the oft-quoted benevolence of founders then? Why, by trying at too much we shall fail altogether; then the reading men, whose interest Mr. Churton would exclusively consult, would find every tutor starved out.

"This principle may be carried too far. Society is not formed entirely of reading men. Hundreds of

men have I seen greatly improved by a college education in their ideas and general conduct who scarcely looked into a book, except for a few months before each examination. I know not with what good right or good effect on society at large we should exclude such men. If a man will not read no man can make him; but while in the hunting field or the cricket ground he gives bail for his good behaviour so many hours at all events. Numbers are benefited by indirect influences, the combined result of hours spent in our lecture rooms, chapel, hall, and university society, on whom all direct instruction seems thrown away.

“ ‘I am not here speaking of occasional instances of men of low propensities and vicious habits: these I send away when I find a fair opportunity, but I speak only of those who have no love of literature, but still evince the taste and propriety of gentlemen. As to stringent regulations, enforcing numerous attendances at chapel, and three or four lectures a day, I wish as heartily as Churton does that men had the spirit to volunteer; but by constraining the body without some slight consideration of the will, we should only produce hypocrisy and disgust. So long as the world has large numbers of idle young men, a college must have its share of them. My consolation is this—that if a man will be idle, his idleness will nowhere lead to so little mischief to himself or others as at Oxford.’ ”

“ I am not sorry we are going to Churton’s,” said Allen: “ he is very hard upon the *rowing* men, I

know; but he is a gentleman, honest and sincere. As to his being sanctimonious, as you call it, how can that be alleged against him, while we see that all whom he takes notice of are an unpretending set of men, and keep their religion to themselves?"

Allen had good reason for taking Mr. Churton's part. For when Allen came first to college, Churton had taken a walk with him once or twice, and sent for him in the evening, detaining him while at tea, that he might give him a little quiet advice, and carry on friendly communication. He tried to persuade Allen to read for a class; but when term after term passed away, and he found him more frequently in the society of Belton and Lipsley, than in that of Lydon and Whitbread, Mr. Churton became more sparing of his advice. Still from time to time Churton would take notice of Allen as he met him in the quad., and would inquire somewhat anxiously about his studies; though studies and mere accession of classical or scientific knowledge did not form the chief part of his previous conversations. "He talked more," said Allen to me a few months since, "about the tone and temper of my mind, desiring me to read Butler especially, as a means of settling and sobering my mind; and then he tried to draw me, though very cautiously, to talk on religious subjects: but, I am sorry to own, it was all thrown away upon me; or, I should rather say, it seemed thrown away at the time; for I cannot but observe how often religion presented itself to me in a more serious point of view, from the circumstance that a college tutor had gone so much

out of his usual way to fill my mind with holy thoughts."

There were some nine or ten men I could mention with whom Mr. Churton was more successful in his spiritual as well as his intellectual instructions and encouragement. How many more tutors of the same zeal and interest in the welfare of their pupils there might have been in other colleges I know not. Still, the fact that many are not aware that there were such tutors is no proof that there were none; for it was only a very few besides the parties immediately concerned who were aware of the facts I have related of Mr. Churton.

However, having thus introduced our host, we will follow the party to breakfast.

Belton and Lipsley were most agreeably surprised. As they entered the room, Mr. Churton advanced and shook hands with them with that irresistible cordiality which is the spontaneous and unaffected emotion of pure sympathy. "Put off your gowns pray — you won't want these much longer, I hope: — indeed, Allen, the time seems short since I first asked your name at my lecture. I remember the morning quite well—we were beginning Thucydides, I think.

"Do not you find, Mr. Belton, that your friends have dropped off one by one, and so many new faces succeeded that you seem quite like a stranger in your own college. We feel no interest in making new friends, do we? Indeed, freshmen don't suit us — the inequality of age is too great. This experience makes us cling to our old friends though; indeed, nothing more so. For my own part I can't tell you

the pleasure I feel in seeing some of the old familiar faces as they come up to take their degrees. They are so changed too; their whole cut, as we used to say, is so different. Well, to see a man one remembered in college rooms, and college ways, looking forward to lectures and examinations, and to find him quite altered; just from his country parish, it may be, and eager to return to it, and talking of the old and sick, and his own children, perhaps, with a little local county news and parochial intelligence; and asking all kinds of questions about changes he has heard of up here, which we wonder he does not know quite well; these things are continually amusing me. Wilson (the Rev. Joseph) sees greater changes still; he has been here so long. Only last term he had to rusticate the son of an old friend, whom he remembered coming to him when they were both undergraduates together, and in great trouble, being then just rusticated himself. Wilson said that the father alluded to it in a letter; and he is quite another kind of man now—a most estimable pastor in Derbyshire. Still, though Wilson said he was sure the father had taken every care, and set a good example in his own family, yet his friend ascribed the rustication all to himself, and said he really felt the sins of the father were being visited on the children, and were finding him out by time: he seemed to feel his son's disgrace far more even than most fathers; though most rustications bring on very painful scenes or correspondence.

“ I hope you have been preparing, satisfactorily to

yourselves, for examination. I can tell you now, without fear of doing harm, that it is not so fearful as it seems. As to nervousness or bad memories examiners know how to allow for them. They do not judge so much from what men do not answer as from what they do. If a man makes shots, as they are called, or foolish guesses, every answer may let out ignorance of three or four things at the same time; but if you answer only a few of the questions, and those few well, any examiner will presume that fear of some trifling error, or diffidence arising from other causes than ignorance, has prevented you from putting many things to paper although you know them. In that case the *vivâ voce* examination and a second paper of questions may set all right. But if you guess, and so write nonsense, it makes a far worse impression on paper than in *vivâ voce*, because you cannot explain yourself. Now in *vivâ voce* I have often been much pleased even with a blunder a man has made, because the explanation of it brought out a deeper kind of knowledge than I thought the candidate possessed.

“The divinity is a very important part. A good divinity examination gives a very favourable opinion of a man’s character, and that goes a long way. Examiners never like to pluck deserving men. Indeed, you can have no idea of the responsibility examiners feel, and the painful inquiry and consideration of every thing that can be thought of in favour of a candidate before they refuse a *testamur*.

"If I might recommend, I would have you attend as much as possible to points in immediate connection with your Church Catechism.

"Latin writing is also most important. I would translate a piece of Spectator this morning if I were you, and another this evening, because the Latin paper is set first, at ten o'clock to-morrow, is it not? Time is short, you see. But perhaps you will come and take tea with me this evening. I am sure I can increase your confidence — you know I was an examiner myself last year. I want you to come, because I have so often seen that men have quite Latin words and phrases enough in their minds, but not the way of bringing them out, and make false concords through want of care and method. They think they are expected to write Latin in a cramped, unnatural style, instead of writing in the way most familiar to themselves."

"Now that is exceedingly civil of him," said Lipsley, as they all came away: "he was so gentlemanlike with it all. We will all go to him this evening, of course."

"Very civil, indeed," said Belton. "By the way, his remark about the Latin writing makes me think he must have heard of G. R——'s rule, — 'In writing Latin avoid *helegance*.'"

"I am glad you did not quote that to Churton, though," said Allen: "he would not like to acknowledge he had ever heard of such a character."

"Did you observe," said Belton, "that there was something remarkably hearty and earnest about the

man? As he shook hands with us his eye sparkled, and he seemed quite nervous. Had we been his own brothers he could not have seemed more earnest, and interested in us."

"And he has said some things to me," said Allen, "at different times, that made me nervous, too; so that I wished myself a long way from him — though I liked him all the time."

The secret of Churton's conduct was this:— He had noble and exalted ideas of a university: when first he was invited from the country to fill a vacant tutorship, he formed bright visions of seeing the minds of his pupils every day more and more expansive and refined. By quiet appeals to the conscience and feelings of men, he hoped to see their whole nature changed. He forgot that one of the strongest trials of man's faith and perseverance in reforming society is — that one man shall sow the seed, while another is to be gladdened by the crop. Had Churton known a little more of human nature, he would not have looked for so immediate and manifest a return for his labour. He would have remembered that some seeds spring up after many years, some are wafted to bloom unseen in distant lands, while others bear such fruit as we cannot recognise as our own. This is especially the nature of the seeds of good instruction.

We must admit there is a spirit of dauntless zeal and stirring energy in such characters as Churton. The world wants a little of this dash and fire of

youthful enthusiasm every now and then. Sober reason should sometimes take an extra glass; and in the march of education I would go even beyond the regulation step. With all reverence for experience of the past we may make an occasional cast into the future. Society must have its discoverers, its pioneers, its forlorn hopes, and some "to set their life upon a cast." It is better to have even an occasional failure than constant stagnation.

The Reverend Joseph, on the contrary, believed that if we *cast our seed upon the waters* we shall *find it again*, but not till *after many days*. His opinion, I believe, was this:—"If we had young men from their cradle, we might be answerable for their general characters. As it is, we are called on to correct the bad habits of eighteen years in three. How are we to do this? We must be content to cultivate minds like plants, improving each generation a little, that it may transmit a more generous quality to the next succeeding generation, and diffuse a more kindly influence and a capability of yet further improvement in all around. When old Oxonians bring up their sons or pupils for matriculation, they generally evince a peculiar fitness for the parental or tutorial charge; then I feel often entitled to lay claim to much purity of taste, exactness of thought, and general excellence of character, even in pupils whom I see for the first time; because I recognise in them what I taught their fathers. Doubtless these youths, in their turn, will prove wiser parents and more improving tutors, though I shall not live

to mark the difference. Every year, as I identify my old pupils in the ordination lists, I draw a pleasing comparison, and feel that so many parishes will be directed by sounder judgment, illumined by a purer light, and fired with a more heavenly spirit than heretofore."

But with all this the Reverend Joseph, and other tutors of his standing, seemed to think that a tutor and a lecturer were one and the same character. Teaching Greek plays and Aristotle, together with magisterial admonitions, and friendly lectures to the idle or the dissipated, formed the chief part of what he deemed his duties. The fruits of his labours he enjoyed as he congratulated the idle on a degree, or the industrious on university honours.

Mr. Churton, on the contrary, regarded the lectures and the honours as means, and not the only means, to a far more noble end, that end being to send forth into the world, in the whole armour of human learning, and heavenly light, champions of the church of Christ. With this view, all his advice ran more on discipline than knowledge, more on pure taste, and a subdued and chastened tone of mind, than on intellectual stores. He promised himself that his position as a tutor might be made to assist, rather than as some thought, or at least seemed to think, supersede his duties as a clergyman. But it was here that, as in the case of Allen, he was chiefly disappointed. I could number, perhaps, some nine or ten, with whom he could indulge in free commu-

nication of religious thought. Perhaps, that was as many as he could expect. Of the rest, some, though serious, were too reserved to express what they felt in unison with his feelings of devotion, and others were thoughtless and indifferent. And here I would observe that my college recollections convinced me of one thing respecting spiritual education — that tutors may fan the flame of piety; but three or four years do not afford them opportunities for kindling a flame for the first time in breasts which have for years been unconscious of religious influence. This, obvious as it may appear, is quite lost sight of by those who speak and write, as if college tutors could be responsible for the irreligion of their pupils.

Mr. Churton endeavoured to combine the *pastor* with the *master*. Unquestionably both characters are intended by the name of tutor. An opinion seems now to prevail, that there ought to be a much larger number of resident fellows in each college. Had this been the case in Mr. Churton's day, his labours as a lecturer would have been diminished, and I have no doubt but his favourite employment as a serious friend and adviser would have been proportionably more extensive and successful. I for one, though I fear I was not one of the most satisfactory of his pupils, received from him, in his private capacity, advice and assistance far more valuable than I ever received from the formal college lectures. I could mention many others who would be happy to make the same acknowledgment.

The hearty interest and nervous agitation which

our friends observed in Mr. Churton may now be understood. The thought that three of his pupils had come to their last term; that they had had their day, however they had spent it; and that the little advantage they had severally derived might be owing less to their own folly than that of their parents. These considerations would naturally make a man of Churton's sensibility and comprehensive views regard his guests with a kind of interest and sympathy truly touching to the hearts of those who called them forth.

We need not follow this party in their ride, nor to their evening lecture with Mr. Churton. We will be contented with observing, that the fact that a man who had been ridiculed as sanctimonious and severe, whose advice had been despised and instruction slighted, and who, as all allowed, had been treated with less courtesy and respect than his mere character as a gentleman demanded by many of the members of that set in which Belton and Lipsley were first and foremost; the fact that the tutor who had such causes of displeasure for three years together should come forward at last as their best of friends in their greatest need, created a very sudden and favourable change of opinion. Belton and Lipsley said he was not so bad a fellow in spite of all (his religion, forsooth!); and John Minton was informed, to his utter astonishment, that they had all mistaken their man, for Churton had turned out a regular trump. Allen needed no proof of this con-

clusion, and amused himself by quizzing their profane and irreligious sentiments by an apt quotation from Mrs. Quickly.

“An honest, willing, kind fellow: his worst fault is that he's given to prayer; but nobody but has his fault:—let that pass.”

The next day the schools opened — “the great, the important day, big with the fate” of Belton and Lipsley and about one hundred and fifty others.

Why should I dwell on all the nervous preparation of white ties, and the superstitious reverence for lucky bands, to wit, those worn before without a pluck? Why speak of the plenteous breakfasts good-hearted friends prepare, though there is something touching in those displays of college sympathy? why tell of the dainty appetites the anxious feel on these occasions? Let us hasten at once to the schools, and get there before the doors open. It is a day on which some may derive a salutary warning to be ready for their turn too soon rather than too late; while others, who have passed that ordeal, will hug themselves in a grateful sense of comparative security.

“Look! — here come Belton, Lipsley, and Allen, escorted by John Minton, who furnished the breakfast, and four or five other ‘spectators of the strife,’ or, as Allen says, to attend their obsequies. Belton and Lipsley are dressed in black, like quiet men. This is politic. John Minton’s cut-away coat and fancy trousers and stock, like the costume they have only this morning put off, would not be so much

to the taste of the examiners. But how crowded is the square! Surely all these men cannot be going up for examination. No!—see, there are more black ties than white: plenty of lookers on—some to keep up the courage of their friends, some for the novelty and excitement. That tall man leaning against the wall, who seems older than the rest, is married: his wife has been in Oxford for these two last terms: he has been plucked once already. No one is speaking to him: he has no acquaintance with undergraduates: poor fellow, it is to be hoped he will pass this time. The examiners have been told who he is: they will show him every indulgence as far as they can consistently with their duty.

“Hush!—here they come—the examiners! Observe that thin, sharp-featured man with a master’s gown threading his way through the crowd: that is Waithman of Oriel—a very knowing examiner; the worst part of his character is, that he likes to show off in the schools by putting hard questions. The man next him is Mumford, a very cool and experienced examiner: they say he never puts a leading question. Just behind is Bridges of Christchurch. He has never been examiner before. Were it not that Meredith, his old schoolfellow, is proctor, he would not very easily have found any one to nominate him. Each examiner continues in office for two years; and as it is so arranged they shall not all go out of office at the same time, every new examiner has a senior from whom to ascertain the customs of

the schools, and standard of proficiency. It is reported that this Mr. Bridges said in the common room of Merton that the usual requirements were too low by half, and that he was determined not to sign any testamur for a man who did not know all their books nearly by heart. But, however strict he may be, I had rather have any one of these to examine me than that short man, who is speaking to the clerk of the schools. He has read all the black-lettered divinity in the Bodleian, and says that none of the cram-men shall have a chance with him. They must know all the tribes, divisions, and genealogies of the Bible by heart, and answer from the prophets from end to end."

"It is all very well talking, my friends; but do not alarm yourselves with any thing of the kind. Every man fears that his own examination must be harder than any other. Nor did I ever know an examiner of whom similar reports were not spread, true or false."

"Out of these hundred and fifty candidates how many are safe to get through, do you think?"

"Perhaps nearly a hundred have read moderately from their first term; and need not fear the result at all; thirty more, though less industrious, are too well grounded at school, or naturally too sharp-witted to have occasion to fear much; the remaining twenty all deserve to be plucked, though three or four may just squeeze through."

"The door is open now; let us go with the crowd, and have a peep into the schools. See; it is a long

room, full of small square white tables of unpainted deal ; don't they remind you of those of the thimble-rig at Epsom ? but here the game of hide and find is played without confederates. On each is some foolscap, pens, ink, and blotting-paper. The printed paper you see is a passage from the Spectator to be translated into Latin. No grammars or dictionaries are to be seen, nor is one syllable of assistance to be obtained."

"What, cannot Allen whisper the Latin of a single word to Belton, or Belton to Lipsley, and so make a joint-stock of their little capital ?"

"No. Wait till the examiners have assigned to each his seat. There—now you see how they are placed : quite in different parts of the room. Men of the same college are not allowed to sit together. The Latin of a single word, perhaps, may be whispered to a friend in distress : few candidates would scruple to do so much if they could ; but look, Lipsley is eyeing his neighbours right and left, to see which is the most likely-looking man to speak to, even in Latin, if he should want it, without an introduction. Take one more look for the last time at the scene of action : for all the paper work is done at the same square tables, and similar commons of pen, ink, and paper for this and the two following days, at two sittings each day, the first from nine to twelve, the second from one to four, will be required to be severally converted by the genuine alchemy of brains into translations of Latin, translations of Greek, and answers to questions on logic. They are seated now, and

here comes the clerk of the schools to shut the door : we must leave them to their fate."

The writings and doings of our friends with the Spectator, from nine to twelve, and with a translation of Horace from one to four, is best known to themselves.

When for the first time a man is seated in the schools he feels :—" Well, I am in for it now, certainly. What a number of men!—they cannot pluck us all." This creates confidence, which in a moment is checked; and seeing that five or ten minutes have passed away :—" Now or never is the time. But I must look out this word :— Oh, I forgot—we are not allowed a dictionary." After a while, he begins to collect his ideas (if he has any), and then writes a line or two. From that moment the fountain opens—the single drops quicken to a stream; till at last, half a sentence comes out in a single gush. Then a gentle excitement ensues : his eye sparkles; his brow knits in rigid furrows; his teeth clench; he forgets there is a single man near him, and actually detects himself whispering almost aloud. He squeezes his pen convulsively in haste, to put every thing on paper the moment it comes into his head. Scratch, scratch goes the pen—no mercy on the foolscap—as each thought becomes a grandfather and great-grandfather in a minute.

Of course, they brought rough copies of part of their work out of the schools to show to their friends, who could not be so discouraging as not to say that as far as they could judge all like that would do.

The second morning, however, an alarming panic arose among Belton and Lipsley and several others. One of their set, named Connor, was also under examination. All had reason to fear that their names were down in the proctor's black book; and if so, that the examiners would be prejudiced against them. Tufton assured them that this was a groundless alarm. "Examiners," he said, "would weigh every point in favour of a man of good character, who displayed a deficiency rather of brains than application; but that as to any prejudices against a candidate, no man who answered a fair proportion of questions in the schools would be plucked for any other cause whatever. If tutors or proctors had any grounds of complaint, they might prevent a man from entering the schools. But the moment he came before the examiners it was as much their custom as their duty to attend to the examinations alone."

All the impression caused by this reasonable argument was dispelled at twelve o'clock on the second day of this examination by the following alarming occurrence:—

Minton was in his room preparing some luncheon for his friends, when they came out. I was also with him, waiting to hear how they succeeded with that morning's work—the logic paper—when in rushed Belton, his eyes flashing with indignation and disgust, and saying,—

"It is all up with us. Connor has got his ticket, and no mistake."

"What has Connor got? Nothing so bad, I hope. The game's alive still?" said Minton.

"No: the senior examiner put a note in Connor's hand to say it is no use for him to try on: his logic has floored him, and his chance is gone. Now, they shall not bully me in this way, I am determined. I see what it is: we are marked men all of us. They are paying us off old scores some terms back. They shan't play the fool with me though; I'll bolt at once." And so saying, he tore off his bands, and dashed his cap upon the table.

Almost at the same time Connor entered, pulled along with much rough consolation by Lipsley. "Never mind, my boy—better luck another time:—some more of us will be plucked to keep you company; besides, they have put you out of your misery—that is civil of them, at all events."

The disastrous note was soon produced, and we eagerly read it again, to make sure there was no mistake. Seeing the words were too plain to admit of doubt, Minton began his strain of consolation too.

"Hold your head up, my good fellow; never mind; don't be down-hearted. Here, you are dry in the throat, drink this; toss it down; it won't hurt you," he said, emptying a decanter into a tumbler; "then come out and have a gallop across country along with me. You shall ride my mare if you will, till her tail drops off."

"I'll come with you," said Belton, "for I have done with this: no more of the schools for me at present."

"Oh! that is foolish," said Allen, as soon as he understood what it was all about; and then whispered, "I'll lay a pound, Connor was seen with his confounded copying, or else he puzzled himself with his crams he had in his pocket, and copied what he did not understand. What else could have caused so violent a measure; such unusually sharp practice as that of plucking a man in the middle of his examination?"

"Come, Belton," said Lipsley, "be rational, we can but be plucked at last. You had better go on; nothing has happened to you as yet; don't cry out till you are hurt. I do not expect to get through myself, but I'll see the end of it."

"That's right," said Minton; "keep the horse going up to the stable door; don't shy the post now you've started. Connor did not train with Tufton's lot, recollect; so the others may run well though he has broken down."

Allen soon followed, with a little more persuasion; urging, that doubtless the fact was, that Connor had been fool and knave; instead of reading day and night like the rest of them, and standing the examination like a man. Why, then, should Belton be discouraged, who was going on honestly at all events; besides, he had seen copies of what Belton had done, and he was sure he had made a good start.

After all this eager reasoning, and much desultory talk besides, the panic subsided, and Belton was persuaded to continue his examination.

One day more ended the paper-work, as it was very commonly called. So far, the knowledge of

every candidate had been shown by translating a passage, and writing answers to printed questions from each of his two Greek and from each of his two Latin books; as also by writing answers to questions on logic. All that remained was an examination in divinity *vivâ voce*.

Allen and Belton knew that by the alphabetical order of the list they would be called upon the second day. Barker, another of the same college set, must be examined with them. Barker's case was particularly dangerous. His tutor said he deserved to be plucked: luck would go a long way sometimes; but he sincerely hoped Barker would wait till the next examination. Barker's reply was very memorable: "You see, Tufton, my father (a rich and enterprising city merchant) has been counting the cost of all this. He says he has already paid more money by half for bills and battels than he expected; and he declares that if his last cheque for 100*l.* does not bring me home with a degree to show for my money, he will not advance me another shilling. Now, if I say one word about putting off my examination, he will cry out, 'What! have I been paying 1500*l.* to fill your head with the contents of five books; and have you been three years and a half about it, to say nothing of two years with a private tutor, and not ready yet?' that is the way my father talks: he is a keen calculator; so now's the time, or never with me."

Tufton looked gloomy, as he reckoned how far this single pluck would lower the high average to which he used to appeal for the success of his

tuition; still, he could not but admire this matter-of-fact kind of reasoning, and by silence give assent.

As to the way that Belton, Allen, and Barker spent the three days which intervened between their examination on paper and *vivâ voce*, we have only to observe, that as other candidates were being examined during two days out of these three, anxious friends availed themselves of every opportunity of listening to the questions proposed, and of priming them with the proper answers. They were not a little encouraged by finding that most of the questions so reported were more easy than they expected.

At length the very day arrived. Allen, Belton, and Barker, the night before had received notice from Purdue, the clerk of the schools, to be in attendance the next morning. They accordingly entered the schools with the usual compliment of five other candidates at nine o'clock, and soon found themselves placed at different side desks with a paper of questions to employ them till it was their turn to be called up.

"Belton is to be up at twelve," said Minton, as he just looked into my room with his gown upon his arm; "of course you will come and hear him:—I shall go, though I do not trouble the schools very often: the very look of the place makes me melancholy; and as to old Purdue, I would as soon meet my undertaker."

The school in which the *vivâ voce* examinations

are conducted, both for pass-men and class-men, deserve particular description.

Imagine a large room of about sixty feet by thirty, containing one long library table, so large as to leave not much more than space enough to walk round it. On one side of this table are four chairs for the four examiners, and behind them a bench for masters of arts who like to look on. On the opposite side of the table is a chair for the unhappy candidate; and behind him are two benches, one above the other, for those who sit in the schools. The end of the room next the entrance is fitted up with benches one above another for spectators, who consist almost exclusively of undergraduates.

At the moment I entered the schools I heard Mr. Waithman say to Allen, for he had just then ended his examination, "We will not trouble you any further, Mr. Allen, *we are quite satisfied.*"

"That remark is something out of the common," remarked the man who stood next me; "he is safe enough, at all events."

Such expressions of satisfaction on the part of an examiner, however slight they may appear, are considered highly honourable to a candidate. Every testamur must be signed by three out of the four examiners at least. A candidate may well be pleased to find that his examination is so decidedly favourable, that one examiner ventures to express the opinion of the other three.

Meanwhile Belton was employed with writing answers to a paper of questions at a side desk. As

Allen went out, some twenty of his friends who had been looking on hurried out of the schools, making no little noise, a thing quite unavoidable as men pass over those most inconvenient benches with all eagerness, to congratulate a candidate on the success of his examination.

As soon as silence was restored, and the examiners had spoken a few words to each other, and to Mr. Churton, who had been sitting on the seat behind them, listening to Allen's examination, Mr. Waithman opened a Greek Testament, and then directing his voice to the further corner of the room, after a nervous *hem!* of preparation, called out, "Mr. Belton."

Belton came forward to the table; and as he looked up to the seats where his friends were sitting, he bit his lips and knit his brow with the dogged determination of a man who, finding himself in an awkward position, resolves to do his best to get out of it. "At that moment," said he, "I felt (as many have felt before and since) that I had forgotten every word I had ever learnt."

"May I trouble you to read from verse —: you will read the Greek first, if you please," said Waithman, in a most encouraging tone of voice.

While Belton was reading the Greek, he began to recover himself a little. When he had finished about twelve verses, he was told, —

"Thank you. Now you will translate those verses, if you please."

Belton then was cheered with a gleam of hope ; not one hard word had met his eye ; and he translated very slowly and deliberately, in order, as he told us, to make what little he did know go as far as possible. Throughout the whole passage he was not stopped once.

" Well done ! " whispered Minton. " Do you call that nothing ? There's a good twenty minutes run without a check."

Then followed a little quiet and undertoned questioning, Mr. Waithman all the time scribbling and playing with his pen. The questions began from the verses just construed, which were from the parable of the pharisee and the publican. " Who are the pharisees ? Who the publicans ? Of what other sects do you read ? Can you quote any verse to show their peculiar tenets ? What kind of party do you consider the Herodians ? Of how many Herods do you hear ? Name them. What was the nature of the government of the Holy Land in this time ? What prophecy was thus fulfilled ?"

As Belton quoted most fluently respecting the departure of the lawgiver and sceptre, Minton could not contain himself, but said almost aloud, " Now that isn't like you, Belton ; that's bad judgment. They must see that is crammed. You should dribble out your words as if you had to think half through the book, and got at the text in proper order, like a thorough-bred reading man."

The examiner soon passed to the doctrine of

justification, and then of baptism, of John the Baptist, and Elias; and when he had received clear and ready answers about Elijah and Elisha, and the history connected with each, and when he had tried him in a few more prophecies, and a little about the building of the temple, and what disciples were present on particular occasions, he asked, "How would you define a sacrament?" Belton inwardly blessed Mr. Churton for his hint about the Church Catechism, as he expressed himself nearly in the words which answer the question, "What meanest thou," &c.

"That is the easiest question of all," said Minton; "but I should never have thought of such a charity boy's answer as that."

Almost at the same time there was a little whispering among the examiners, and at last Mr. Waithman said, "Mr. Belton, your examination is concluded."

"Most vexatious!" said Minton, "that I should have been afraid of such an examination as this. Why I could have answered almost every question myself."

You might have answered *almost* every question; but the first that you missed would have been a clue to your deficiencies, on which the examiner would have gone off at a tangent, probing at once the weakest parts. Yours is a very common fallacy, John; but examinations are not quite as easy as they seem.

Belton's friends soon rushed after him out of the schools, saying doubtless all was right: still they were aware that this was only one part of the examination; that the balance might yet be against him when his logic, and Spectator, and Greek and Latin translations were disencumbered of their red tape, and when, all fair deductions being made for what was done badly and what was not done at all, the naked question was proposed, "Has Mr. Belton done quantum suff., or has he not?"

Three or four anxious and slowly pacing hours yet remained before they could be certain of their fate. A little before five o'clock a scene was enacted which will complete all that is interesting about passing the Oxford examinations among the passmen.

The eight candidates had all been dismissed, and had retired to their rooms, or other place within call, to await in fear and trembling the decision of the examiners. Still in the corner of the quadrangle before the schools were to be seen a dozen caps and gowns impatiently waiting and watching a door for some person to come out. In a few minutes they were thrown into confusion by the appearance of the four examiners who brushed past them as if quite unconscious of their errand. A few seconds after they made a rush at the same door as Purdue, the clerk, appeared, with one hand full of slips of paper.

"Any for Belton? any for Ashworth? how about Barker's?" Such were the cries with which each testified his anxiety for his friend.

"Here are seven out of eight," said Purdue, holding up his hand above his head, to prevent their being all snatched away at once: — "don't be in a hurry, gentlemen — all through but Mr. Ashworth."

"What! none for Mr. Ashworth?"

"Stay; two have stuck together perhaps: — see there is no mistake," said his friend, as he tried to read all the papers at once.

"Belton, Allen, and Barker — hurrah! — safe — hurrah!" cried Minton, as he tore three papers away.

"Alford's all right," shouted another. So, in less time than this takes to tell each man had laid violent hands on his friend's testamur; and in a moment they were seen running as fast as their feet could carry them, with their gowns streaming behind them like so many black wings, north, south, east, and west.

Poor Ashworth's friend stood by Purdue till the last testamur had been snatched out of his hand, and then, after asking one more question to remove all doubt, he walked away, with heavy step and heavier heart, to perform what many a man has felt to be the most painful duty of college friendship, — to return to a fellow-collegian empty-handed from the door of the schools, to find him trembling with excitement, and listening to every footstep as it crushes along the gravel or sounds upon the stairs, and to have to break the heavy news, that there is no testamur for him; that he must cheer up; better luck another time; and try to think of something else, and drown his care with jolly companions and a glass of wine.

"Plucked! eh, plucked! how stinging is the

word ! All my labour for nothing : the same drudgery and self-denial to be followed by the same sickening anxiety and torture of suspense over again ; and all ending in another pluck, too, I should not wonder. I feel as if I never could bring myself to try again. Plucked, am I ! And I must write it to my friends. There's no way to hide it : in a week every one that knows me here or at home must hear it all !”

Oh ! what a misery is it to be plucked ! Not long since an undergraduate was driven mad by it and committed suicide. Some will speak lightly of it among their fellow-collegians ; for of course the idle and the shameless will every where find a few to keep them in countenance. But I never knew a man so bold as to deny that a pluck was a very sore subject at home. First of all, the very name of being plucked sounds in almost every ear as the just punishment of a brainless, idle dunce. The term itself is contemptible : it is associated with the meanest, the most stupid and spiritless animals of creation. When we hear of a man being plucked, we think he is necessarily a goose. This is the general association ; not always the just conclusion, perhaps ; for some few clever men and good scholars have been plucked ; still public opinion does not change for solitary exceptions such as these. For as long back as my memory will carry me, down to the present day, there has been scarcely a monosyllable in our language which seemed to convey so stinging a reproach, or to let a man down in the general estimation half as much as this one word PLUCK. It

is an imputation which admits of no reply, no defence, and no remedy. It cannot be concealed, and in some cases is never forgotten. "A worthy kind of man, that, I believe," was remarked to me once, of a clergyman, nearly fifty years of age; "not much brains though; he was plucked at college." All the university may know by the lists who go up; all have nearly an equal opportunity of knowing who are plucked. Country friends and relatives must know it also; for even supposing that a man does not refrain from mentioning that his examination is coming on, some of his father's neighbours have sons at college who soon circulate the news. Besides, who can control the tongue of his fond mamma in her morning calls? how natural is it for her to say, that she longs to hear her son is safe through his examination. Then "my boy at Oxford" is the all-engrossing subject with the old gentleman, as he meets his neighbours at the Reading Room; and thus, when the sad news comes, all ears are open to receive it.

Good scholars, I said, have been plucked. Even candidates for classes are plucked sometimes: this happens in two ways. One or two instances I have known of very silly and impudent characters sending in a list of books sufficient for a first class without having a competent knowledge even of one: by this artifice they hoped to avoid a pluck by an affectation of superior scholarship. Examiners are not so easily to be deceived. Two of these impostors were turned

out of the schools before the examination was half over!

Again, many candidates for classes have been plucked for their divinity. A studious man is apt to flatter himself that the knowledge of Scripture which most intelligent men possess, what is learned by degrees in chapel, or read in devotion, is enough for the schools. When he makes the attempt he is surprised to find that he cannot give a ready and accurate answer to a single question. I remember one very remarkable case of a distinguished scholar, whom the examiners judged, from his paper work, to be entitled to a place in the first class; yet, when they commenced examining him in divinity, they found him so deficient, that they had serious thoughts of plucking him. One of them admitted that he was afraid he had done wrong in granting him a *testamur*. This man was placed in the second class instead of the first, to which he would otherwise have been entitled.

I knew another instance in which the warden and tutors of a college were so sanguine of the honour they would derive from the performance of one of their undergraduates, that they agreed to remit their usual lectures, that they might have the satisfaction of hearing their favourite examined. Unfortunately, as they were all on their way to the schools they met this very promising youth coming back: he had been plucked in divinity, which is the subject with which the *vivâ voce* examinations commence.

This description of pluck, through mere careless-

ness, is not considered so disgraceful as the plucks of passmen, though passmen not uncommonly fail through carelessness too. They are often too indolent, to give a little attention to an easy subject, when only a little would suffice. I have known more than one instance of a first-rate classical scholar plucked for his "little go," because he would not give up the few hours requisite to make him perfect in three books of Euclid, or in as much logic as could be learnt in a fortnight, even if he had never studied it before.

College tutors are very sorry to see their pupils plucked; some guard against it by a preliminary examination. At Christchurch I have known a man compelled to take his name off the books; that is, have a hint that if he did not leave the college of his own accord he would be expelled, on account of having been plucked for his "little go." The same punishment is not uncommon at other colleges, if the unlucky man has been previously idle and irregular. As regards university regulations, there is no limit to the number of plucks with which a man may be indulged. No respectable college, however, will endure the disgrace of more than three failures from one under-graduate; few will endure so many. At a hall, it used to be said, a man may be plucked to his heart's content. Yet the discipline of some of the halls has lately been considerably improved.

But enough on this disgraceful subject. I must say a few words more on the fortunes of Allen, Belton, Lipsley, and Barker, and then I will indulge

my readers with a faithful picture of my friend Whitbread at his honourable studies, which were rewarded with a first class.

The college resounded with shouts as soon as the news was brought that all three of the *fast* set had got through. Compliments and congratulations fell thick upon them. Some said that a pass was as creditable to Belton as a class to a reading man. Belton had not his testamur five minutes in his hand before, hasting away from his friends, he ran off to Tufton, and recounted all his sayings and doings in the schools with intense delight. Tufton was most of all pleased to hear that scarcely a question was asked him which had not more than once occurred in their daily reading. Belton next said, Tufton must come to his "great-go" party. This used to be the severest tax of all on Tufton's patience. Every passman seemed disappointed, and would hardly believe Tufton felt the interest he evinced, unless he joined as many "great-go" parties as he secured testamurs. At last he agreed to drop in for half an hour.

As to the degree of vociferation with which the health of the three passmen and that of Mr. Tufton were drunk that evening I need not stop to tell.

Of all their acquaintance, poor Minton was the only man in hall that day who did not seem exhilarated. The more he thought of their success, the more he was convinced of his own folly. At last he said their fortune was too good to last: some reverse would be sure to throw them back; and as he alluded to the ordination for which he supposed they would

next have to prepare, he remarked, in phraseology more characteristic of his own pursuits than the dignity of the subject:—

“ Ah! they are going down hill a swinging pace now; but the bishop will put the skit on some of them!”

The next occasion worthy of notice on which I met this party together was at breakfast on the morning that Belton, having taken his degree, or, as the term is, having put on his gown, was going home. He was then in good spirits, though all the mad excitement had subsided. On that occasion he made a sale with a cover hack, which a man, who desired to purchase it, assured him he had better leave behind, as he was certain that, after all the work he had had out of his mare, she could not be worth the turnpikes between Oxford and Ipswich.

“ None of that,” said Belton: “ I’ll not take less than 23*l*. for my mare. What does a broken knee matter for a college hack?”

“ Will you warrant her in other respects?”

“ Yes! if she tumbles down, I’ll warrant her to get up again.”

“ Come! I’ll give you 20*l*.”

“ No! not a farthing less.”

“ Well! but do you not want to sell your stags’ horns, and some of the old pictures?”

“ I’ll tell you what I will chop with you: my Scapula Lexicon, as good as new; I always found an English translation more handy; but that plan will not do for you; for in the schools they are

getting more particular; so you would do well to buy the Scapula."

At last one auctioneer's lot was made of —

" 1. Broken-knee'd mare.

" 1. Stags' horns.

" 1. Scapula Lexicon.

The whole lot going, positively the last time, for 24*l.* 10*s.* No higher bidder? Going! going!! gone!!!

"Yours, sir: pay the whole sum, to save the trouble of deposit."

"Now, gentlemen," he said, "I am satisfied; quite contented; wish my bills were paid though. But you see I have now finished my education! so, *of course*, books can be of no use to me! There is a heap of some of all sorts, except the amusing, in my room now. I told Edward not to pack them up. Any gentleman is very welcome to pick what he fancies. They have been very lucky ones to me, and I hope, gentlemen, you may find them lucky too: and now I wish you all good-by!"

Lipsley, however, is too interesting a character to be passed over in this drama, or rather farce; for such he made it, not only to his shame, but to his cost. He was examined and passed a few days after. The next term, however, he had another testimonial to solicit: the testimonials to conduct, signed by the warden and fellows of his college. These testimonials are required of every candidate for holy orders, unless he has been living away from college for the space of three years; in which case testimonials

to his conduct during those three years are alone sufficient.

Lipsley's father was old, and in a very precarious state of health. He held a living of the value of 600*l.* a year, to which it was intended that on his demise his son should succeed. It is easy, therefore, to imagine the anxiety which was caused when it appeared that young Lipsley's admission to holy orders was likely to be delayed for three years.

The next term, I remember, Lipsley came back to college to canvass votes and prevail by importunity and remonstrance. The Rev. Joseph Wilson was very unwilling to sign his testimonials, but the Rev. J. Churton most pertinaciously refused. He argued that the requirements for the ministry had a fairer claim to exact compliance than mere conventional evasion. That Mr. Lipsley might prove fit for the ministry was the subject of his charitable hopes, but his duty demanded the evidence of facts, which were decidedly against him.

The Rev. J. Wilson had an objection of a different kind. He had observed a want of candour, openness, and honesty in Lipsley's character. True it was that he had no overt acts of deceit to allege: still, when the question came before him in this form: — "Since Mr. Lipsley has not observed the letter of the law, has his general character appeared so far in unison with the spirit of it that I may make an exception, and strike a balance in his favour?" He decided in the negative. The unfavourable appearances which he would otherwise have attributed

to youthful folly, when viewed in connection with apparent want of integrity, assumed the darker colours of cool and systematic vice and selfishness. Under these circumstances he urged that Lipsley had been detected by the dean and the proctors in repeated irregularities; and this was the basis of a firm and inflexible refusal.

“ But,” said Wilson to Churton, “ what shall we say to Allen about his testimonials — you have more hope of his usefulness, perhaps?”

“ Granted; I have the same. But what becomes of your principle of signing or not signing upon the evidence of facts alone — and these the frequency of college piccadillos, to wit? I maintain, that in signing testimonials I do well to exercise a general discretion. My judgment of the present bias and future promise of Allen's character is most favourable; could I forget certain irregularities which he, too, has committed, so that his character might coincide with the test which you propose, I should be more sanguine still. One thing, however, I must assert, that on your principle you may refuse the best, and testify for the most corrupt members of your college. Nay more, you have only to increase your vigilance and espionage by scouts (a practice to which I would only occasionally have recourse), and you will then refuse testimonials to nearly all.”

Before the three years of Lipsley's probation had elapsed, his father was so much annoyed at the items of his college bills, as well as by the dissolute habits he had formed, that he gave up all thoughts of seeing him ordained, and declared that he should

accept the first lucrative appointment which offered. Accordingly Lipsley soon found himself in the counting-house of his uncle, a rich merchant in the city. The thoughts of London life pleased him much: he became a member of the University Club; returned from business early in the afternoon, and led the life of a dashing west-end man. Of all persons in the world a city merchant is the least likely to be indulgent to folly of this kind. That his nephew should be squandering in a week more money than he could earn in a year, and that too among a set of reckless scamps who seemed to be trying who could ruin himself the fastest; that he should show the utmost indifference to the prospect of that advancement in the substantial house of Messrs. Catcham and Keeppham, which more than one faithful servant would leap with joy at the very thoughts of, this, he might be sure, was beyond the patience of the man of business. Accordingly, after about two years, in the course of which Lipsley's father died, not in very flourishing circumstances, Lipsley found himself literally ordered, without his choice being in any way consulted, to prepare for taking up his abode in Jamaica: his employment was to look after an estate, and deal with negroes. This order took Lipsley quite by surprise: the veil began to fall away from his eyes: he saw life in a new aspect. Where is the good of being a gentleman, he naturally thought, if a man must submit to such work as this! Why at college every one spoke of forced attendance at chapel and lecture, and a pluck which, at worst,

only involved a few months more reading, as hardships peculiar to the place. Did not every man speak of being his own master from the moment he had taken his degree? Instead of that, I'll declare that positively I have never had my liberty half as much since; and, instead of impositions and plucks, and being confined to gates, here is, without a joke, the choice between the Union, on the one hand, and the gaol on the other. Talk of college punishments and restraints, indeed! Why my uncle is four times as bad as any tutor, for, instead of two hours in a lecture-room, he gives six or seven hours in an office; and writing and arithmetic, instead of Latin and Greek; and because I could not stand it, instead of rusticating here, I am positively transported!"

Another friend, in similar perplexity, a short time since, asked my advice: our deliberation is worth repeating, because it will probably represent that of poor Lipsley and many others.

"I have not," said Richard Lyall, of whom I shall say much more presently, "one shilling left; my mother cannot keep me any longer. She is likely to die soon, then an annuity of 30*l.* a year is all I shall have. What would you advise? I must do something."

"Have you spent all your property in expectancy as well as in possession?"

"Yes; what the bill brokers disgorged the lawyers intercepted, so all is gone. My Oxford debts and liabilities have swallowed up every farthing. All my friends can do for me they have done already. And I have not taken my degree."

"Then you must read for your degree at once: you can, I know, be assisted with cash enough for that."

"Oh! that is insufferable. Any thing but that: reading is my abhorrence. Do not waste breath about the matter: only tell me how I can keep myself as a gentleman in any other way. A place under government ——"

"That is trifling to speak of. You have no interest. What though you knew ——, the son of the minister: his father would not listen to his representations in behalf of a college friend who, had he conducted himself so as to be really eligible, would not want it. Besides, with these men who moved in a sphere above what you were entitled to even at Oxford, when out of sight you are out of mind. A hundred of his old schoolfellows, at least, have addressed him for his interest."

"What do you say to an office?"

"I have considered that matter for a friend already. You do not write well enough; besides every grocer's son is better qualified for a clerk: a guinea a week is all you could command."

"Now I'll tell you; when a man is hard up he must not be particular. I believe I shall be obliged to work a coach. I could get two or three pounds a week that way."

Richard Lyall had weak lungs, and was by no means strong in any respect; it was easy therefore to cut off this shameful corner of refuge.

"Then," said he, "what am I to do? there must be something."

My object was to show him his true position, that he might feel compelled to read for his degree; I replied therefore, "It is not quite so plain that there must be something. Will you allow that you have no chance in any business yet mentioned?"

"I am afraid I must."

"Then I will tell you the only prospect before you, unless you take a degree: remember I have considered this well before for another friend precisely in your position. I told him what I shall now tell you, and experience proved my words too true. Your only possible chance of living, I will not say as a gentleman, but living at all, out of the Union, is to serve as usher in a school for barely enough to pay for clothes and washing!"

"Are you in earnest? I had rather be a day labourer."

"Literally you would not have the choice. Few gentlemen have bodily strength; certainly you have not."

A similar consideration upon "ways and means" doubtless passed through the mind of the stylish and fashionable Mr. Lipsley before he agreed, or rather obeyed the order, to prepare for passing his youth at least, at Jamaica. However, he found, like many others, that they who make themselves *beggars* cease to be *choosers*; and to Jamaica he did go. The last account I heard of him was, that he had married a black woman!

This is an "o'er true tale" of plain unvarnished facts. The last circumstance is peculiar; but the general tenor of the story has nothing extraordinary in it: any man of experience will remember similar instances of misconduct meeting with its most suitable punishment.

The history of Lipsley I particularly commend to the consideration of Oxonians. Believe me, my friends, if you are impatient of college restraints; if the hardship of being obliged six months in the year to sleep in college, instead of out of it; to eat a dinner which you do not order, and to receive other supplies, intellectual as well as physical, at the discretion of persons who have no need to ask what is good for you; if an impending examination seems a burden too great to bear; if impositions and other kinds of correction are too galling for your dignity, why then, allow me to say, that as soon as college days are over, you must seek some purer and more ethereal sphere than this poor planet can afford. For without arguing the impossibility of a life of wealth unemployed and yet enjoyed, in luxury without satiety, and other creations of a fancy soaring far from earth, they who have gathered all their wisdom in the haunts of busy men have declared that the older they grew, and the more successful in their several occupations, the more deeply did they become entangled in the meshes of human affairs; and that so numerous are the ties which every man in active life finds daily winding around him, that even three-score years and ten are enough to make a man at the

beck and call of a hundred masters, instead of being his own.

Nor is this hard to understand. Life without interest is mere vegetation ; and this interest, and the exercise of those energies in which life consists, must have objects. Thus, suppose a man takes a friendly interest in those around him, the exercise of benevolence will drag him from the country to town, or from town into the country, to fulfil the anxious duties of guardian, executor, or trustee : so the widow, the minor, or the orphan, check his imagined liberty in one way. Justice will still further curtail it in another—claiming him as a witness or a jurymen ; or perhaps the office of magistrate will change his liberty into heavy responsibility nearly every day in the week. Then an occasional attack in a country paper, or other expression of public opinion, will set him writing all night, and galloping from one neighbour to another all day. Again, domestic duties will supply a thousand Lilliputian ties on his liberty ; he may even have to matriculate a son at Oxford, his idleness to contend with, and his bills to pay.

All this is true, even of a man born to wealth ; of one who has the power, literally, to enter any tradesman's shop, and command his willing services, or help himself, for the mere trouble of writing his name on a slip of paper. If this man is not free, if your fancied liberty and exemption from restraints as great as those of college is not found here, where will you expect to find it ? Surely, nowhere. The secret of life is this : local and casual circumstances restrain

the will, and the will restrains the man. To mark out a course, and follow it to the end, is not the way of this world. When you set out on the voyage of life, you do not know how many tacks you will have to make, how many ports you will be forced to enter, nor how many things may occur at each to alter your destination. How often has a man said to himself, "This is a fine day; it is a blessing to have my time my own; I will take the benefit of a walk in the country." He starts; meets one friend at this corner, another at that, and is turned aside to assist at some accident at a third, till the sun goes down, and he finds himself more tired than refreshed, and that, though a gentleman at large, he has been confined to one smoky street the whole of the day. Life is made up of such days; and many a man, on coming to the end of them, has confessed he has had his way in nothing, and must acknowledge the truth of the line —

"And all is destined which we fancy free."

But it will be charitable to you, collegians, to say a little more on this subject. I say charitable, because, in Dr. Johnson's maxim, "That no man is happy who does not know himself to be such," to inform you of your happiness at college, will be the same thing as causing it.

Our conditions are happy by comparison; and this comparison must be fairly drawn with those which exist not in fancied possibilities, but in acknowledged facts. Let us compare the restraints of a col-

legian's duties with those of the several professions from which he may be supposed to make a choice when he has taken his degree.

The profession of a Barrister confines the student to chambers, where he must attend daily, whether employed or briefless, thrice the number of hours his lectures used to require. His studies are less a matter of choice than at Oxford. If he has been accustomed to complain of the hardship of getting up for the schools the details of the mythology, of Pindar, or historical references, and various readings of *Æschylus*, as lessening his enjoyment of the poetry, and all to be forgotten as soon as his examination is over, how will he relish any thing so unintellectual as learning the exact names and numbers of cases and acts of parliament, and whether Thomas James or James Thomas was the plaintiff or defendant in a particular action? for such dry and mechanical exercise of our faculties will be required even in the noble science of jurisdiction. He must observe term-time at Lincoln's Inn with even greater punctuality than at Oxford. Missing chambers will be visited with consequences more to be dreaded than the penalties of missing lecture.

What, again, will be your independence in the Church? The very look and gestures of a clergyman are under some kind of restraint. As to hunting, shooting, cricket, fishing, I do not say that they must be resigned for ever, but I say that nineteen men out of twenty, however little they expected it, find that these amusements are either out of place or out of reach. Two sermons weekly to compose,

with pastoral duties and the consequent liability to interruption any hour in the day, lay upon you restraints, as my friend John Corbett will tell you, which you would be glad to compound for by attending two lectures a day.

If you practise as a Physician, in addition to study among all the nuisances of a dissecting-room—oh! how ill exchanged for the purity of college lectures and the privileges of college chapel—you live in this dilemma—if you have much employment, you are the servant of the public; if you have little, you are cramped by poverty. The man who draws his subsistence from a single spot is as much tied to that spot as the child is to his father's home.

This comparison, though carried far enough for the present purpose, might be made far more favourable to my views of the independence of college life. Does society and free intercourse with congenial spirits form no part of independence? If there is one thing more than another on which a young man calculates with implicit confidence, it is, that being born and bred a gentleman, he shall command the society of gentlemen to the end of his days.

Probably he may command such society where it is to be found; and certainly, of all external resources and means of happiness, intercourse with those of a congenial spirit is the greatest. Gentlemen are thick enough at Oxford. When I look back to my college days, I have a vision of a city in which one inquires in vain for those who walk about in dirty clothes, aprons, and their shirt sleeves, six days out

of seven. The lower orders, seen in the High Street at noon-day, are here and there a college servant, a pastrycook's boy with his tray, or perhaps a well-dressed tradesman or his messenger with goods. Caps and gowns seem the costume of the people of Oxford: when they are gone you see no one, but the whole city reminds me of a rookery after shooting. During term time, Oxford is a city of gentlemen — of those, at least, who are wholly employed in liberal pursuits, and in all that tends to spiritualise the man, and to sublimate and divest him of the grosser part of his nature. This is the ostensible purpose for which they meet together. As to any provision for eating and drinking, or the money-making cares which doom most men to spend more hours in a smoky office than in a drawing room — these things are out of sight and out of mind. In short, Oxonians seem a privileged class. They are exempt from all kinds of labour which would cause them to receive money; their sole business with it is to pay, what is gratuitously supplied and imported for the purpose.

The circulation of money at Oxford is almost a misnomer. It does not circulate; it passes, but rarely repasses. Near a million of money is yearly brought into Oxford by the collegians, and, being paid to the tradesmen, scarcely a note of it returns to any collegian's hand again. It is not like other towns, where much of the money long remains the same, the lawyer or the doctor receiving for advice the same coin which other lawyers and doctors have paid for meat and bread. But at

Oxford the golden stream flows but one way. Living by the sweat of their brow seems only partially to apply to Oxonians, unless to such as belong to a cricket club, pull in an eight-oar, or run up by the boats on a racing night. In short, Oxford is a place where a man feels it to be guaranteed that if he will only take care of his mind, his body shall be safe of itself.

Oxford, therefore, is a community of gentlemen; but they are few and far between in the country. Where, then, is your fancied independence, if you are not free to live among your equals? Many a country clergyman has not one within miles of him.

"The army," said a man of fifty years of age, "is slavery to me: here have I been in a manufacturing town recruiting, without scarcely a gentleman to speak to for three months together, and now I am ordered out to Canada. See what I pay for liberty to leave school early, and to figure in every ball room in the country, and see the world, instead of fagging at college. At fifty years of age I am not at liberty to be quiet!"

"I have scarcely had leisure to look in a Latin or Greek book since I left college," said a writer in the East India Company's service. "The Oriental languages repay you far less for studying them. I have leave to be absent three years, and then I must return for twelve more. Sometimes I have been sent up the country, and have not had any one to speak to but the natives for several months!"

There is independence for you!

There are restraints at college, I allow; but, compared with the restraints of this busy world, they are as silken bands to adamantine fetters. Many a man has found, like Prometheus in Æschylus, that the consequence of taking a hearty interest in the affairs of mortals, which every profession involves, is to be shackled, as it were, hand and foot, to some ungenial clime far from the haunts of men.

Give full weight to these reflections, collegians, and you will feel your yoke sit easy on you. Dream not, at all events, of greater independence than you now enjoy, should you live to the age of a hundred. The truth is, that happiness consists in the exercise of energies which would lie dormant for ever if we were allowed to choose, and change, and choose again. Providence has determined that most men shall be limited to a single choice, and that by that they shall be bound to abide. Of all new things, new employments and a new sphere of action is the least likely to fit comfortably at first; but the power of adaptation is in ourselves. Each bears within him a principle of self-adjustment. The rough points which grate and fret us wear smooth by time; nor is there any independence so delightful to a noble mind as that which is felt in struggling with misfortune, mastering difficulties, and defeating, by the pliancy and versatility of our nature, the capricious demands of an imperious fortune.

CHAP. XII.

READING FOR A FIRST CLASS.

It is now time to indulge in a more pleasing view of academical studies as we visit our friend Whitbread, who, as I have already mentioned, had been up the greater part of the long vacation reading for a first class.

“Have the passmen done their paper work yet?” asked Whitbread. “However, the schools, I dare say, will not be open to the classmen till Monday. I should like to have about one week more to secure two or three weak points; but Churton tells me that no man was ever known to feel quite ready. I suppose no man ever went into the schools but was conscious of some deficiency in which an examiner might floor him—if he were told whereabouts it was.”

“Come, Whitbread, let me see your list of books.”

“If you had asked a fortnight ago I could not have shown it you; for when a man must make up a list of fifteen or sixteen, he will be a long time hesitating between another science or another poet, though he has made up his mind about his histories—for they are too heavy to leave to the last. Churton tells me, that in his day most men used to put down

on their list two Decades of Livy when they had only read one, or the Annals of Tacitus, when they had not read fifty pages. At that time it was deemed necessary to make a great show, and the examiners were not so severe as they now are if they detect any thing hollow or inaccurate in a man's reading.

Whitbread's books were,—

SCIENCE :—

Aristotle's Ethics,
Aristotle's Rhetoric,
Plato's Phædon,
Cic. de Officiis,
Butler's Analogy.

POETRY :—

Virgil,
Horace,
Juvenal and Persius,
Sophocles,
Æschylus,
Aristophanes' four plays.

HISTORY :—

Herodotus,
Thucydides,
Xen. Hellenics, Books 1. and 2.,
Livy, 1st Decade,
Tacitus' Annals.

To explain the meaning of a classman's list of books, I must observe, that every candidate is required to name the authors of which he considers he has a

competent knowledge. For a first class, men seldom name less than fifteen ; for a second, not less than twelve. This list is not supposed to contain all that the respective candidates have read, but all in which they can challenge an examination. Besides this list, logic and divinity are indispensable subjects for an examination for honours. Passmen may substitute four books of Euclid for logic.

“ I am well prepared in science,” said Whitbread. “ In addition to the treatises on my list, I have read the Politics of Aristotle and the Republic of Plato.”

“ Why not give these up too ? ”

“ Churton recommends me not. He has let me a little into the secrets of the schools. ‘ Examiners,’ he says, ‘ know that it is difficult enough to prepare even the fifteen books which are usually expected for a first. Out of a dozen men who give up as many, nine or ten fail ; so a long list is no recommendation. On the contrary, it creates an unfavourable impression.’ ”

Whitbread was well advised. A first classman of the year 1836, lately in the schools, told me that he should have to read hard to qualify himself as an examiner. Most examiners have to “ get up ” for the purpose ; and not a few have confessed, that when they look back on all the hard and dry technicalities, divisions, sub-divisions, dates, and definitions which they had once been obliged to have at their fingers’ ends, and without which no man can depend on giving an examiner a favourable opinion of his reading,

they wonder that they ever had perseverance and self-denial enough to go through it.

All examiners are therefore well aware, that to stand a strict examination on a given day in the smallest number of books which are considered advisable for a first class, must be difficult to the candidate, because it is difficult for themselves even to examine in so many books. It was once observed to me by one of the most experienced masters in the schools, that if a man pretended to have read more than usual of one subject, it was always suspected he had read less of another; in short, is it probable that a man of twenty-one years of age can stand a searching examination in the meaning and the matter of more than sixteen Greek and Latin books of science, history, and poetry at the same time?

I have already observed that even candidates for classes must resort to a kind of cramming. Certainly it is a very legitimate kind. What I mean is this: every candidate must qualify himself not only with knowledge but the means of displaying it. A senior wrangler at Cambridge, who was daily in the habit of instructing the most promising men of his day, told one of my friends, that if he were to be examined again without preparation, probably he should not come out higher than a senior opt. What he would imply was, that he had forgotten many of the requisite formulæ which men of science are contented with having in a book of reference, but which candidates in the senate-house must have in their heads; so, also, a candidate for the Oxford classes

must commit to memory many definitions and other minutiae, which those who read only for their own satisfaction do not so much regard.

Still, believe me, collegians, this labour, however tedious and seemingly unimportant, involves severe mental discipline, a love of accuracy, exactness of mind, unwearied patience, and exhaustive research ; more valuable by far, you will one day find, than the widest range of reading. Yet how few are they who see the propriety of our examinations in this respect. How many cry out impatiently about cramming definitions and little points of scholarship? How often have we heard men say that they would gladly compound for these technicalities by more extensive reading? Yet it is by these very technicalities that the most useful powers of the mind are drawn forth.

"It is always presumed," continued Whitbread, "that a man has read in a cursory way many books which he does not profess to know thoroughly. I have myself read the Iliad and Odyssey, Pindar, half of Euripides, Lucretius, Terence, and several pieces of Cicero and Xenophon, besides parts of Demosthenes and Lyric Poetry ; but if I were to add these to my list and be flooded in one or two passages, an examiner might conclude, on the principle *ex pede Herculem*, that I was equally deficient in other authors. Churton, therefore, advises me not to risk a single book in which I am not quite perfect. Indeed, it is not worth my while, for I have given up enough in point of quantity for any first class. The only question is, whether I have digested what I have

read, and made it my own by mature and original reflection. Hancock, it is true, took a first class, though he had only read four out of eight books of Thucydides; still he was very fortunate in not being examined in one of the last books instead of one of the first: he might have been furnished with a place in the third class.

“As to the policy of making up a long list with many of the poets, the chief point of inquiry is whether a man is an elegant scholar, and of a highly cultivated taste; if so, a knowledge of the poets is presumed; if not, he will gain little credit for reading what he cannot appreciate.

“So much for giving up books which you do not know: as to keeping back some which you do, if they are sciences, you may always find an opportunity of displaying knowledge in your paper work, in which case it weighs much in your favour; and even in poetry, I remember that Meadows had a paper containing extracts from Juvenal and Æschylus, though he had not given up either of those authors: these he translated, and received great credit for so doing.

“It will give you some idea of the examinations, if I tell you that Virgil and Sophocles are the two authors in which unsound men are generally expected to break down. They are apt to think they must know Virgil, having read it at school; and in Sophocles the short and broken dialogues are nearly sure to stop a man who has not a thorough knowledge of his books.”

“The circumstance chiefly in my favour,” as Churton said, “is that I have studied from the first: most of my books have been read and reread. He would give no opinion of my chance till he had examined me in Thucydides, Herodotus, and the first decade of Livy; but as soon as he had questioned me five minutes, he said that any man could tell that I had established quite an old acquaintance with the authors on my list.”

Examiners know that men too often attend exclusively to their sciences. A candidate always gives favourable opinion of his reading, if he is fluent and accurate in his histories and his poets. An exact knowledge, for instance, of all the ancient customs alluded to in Livy and Horace is a sign that a man has read with a degree of patient industry which examiners like to reward.

Churton remarked that he seldom expected much of a man who read by himself. He had known many a ten-hour-a-day man, who dosed over his work without reflection and without improvement. When he was asked the old question of reading, How many hours daily would be enough for a first class? he was always inclined to ask in return, How many snow-balls would heat an oven?

A man's learning should be part of himself; not totally separate and distinct, like the man and his library. Learning, to deserve the name, should be digested and concocted, and, like food and exercise, tend to strength, vigour, and maturity. A man might as well show me the bones he has picked in

proof of his health, as the books he has read in proof of his knowledge.

“ I go to Churton every night, to practise examination. The first evening he lost all patience with me, because, he said, I seemed to have such an objection to write down what I knew. This, he says is a very common error ; though examiners, we should remember, can only know, and are in duty bound only to judge by, what comes before them. Latterly I have been crowding my papers with every thing I can think of not irrelevant, even with matters to me the most simple and familiar. Frequently he commends what I tell him seemed too trite almost to mention. ‘ True,’ he says ; ‘ trite is a good word. Trite means *worn* ; I like knowledge that is worn, like pebbles in a brook, smooth and even by constantly revolving, by being turned over in the mind.’

“ I have learnt a great deal from Churton : I told him the other day, I believed I had gained more from him during our conversations while walking, or over a cup of tea, than from his regular lectures. He replied that was what he expected, and that if reading men, or rather thinking men, would only accustom themselves to make their studies the subject of conversation it would be more improving, because more congenial to the state of their minds for the time being, than any lectures. Instruction consists not in what it puts into the mind, but in what is drawn out.

“ Lydon’s absence is a great loss to me : while we were together we used to read much more in the

same space of time than either of us could read by himself. Last term we read Aristotle's Rhetoric through at six sittings. Of course we both knew a great deal of it previously, but we wanted to make sure of the difficult passages. He was reading with Mitcham, I with Low, and our friend Massinger with Hollis. So of course there was no knotty point on which we could not gain, not only the best opinion, but the one which passed current in the schools, and coincided with the crotchet of any given examiner. Talking of crotchets, last examination, this kind of literary society enabled Williamson of University to answer two of the ethical questions with the *ipsissima verba* of two of the examiners who set them. I told Churton this. He laughed and said, 'A man's class does not depend on such casualties as you suppose: these things may go a little way. The general style and character of the candidate appear in spite of all these lucky hits.'

"But does Churton say that luck has nothing to do with the matter?"

"No. He says that a sound scholar and a man of well-formed mind and fine taste, is the chief thing for a first, but ——"

"That is to say," interrupted Allen as he entered the room, "a winner must be thorough bred, and have the pace in him, as the first qualification; but a deal depends on the trainer, eh? A slow horse cannot win, still very much depends on the ground. I have had some talk on this matter with Selwyn, who was in the schools seven years ago: he told me there was

no denying that there was luck in an examination, but it had less influence than it appeared. One remark he made which I have thought of telling you, Whitbread, that it is the pace that kills. Many a man could do his work if he had time; but the hours pass away so fast, that one of the slow and sure men has been known to feel all abroad, and unable to finish a single paper. Your evening practice with Churton is admirable. Cambridge men understand the manœuvres and the mechanical part of examinations much better than ourselves. They have a regular rehearsal for their examinations; and any man who has tried its effect will tell you that the self-possession, the promptitude, and the concentrativeness to be gained in a short time is quite surprising."

"Churton told me that too," said Whitbread; "but what you call concentrativeness comes rather from a long habit of digesting and regarding each accession to your knowledge in all its uses and bearings, than in any knack to be gained in a day. Still, there is much justice in that remark. Skipton acted upon it to its fullest extent the morning he went in. '*Possunt quia posse videntur*,' said he to me at breakfast: 'here you see, I have my pens ready made, my courage screwed up to the sticking-place, and the very tips of my fingers itching to be at it. I feel the very *cacoethes scribendi*; that is, I am in a raging humour for writing well. I am determined on a first class, and a first class I will have.' Now I shall go into the schools, as he did, with a dogged

determination to strive with all my might and main ; I shall work myself into a pure abstraction, into a perfect personification of concentrativeness, ready to pounce upon questions as my prey."

Perhaps the most extraordinary instance of confidence was that which Sumner felt before he went in for the Ireland. As he was waiting for the door to open, among about twenty candidates, of whom he was almost the youngest, he said he was pretty sure he should win : the only man he said he was at all afraid of was Holder of Baliol, because he had been second at the last examination ; but he was not much afraid of him. Now this assurance was only not laughable because it proved to be well founded, for he distanced the whole party ! One subject proposed was an imaginary speech of Medea (I think) in Greek verse. Fenton, the examiner, said that Sumner produced one hundred verses without an error, even in a single accent.

" However, Whitbread," said Allen, " I am not come to talk. I am come to offer my humble services. How are you off for Sophocles ? have you read it lately ?"

" Why really if I had time, I would run over parts of every play again : in case of being put on at the very line I happened not to remember. This was the slip that lost Newton his first, though Waithman himself had pronounced that he could not fail. However, Newton had other weak points. It was suspected he had not read some of his plays at all."

" Then what I have to propose is this : to run

through Sophocles, and mark all the passages which you are least likely to take at sight. This is a very honourable species of cramming, is it not?"

"Indeed, Allen, I am very much obliged to you, and I will not refuse so good an offer. I cannot spare much time though, for I am now turning over Herodotus, Thucydides, and Livy, for the last time; and trying my memory wherever I see a pencil mark. Churton told me of this invaluable method three years ago; to mark every passage I could not take at sight. On this plan I have yet further improved: look on the margin of that book; don't you see L. P. and R. F. here and there?"

"Well, and what does that mean?"

"L. P. stands for 'a likely part' to be examined in, and R. F. for 'a regular floorer.'"

"You deserve your first, Whitbread; I should hope there could be no doubt about it."

"Why as to that, I have nothing to blame myself for if I fail. Churton is always reminding me not to make the mere place on the list of too great importance. Certainly, as he says, 'it is an admirable encouragement for a sound and systematic course of study.' We want something to keep us to points. Besides, there is no real discipline where a man consults nothing but his own choice and fancy either in the kind or extent of his reading. Still, having once submitted to the regimen, and entered the contest for the prize, every man may be said to have received his best reward before he enters the schools. For, however satisfactory it is to be con-

gratulated on a first class — and really every other mortal honour seems as nothing in comparison — we must not forget that the proficiency which entitles us to the class is the substance, and the class itself but the shadow.”

“ Well reasoned, Whitbread ! ” said Allen. “ Come, come, that won’t do quite. That may be all very true, but ‘ it isn’t human natur,’ as Sam Slick says. Don’t you remember standing by Luxmore in the quadrangle before the schools, that evening, as he was waiting in breathless anxiety for the class list to come out ? and did not you make signs to me to observe how he trembled as the board was espied in the distance before any one could read it ? And after every one had done saying Hush ! hush ! read — *pro bono* — read ! when he heard the words ‘ Luxmore of Christchurch a First Class ! ’ did not he try to drag us away with him out of the crowd, that no one might see the tears in his eyes ? I never shall forget that day. I never saw a man so overcome with good news in my life. No, no, Whitbread, you must confess that, from time immemorial, a first class has been universally allowed to be an honour worthy of the ambition of the first nobleman in the land. Whether we regard the few who succeed out of the many who try, the difficulty of its attainment, the years of self-denial and patient industry which it crowns, or the sound scholarship and original mind which it represents and guarantees to society at large, in every point of view a first class is a truly laudable object of ambition ; and I

heartily repent that I did not accept Churton's offer of assistance three years ago, and that I am not this moment preparing to enter the class schools myself. But it is too late now. However, I think I understand your real meaning, Whitbread — you would cherish this purely philosophical consolation to fall back upon, in case of a failure ;

‘ But screw your courage to the sticking-place,
And we'll not fail.’ ”

The conversation then turned upon the uncertainty of the examinations.

“ Now, how do you account,” said Whitbread, “ for the fact, of many promising men, pronounced by good judges to be certain of a first class, dropping into a second, and not uncommonly a third? There was Newman of Oriel (the Tractarian), one of the first men of his day; even Mitcham said he could not miss a first, still we know he was in the third.”

“ Why it may be that Mitcham was not quite so cautious in forming his opinion at that day as he has been since. But what is more likely than that Newman should have committed the same mistake at that examination which was near losing him his fellowship.”

“ What was that?”

“ A piece of mismanagement which was told me by one of his most intimate friends. Instead of setting to work like the other candidates, and making up his mind to do the best essay he could in the short time assigned, he allowed himself to fancy he could not do himself justice, and merely wrote down a few random recollections as they occurred to him,

and came away in disgust. It happened luckily that a tutor of his college met him, and persuaded him to continue the examination, if it were only for practice against another occasion. After all, he was elected; and this essay of unconnected ideas, as he supposed, was the very paper which decided the contest in his favour."

"I can readily conceive that men of this character may disappoint their friends, but such cases are not common. Where good men fail, where a man who proves himself in a subsequent examination for a fellowship to be superior to those who were classed among the firsts at the same time that he was among the seconds or thirds, I am told the reason is, that the subjects of the two examinations were not the same. An examiner in the autumn of 1835 told me that the second class men beat the first in science and essays. These men would of course make up for their defeat when they encountered the same first class men at a contest for a fellowship. A horse's chance, we all know, depends a great deal on the course; and, as I said before, another cause of failure is, that it is the pace which kills. This, at least, was the secret of Jefferson's breaking down. We see the same principle in nearly every contest: Wordsworth rarely made his long innings in a regular cricket match; and Barston, though the neatest sculler on the river, was all abroad and *charmalized* when he pulled for the sweepstakes."

"I have one more thing to answer as to the supposed uncertainty of the examinations for classes.

“ You say that promising men, pronounced safe by good judges, have failed. Now let me ask what is the opinion even of the best of judges worth, if he has not a fair opportunity of forming a correct conclusion? Supposing you read nothing but science with a tutor, how can he tell you will not break down in your histories or poets? or even that you will not be plucked for divinity? I have known numerous instances of men who quoted the opinions which reputed good judges expressed of their respective chances, but I never yet knew a man who ever thought of undergoing half the examination which is requisite to form a reasonable judgment. Depend upon it that an experienced tutor who has been once examiner rarely expresses an opinion without some saving clause or something to qualify it; though this all-important reservation is omitted, when either the sanguine pupil or his friends circulate the opinion. Before every examination, there are those who feel considerably exalted if they can only boast of men of their particular college who are to do wonders in the schools. One man will cry, ‘ We are sure of two firsts at Baliol this time.’ ‘ We are certain of two firsts and a second at our college,’ cries an Oriel man. ‘ Then there will be a long list,’ answers a demi of Magdalene, ‘ for we can book one out of our small number.’

“ So slight, I believe, are, very commonly, the grounds of the expectations formed respecting the success of candidates for classes. If so, who can wonder at the number of disappointments, or the

consequent character of uncertainty which must prevail, however erroneously, as to the examinations?

“With classmen, as with passmen, I believe the truth is this: the uncertainty attaches very little to the sound, but very much to the unsound, men. The man who is armed at all points can rarely be touched; though one who has several weak points may chance to have no one of them hit. We can all tell if a man has a good style of play at cricket, though he happens to be out without a notch. Or, what is more to the purpose, our opinion of a man’s understanding in common matters is not formed by his knowledge or his ignorance of the first topic of conversation, but by the general character of his remarks, and the order and propriety of his words. You remember what Lydon quoted at the Union; — that it was said of Edmund Burke, that a countryman could hardly have stood under a shed with him, out of a shower of rain, without remarking that he had seen a very extraordinary man.”

“I think you have argued the matter pretty fairly now,” said Whitbread. “This is quite what Churton told me: no examiner would alter a man’s class for some partial forgetfulness or oversight in his reading; and these mere local weaknesses are not to be mistaken for general inaccuracy in the whole of his studies, or an entire ignorance of some one book. Churton said, any man’s memory may fail him in a single passage; but it is quite another matter when we see, from the general style of con-

struing, that the candidate has never read a passage before.

“Neither will Churton allow that chance does as much as is supposed in favour of a man. You remember a scholarship examination at Trinity, in which the subject proposed for Latin verse was a translation of the psalm beginning with ‘By the waters of Babylon we sat down and wept.’ One of the candidates gave up nearly the very words of Buchanan’s Latin paraphrase. This was discovered at once; for the inequality between this copy of verses and the rest of his performance convinced the examiners that both could not be the work of the same mind. And can we believe that any partial superiority or deficiency would not equally betray itself in the schools?”

* * * * *

The next occasion worth mentioning on which I conversed with Whitbread was while I was taking a walk with him the afternoon before the class schools opened.

“It is commonly remarked, Whitbread, that you have not read exclusively for the schools, as many men do.”

“No, indeed. I should be sorry to accept of a class at so miserable a waste of time and talents as many are guilty of; but I do not stand a worse chance on that account. Quite the contrary. It is with Oxford honours, as Aristotle says of human happiness — aim at your duty and a course of life consistent with the sphere in which you move,

and happiness will come of itself; whereas by seeking for happiness alone, you become too selfish and contracted to enjoy it. So also, let a man read judiciously for his own improvement, and he will find the same path leads to distinction in the schools."

Those who make honours their whole end and aim, and condescend to inquire at every step, not whether this or that author will fortify their minds, clarify their taste, or rectify their judgment, but whether it will be required in the schools: these men take not only a very degraded, but a very mistaken view of academical studies. Yet, however mistaken, it is no less common; so common, indeed, that Churton tells me he has often been almost disposed to wish that there were no such thing as a class-list, seeing that there are many men whom you cannot prevent from sacrificing the end to the means, and ruining their prospects of intellectual distinction for life, by the narrow, illiberal, and mechanical way in which they sought it at college. I really believe that, without exaggeration, I may assert that there are some men who read for honours in that covetous and contracted spirit, and so bent upon securing the name of scholarship, even at the sacrifice of the reality, that for the pleasure of reading their names at the top of the class-list they would make the examiners a present of all their Latin and Greek the moment they left the schools.

And what is the consequence? Examiners see at once that they are plagued with a candidate who has neither taste nor originality. That even if he

knows the letter of the law, he is ignorant of the spirit of it. This appears immediately at *vivâ voce* — and as to the paper work, they find, perhaps, as in the case of Savage last year, that he has given up most books, and answered fewest questions. Because, indeed, most of the questions in the schools are not to be answered by men who think that all they have to do is to read an author through from beginning to end, and get up the subject-matter from an analysis, or by answering straightforward questions from one of the usual cram-books. A man must reflect on what he reads, so as to realise and digest it: all his knowledge must be woven into one perfect whole; he must have, like Napoleon, the tact to bring all his forces to bear at once on any given point. Without a degree of versatility, readiness, and quickness of operation, which arises not so much from the number, as from the discipline of your mental powers, your chance at an examination may be lost before you can look round.

And how is this versatility and command of materials to be attained? Only from a study of general, as well as classical literature. I knew one instance of a classman who could not tell what was the name of the reigning family of France; of another who could not solve the mysteries of an eclipse; and no wonder. If you ask Edger, or Hill, or even Wadden to join the Union, and tell them of the advantages of the library and the magazines — to say nothing of the spirit of inquiry which is gained by all those who take interest in hearing the

debates, and take as much pleasure as ourselves in talking over the events of the evening at a quiet supper—they will answer that they have resolved not to join the Union for fear of any interruption to their studies. The consequence is, that they lose all the benefit of literary society, and acquire no knowledge of modern authors, with which to illustrate, compare, or otherwise add interest to the study of the classics.

In the course of our walk a very promising freshman, who afterwards took a good second class, caused Whitbread to enter a little into the nature of his studies. The following account is well worthy the attention of those who would appreciate the course of study conducive to academical distinction:—

“In my first term Churton induced me to choose a list of books. He told me that Aristotle’s *Ethics*, *Rhetoric*, the *Science of Logic*, *Herodotus*, *Thucydides*, and the first decade of *Livy*, as well as *Virgil*, *Horace*, *Sophocles*, and *Æschylus*, were in almost every list; and that these I had better make my stock, from which every thing else should grow, or the centre to which every ray of light, from the ancients or the moderns, should converge.”

And here I may observe, that Churton used to advise his pupils not to think so much of books as subjects. His opinion of Oxford studies was, that the University proposed a given number of subjects, not only for their intrinsic value, but also to constitute a severe course of discipline for the mind, and to serve as the “training implements” for the faculties.

He enumerated

Divinity.

Moral Philosophy.

Rhetoric and Logic.

Ancient History.

Poetry.

The study of the word of God, and all other subjects which shall prepare the mind for its reception, is the legitimate object, and should be the ruling principle of university study. Therefore we may consider that moral philosophy is in some degree subservient to divinity; for, how important is it that we should understand the analysis of our moral feelings, and see how beautifully the light of the Gospel harmonises with the moral vision and capability of man. Besides, who can have so sublime a conception of Christianity as he who knows the darkness of all heathen philosophy, and sees the highest powers of human reason convicted of weakness, and that weakness supplied by the truth of Revelation? Ancient history is evidently suited to enlighten the mind to an appreciation of the Gospel for a similar reason. And while philosophy and history thus inform the understanding, rhetoric and logic will strengthen the reason, and poetry correct the taste. It is unnecessary to add how much each and all of these subjects, being studied in Greek and Latin, tend to invigorate and discipline the mind for the pursuit of truth, while they cause a familiarity with the languages in which the Scriptures and some of the most valuable commentaries were written.

Doubtless there will be some who will laugh at this and say, What can the mythology of Pindar, or the absurdities of Lucretius, have to do with the study of Scripture? The plain answer is, that whatever book is read for the purposes of education must be read thoroughly, and with such investigations as may be required for understanding its allusions. But if some students are so silly as to acquire, or if some examiners are so injudicious as to encourage, a knowledge of classical curiosities, more tedious than useful, we have only to observe that these are merely casual deviations from our university system, and no recognised part of it.

"I will now," continued Whitbread, "tell you how I proceeded under Churton's direction with each subject separately.

"In divinity, the first book, of course, is the Bible. This I went through regularly and methodically, by giving up one or more books from Genesis to the Acts (the Epistles I read by myself) at collections. 'Any man,' said Churton, 'who will take the books of the Bible in order for his Sunday studies and devotional reading, and merely use the marginal references and the notes and prefaces of Mant's Bible, will attain a very well grounded knowledge of divinity before he leaves college.'

"I also read a short treatise on the Thirty-nine Articles; and this I was advised to do in the first instance, that my mind might be prepared to seize upon every text as it occurred, which would prove the leading tenets of our faith.

“ Besides this, I had always some of the folio volumes of South, Barrow, Tillotson, from the college library lying about my room. From these authors I read from time to time such sermons as either curiosity or devotion suggested.

“ I also read a very short outline of church history.

“ I had previously gone through Paley's Evidences ; so I had little trouble in reading the greater part of the work by Sumner.

“ In moral philosophy, the first book was Butler's Sermons. Reid, Dugald Stewart, Brown, Hampden, and Sir James Mackintosh, I also dipped into, and read whatever I thought most improving. These works throw much light on the Ethics of Aristotle : they tend to familiarise you with the subject of morals, as well as its terms and arguments. But as to the Ethics, a full and comprehensive knowledge of all the divisions and subdivisions, so that your mind may readily compare one part with another, this Churton says is of far more importance than the mere crotchets of the schools, which so many men consider indispensable.

“ In rhetoric and logic, I read Whateley's books and all the usual treatises, besides part of the Organon. Churton said I should give up logic for my ' little go,' and thus read it not later than my sixth term. He said my mind should be long accustomed to logical questions. As soon as I knew the mere grammar of logic, he used to give me papers of questions and fallacies to answer. The works of

Reid and Brown were useful here also. With these subjects are nearly connected,

“Grammar, language, and criticism. On these sciences Harris’s *Hermes*, articles in a cyclopædia and magazines, Alison on Taste, and Burke on the Sublime, supplied ideas, and enabled me to write several essays which were set me.

“In ancient history, my rule was to keep almost entirely to my classics. Goldsmith’s *Greece and Rome* I analysed on a large sheet, so as to have a clear view of the principal events and dates from first to last. This sketch I filled up from Plutarch. Of Mitford or Hooke I only read such parts as I thought most important, and more particularly those which formed a running commentary on Herodotus, Thucydides, or Livy. I read Heeren with Herodotus: few men will understand Herodotus without that excellent work.

“In poetry, Churton said the chief thing was never to leave one book till I knew it thoroughly. I read my poets by degrees; they served for variety. One slight hint which I received saved me much time; this was, to buy plain, well-printed copies of each book I intended to get up, without notes. There stand my sixteen books, as you may have seen, on a single shelf, nearly uniform; they are marked and scored all through. My endeavour was to read one book till I could place it by itself as one point gained, and one portion of my labour completed.

“Believe me, the chief secret of study is this: — to read one book at a time till you know it tho-

roughly ; and for this reason. Till you are perfectly familiar with the greater part of the subject-matter from the beginning of a book to the end, you will never reflect or *think* with advantage ; for you will not be able to compare one portion with another. Besides, you will have little zest, interest, or satisfaction in your studies. A sense of being perfect to a given point, of having put the keystone to the arch, of having entirely surmounted one difficulty, and secured the same as a strong ally for mastering others : this it is which invigorates and encourages the mind, and enables it to proceed with resources which increase faster even than difficulties diminish."

Such, allowing for a few interpolations, is the account which Whitbread gave us of his studies.

I have only space to add, that during his examination he was (as many sound men have been) greatly discouraged. Every paper of questions seemed to deny him an opportunity of showing half the knowledge he possessed. He could scarcely believe that they were not of a kind that inferior men might answer as well as himself. However, from time to time he heard that one of the examiners had said he was among the very best ; and before he left the schools, Mr. Waithman removed all doubts as to the honours he might expect, by publicly thanking him for a very good examination.

CHAP. XIII.

THE DEBTOR'S PROGRESS.—CONFESSIONS OF A COLLEGIAN.

COLLEGE debts and expenses have created so general an alarm, and are matters of vital interest to so many thousands of the community, that they deserve to be minutely considered. The following remarks, I hope, will give a clue to the only effectual remedy. They are drawn from real occurrences. My friend Corbett assists me with his reminiscences. We promise that there is no single step in the following road to ruin but is faithfully copied from the career of one of our college friends.

The fact of a collegian being very deeply embarrassed by debt, I must first of all observe, at the present day, is not very frequent. Such cases, though numerically many, are comparatively few.

"At first I entered college," said Richard Lyall, "I hated the very name of debt. My friend Madden, called upon me a few days before I left home, and said, 'Let me give you one piece of advice; never order what you have not the money to pay for; ready money needs no accounts; but long credit will baffle the calculation of any man alive.'

"Oh, that does not apply to me," I answered; "for I feel quite uncomfortable if I owe a tradesman a shilling."

"So I could say once," was the reply; "but before I left Magdalene I could walk about quite at my ease 500*l.* in debt."

"I bought my cap and gown at a tailor's shop in the Turl. He said he hoped to have my custom, and would give as long credit as any man. I told him that was no recommendation to me. 'I do not know that, sir,' he answered: 'you will find the convenience of it after a little while; such, at least, is usually the case at college.' I am ashamed to say that this very cap and gown was not paid for till two years after.

"My debts grew insensibly; I forgot that though severally small, they were becoming collectively large. I bought coats and waistcoats of one man, and trousers of another; books, grocery, wine, pictures, furniture, hosiery; confectionery to entertain my friends, and other articles, each purchased at more shops than one; these, together with the hire of boats often, and horses occasionally, soon caused me, quite unconsciously, to have a list of twenty creditors. At the end of two terms I found that I owed them, as nearly as I could guess—for I did not like to ask for bills—on an average 5*l.* each. Here, then, were debts to the amount of 100*l.* as a nest-egg; or, I may say, as so many dragons' teeth sown to raise up a host of enemies to destroy me.

"This stage of my progress was one of pitiable ignorance, and childish heedlessness: I knew nothing of the value of money, never having had above 5*l.* which I could call my own, till the day my father

gave me a cheque for 72*l.* 12*s.*, as a quarter's allowance at college. Out of this about 47*l.* remained when I had paid battels; which sum seemed to me so large, that I never thought of estimating how much it would allow for each kind of expenditure; so it is no wonder that I found my bills amounting to more by half than my allowance. This first stage I can honestly say was one of excusable ignorance. Had my father not been exceedingly thoughtless, he would have presumed that I should want occasional advice and admonition. He might have reflected that he was continually surprised at the accumulation of his own expenses, after all his experience. This would have convinced him at once that the management of money must be difficult to me; and had he gone to Oxford at the end of my first term, collected my bills, and talked in a friendly way about the company I could afford to keep, and pointed out the extent to which I was outrunning my income, I have no doubt that my present ruin and disgrace would have been averted; for at that time I was a stranger to the temptations which, at a later period, rendered counsel useless.

“ And here I cannot refrain from observing, that of all the blindness I have ever witnessed, that of the fathers of my fellow-collegians seems to be the most remarkable.

“ If a man brings up a son as a lawyer, a surgeon, or a merchant, he makes such an arrangement with a professional man in his own town, that when the hours of business are over, he may take charge of his

son under his own roof; or else, if he sends him to a distance, he articles or apprentices him to some substantial family man, who undertakes to act a parent's part. But if the same man sends a son to Oxford, though he might feel sure that, from the number of thoughtless youths who meet together, the temptations must be stronger than in any mercantile town in England, he leaves him without check, and without inquiry, for three years together. He may say, that he presumes tutors will render his vigilance unnecessary; but with what reason can he presume that any tutor can adequately perform a parent's part? Common sense must tell him it would be very difficult to do; common experience proclaims that it often remains undone. In every newspaper a father may read the fact, that there is no such check at either university as will prevent a young man from incurring as many debts as the tradesmen believe he will be able to pay. To this extent every father knows his son may every where obtain credit; but at Oxford or Cambridge he may be sure that he will be trusted to a larger amount, because, as a member of a university, he is naturally presumed to have more money at his command.

“ A second observation I have made about fathers is, that when they do attempt to advise or instruct their sons, they evince such an ignorance of their ways, and such want of sympathy for their feelings, that they utterly fail in gaining their confidence. Once, and only once, did I ever hear a man say that he could call his father a truly confidential adviser,

and a friend. For the most part, a father and 'father confessor' are two widely different characters. I have heard many a man declare, that if his father had ever manifested indulgence and consideration towards him, instead of a distant austerity and impatience, as if he expected to find him a very model of perfection, he should have been glad to have asked his advice and assistance, and that, too, at a period when he might have avoided the most ruinous consequences.

"But to return from this digression about the blindness and want of tact on the part of fathers — the real causes of those excesses which raise a prejudice against both the tutors and the tradesmen of our universities — I said that debts to the amount of 100*l.* accumulated in my two first terms.

"This completed the first stage in the debtor's progress — the state of Ignorance and Heedlessness. This was followed by a second, which I may call the stage of Temptation.

"I never had any of the qualifications of a reading man, as my father knew: he sent me to Oxford to take a common degree without hope of honours, consequently, having few resources from within, I had to seek those from without. The first source of temptation I found was the want of the family fire-side. When I lived at home, so long as I could sit with my feet on my father's fender and sip a glass of negus after dinner, and talk to my sisters, or go with them to spend the evening with a neighbour occasionally, I was perfectly contented. A few shillings spent in cigars, and sometimes the cost of a

ticket for a ball, was all I had occasion to spend. But at college this fireside, or the amusements which supplied its place, were most ruinously expensive.

“ To convey a correct impression of this, I must explain, that at five o'clock we meet at dinner to the number of ten, twelve, or fifteen, men at each table. The conversation is lively and inspiring, about the college boat, the steeple chase, or the hunt, or some match to come off between some two of the sporting set. As soon as dinner is over, a man will naturally desire to carry on the same conversation over a glass of wine. If you refuse, you must separate from your friends as they run helter-skelter up the staircase to the room of the man whose turn it is to furnish the wine: you must endure to be called a slow fellow, and may sometimes be nearly pulled to pieces by some of the party who lay hold of your gown to lead you off by force; for these high and jovial spirits will take no denial. If you persist, and say you cannot join them, you must sport your oak, and shut yourself into your room and all intruders out, and there remain alone in the dumps, till the chapel bell calls you to encounter the same set of men again more boisterous even than before. After chapel you must sit in solitude all the rest of the evening. Nor is this all: society cannot be kept up with this seclusion. You must forego your position in your college, and sink down among a set of slow men whom you do not like, and who, as is too often true of slow and economical men at college, are not exactly of the style and stamp you would desire to characterise your

associates. Of course this does not apply to studious men. A love of literature is a great safeguard: it produces habits of recreation and visiting very inexpensive. Neither does the full force of this temptation apply to those who resolutely resist from the first. I am only speaking of the very common case of men who inadvertently become associated with those whose society they delight in, but cannot afford to keep. From this you may estimate the degree of self-denial required, and the strong temptation that all but reading men must feel to join a wine set every day after dinner. I do not say that all even of those who are not reading men are so tempted; I speak only of men who are what every father would wish his son to be, men of honourable emulation, fine-spirited lads, and general favourites with their companions.

“ Supposing, then, that a high-spirited lad does not resist this fireside temptation, as we will call it, and, believe me, it is one of the most trying description; let us follow out this indulgence in all its costs and consequences, and consider what it involves.

“ First of all, it involves a large consumption of wine, and a formal wine party, with a handsome dessert, at least once a fortnight. Of course in the same society there will be an occasional interchange of breakfasts and suppers. In all these entertainments the most expensive men set the fashion; and even those who desire to be most economical will strive not to be outdone. ‘While we are in for it,’ you hear men say, ‘a pound more or less is not worth

saving; least of all, at the risk of being called shabby.' The cost of this kind of society is not confined to college walls. Who can hear of all the animating exploits of the hunting field without desiring to have just one day to see what hunting is like? Who can sit by, especially when the bottle has gone freely round, and hear of a proposal to order a buggy and drive over to see some theatricals in a barn, or to enjoy other scenes of life and jollity, which, though certainly it is very foolish, yet it must be confessed that some of the gravest fathers feel merry as they hear it told in the vacation, little suspecting that it is a kind of fun for which they will one day have to pay—Who can hear this, and at all times say, 'No, I can't afford it? — you may go every one of you, but I shall stay at home.'

"The force of this temptation may be the better appreciated when I remark, that here again a man feels that he loses his standing, and is called, nay more, that he actually becomes and feels himself a slow fellow compared with the rest of his set, unless he sometimes joins their spree, and shows that he is as much up to fun as any of them. As to expense, he is told, and readily believes, it need only be for once in a way. It is not as if a man were to keep a couple of hunters for three years together. So he thinks, good easy man, there is no reason why he should not enjoy just one hunt, or only one tandem; or merely to say he has done such a thing, enter a horse in one — positively the last — steeple chase.

"However, say, my dear old college friends, is it

not too true, that of all temptations in this mortal world, one of the most irresistible is a craving for artificial excitement and an impatience of that ennui which is the reaction produced by the first cup of pleasure, and which is only to be allayed even for the time by a yet larger draught from a second?

“Temptation is like a sly old wheedling beggar that must be frowned off our premises at first sight. We must not allow him to come near us, or listen to his guileful tale. If once you give way to his importunity, and relieve his necessities, he will not only come again far bolder than before, but he will tell a dozen others, each more urgent than the last, and you will be beset from all quarters and on all pretences every hour in the day.

“Again, if you cannot bear to be outdone in-doors, you will be equally reluctant when out. If you have hunted or driven a tandem once to please others, you will do so a second time to please yourself. Probably you may be complimented on your dexterity by some who are judges, or taunted by some who are not, and may thus be induced to go and try some famous leap, or drive a tandem once more, if it be only to make some casual vaunting good. On each of these occasions, so consistent a thing, and so complete in all its branches, is extravagance, you will perhaps be too late for hall, and have to pay for a dinner and bottle of wine at a coffee-house.

“But all this time, you will ask me, has a man no fears of future consequences, no compunctions of conscience? His head grows more and more in a

whirl: he intends soon to pull up; but to-day and to-morrow and the next day steal silently on: the longer he yields to temptation, and the more he is accustomed to danger, the more familiar it grows, and the less he fears it. He feels as yet none of the horrors of which he had heard. He does not see how deeply he is becoming involved; for a man's liabilities, whether moral or pecuniary, are not to be taken in at a mere general view. Satan knows that what a man thinks he always can do he never will do; which is the principle on which cockneys rarely see St. Paul's. So on goes the spendthrift. If his first stage was one of ignorance and heedlessness, the second is one of wilful blindness and temptation. From this we will pass to

“The third stage in the debtor's progress — the stage of Desperation.

“But before I proceed, I must observe, that if I appear to extenuate my extravagance by dwelling on my temptations, I have indeed a far more laudable purpose in view, which I must forego if I paint my life in colours either darker or brighter than it deserves.

“Let it be understood, then, that I do not deny that my extravagance was truly disgraceful; yet so easy and gradual was the descent — so smooth and imperceptible was my motion to the lowest gulf of ruin — that I was perfectly unconscious of the time at which I first began to be involved beyond any reasonable hope of retrieving. I would have all collegians take warning, and I would equally call upon their

parents. For if once a young man completes the first stage of ignorance and heedlessness in money matters, the next thing to being burdened with debt is being the victim of seducing and extravagant habits, which throw a veil over his eyes, and make him feel most secure when most in danger, until at last his danger can no longer be disguised, he is forced to see it, and is at once thrown into desperation, and becomes prepared to enact such scenes as I am now about to disclose.

“At my father's death I was entitled to an estate of between three and four hundred a year. Still I never contemplated exceeding my college allowance of 250*l.* a year on that account. When a year and a half had passed away, I found that extravagance in horses, for which I thought I could partly compensate by greater economy in other respects, had involved heavier tavern bills, and a constant drain of ready money for turnpikes, hostlers, and ‘refreshment for man and horse.’ I also found that I had much more to pay for clothes, and, to crown all, 40*l.* for a horse I had staked and killed.

“The death of Maunder's mare produced an effect of which I had no conception. My bookseller and grocer, and every horse-dealer of whom I had hired (and no man can at all times hire of the same), sent me in their bills, and requested payment. Thinking this very extraordinary, I went immediately to a friend of sixteen terms' standing, and told him that perhaps he had experience enough to explain why bad luck should come upon me all at once.

“ ‘ Say no more,’ said he: ‘ when first I heard of your accident, I observed, A hint for the duns. The truth is, you are going too fast. After a heavy loss comes a run upon a bank — do you understand? Pray how many children has your father?’ ”

“ Eight besides myself.

“ ‘ He does not drive four in hand, or cut a dash, I presume?’ ”

“ No: he only keeps a one-horse chaise, with a leather head and apron, for a rainy Sunday.

“ ‘ A sort of cruelty trap, I suppose, to carry all the family?’ ”

“ Well, something like it; but what has that to do with the present question?

“ ‘ Why, surely, you are not so green as all that? If the governor’s pace is *slow*, and the son’s pace is *fast* — do you understand now?’ ”

“ What! do you mean to say that the Oxford tradesmen calculate the fortune of the fathers before they trust the sons? Why, cannot any man out of any college in Oxford walk into every shop in the High Street, and be but too gladly served, and almost forced to book, instead of pay for, whatever he pleases to take? and does not the tradesman thank him for his custom, and offer him credit before he asks even his name and college?

“ ‘ No. If the Oxford tradesmen are so accommodating, they have altered their style of business uncommonly.’ ”

“ No! What do you mean? Why, my good fellow, it is notorious.

“ ‘That is to say, if a Servitor or Bible clerk had a fancy to a fifty-guinea chronometer, you think he would be offered the same at four years’ credit? He would not have credit for a day, nor be allowed to put it in his pocket till he had paid the money.

“ ‘The case is this: — You and I belong to a highly respectable college. Nearly all the men here are presumed to succeed to an independent fortune of some kind. The very name of such a college as this is enough to satisfy a tradesman that we may be safely trusted to some small amount without inquiry. This, however, is not the case with the men of all colleges. The same order which will be executed most readily for Wyndham Jones of Christchurch will be refused, unless some tutor will be answerable for its payment, to David Jones of Jesus. Not but the one may be as worthy of credit as the other, but because (without the slightest slur on the honour of the members of Jesus College be it said) the sons of Welsh gentlemen have smaller incomes than ourselves, and therefore they would excite suspicion if they were not more cautious of incurring debts.’

“ ‘But why have not the tradesmen been dunning Cotton and Langworthy — they owe double as much as I do?’

“ ‘For two reasons. They are the sons of richer men. Cotton would be trusted to any extent. His father’s estates are in this county. His elder brother was here before him. He kept his hunters, and dashed away; and within a year after his degree he walked round the town with a cheque book in his

hand, and as he paid money to the extent of every man's claim, he seemed quite delighted to think of the ease with which he could do it. Still, neither he nor Cotton, junior, are likely men to throw money idly away. Their practice has been to collect their accounts, and examine them regularly every term.'

"But what is the other reason that these men gain such uninterrupted credit ?

" 'Because they differ very widely from you in their way of asking it. I have seen you go into a shop, and order things without bargaining for the price, or showing any regard for the cash. "When we observe that kind of carelessness," said an Oxford tradesman to me, "it is quite plain the credit is not safe. No gentlemen are more careful about the cost of things than they who have a certain fund from which to draw, and who look forward to a certain time in which they have resolved to cash up." This is a shrewd remark, and one of which I have observed the truth in many instances. The reason is, that these careless customers feel that they are quite at a tradesman's mercy: they are afraid to think of their responsibilities, or to look their creditor in the face.'

"But do you think they know my father is poor ?

" 'I think that they have no assurance that he is rich. They have trusted you hitherto on the credit of your name and college. But now, seeing you have quickened your pace a little, that all your bills together must make a larger sum than they can risk without better security than your mere name as a

gentleman, and finding you at steeple chases, and 40% added at one fell swoop for the horse you have killed, depend upon it they have conferred together, and suspecting you may not command money for all, every man is in a hurry to get his bill paid first.

“ ‘ I can assure you I have authority for what I say. “ There are no better paymasters than the collegians,” said one of your creditors to me last term, “ if a man will only credit with care and discretion. If a gentleman orders no more boots and shoes of me than he may be supposed to wear, and if he pays me a small sum occasionally on account, I will allow a balance increasing from ten to fifteen pounds to stand over till he takes his degree, or even longer, in consideration of continued custom from the country. I cannot employ my capital better ; of course I must charge a credit price, but it is not this which will pay for four years’ credit ; nor, indeed, can any thing pay for such credit, if it extends to a whole bill, and not to a small balance only.” ’ ”

“ I must here stop to explain points connected with the credit system. Four years’ credit, which some speak of, is twenty per cent. deducted from profits. It is evident that a tradesman, who gave such accommodation to all his customers must charge at least twenty-five per cent., that is, one fourth more than the ready-money dealer, to gain a livelihood. This, however, is impracticable. The truth is, Oxford tradesmen do not give four years’ credit in the general way of business. I remember on one occasion buying an article of a tailor who was a

noted long-credit man. He told me, 'Sir, I never dun.' I was almost induced to make a purchase under this assurance, and feeling that I could pay when quite convenient. The result was this: three or four times in about as many weeks I was pestered for orders by a man who brought round fancy patterns for trousers and waistcoats. I was continually importuned for a year not to pay my old debt, but to contract new. 'Of course,' said one of my friends, 'if you want tick, you must make it worth his while—you must keep the bill going, and feed the duns.' At the end of the year, finding I could give no more orders, this long-credit man sent in his bill, 'presuming I had closed my account.'

This is not a respectable way of doing business, and I am happy to say it is not a common way. The Oxford tradesmen, as a body, feel and openly complain that they are materially injured by such practices. Almost all tradesmen will say that they will give good credit, and that gentlemen may suit themselves. Many tradesmen in every town will say, on particular occasions, "Take this, sir, and I will stand my chance: pay when you please;" but those who specify four or five years' credit as a bait to every customer, and for every order indifferently, are a class of men with whom collegians should be very cautious in dealing. I know, from experience, they do not mean exactly what they say, but sometimes more and sometimes less. One trick is to let a man contract a long bill, and then, on some special pretence, put it in the hands of an accountant, who

claims payment at once. Another object they have in view is to extort, through fear of enforcing immediate payment, numerous orders at exorbitant prices. And when they have carried this system as far as they can, they have another, which will be learnt from the sequel.

As every demand creates a supply, where there are many fools there will necessarily be some knaves. The university officers look out so sharply to detect malpractices, that collegians must expect to find the sharpest practitioners among the non-resident tradesmen who visit Oxford only for orders. The growing prejudice against Oxford tradesmen is greatly owing to the success of a set of swindlers, who are more properly to be considered as bill-brokers and money-lenders than regular tradesmen.

“The same bootmaker who let me so much into the secrets of his practice,” continued my friend, “added one observation which bears chiefly on your present case. ‘There was Mr. Watfield, of Oriel, by whom I lost 30*l*. This was my own fault. When I heard that he had killed Seckham’s horse in a steeple chase, I ought to have insisted on having my account settled immediately.’

“Again, Nailor, the pastrycook, observed of Bullen, when his father refused to pay his debts, that he would never have trusted him to such an extent had he not observed that when his father came to see him, they went out hunting together. It was very hard, he complained, a man should say 60*l*. was too large a bill for his son to contract for suppers, break-

fasts, and desserts, during many terms, when he countenanced his hunting.

“ This, and much more conversation of the same kind, opened my eyes. But the question was, how to meet the bills. Many painfully anxious thoughts passed through my mind when I found that part, at least, of every bill must be paid. How to apply to my father for money I knew not: I was certain he would be wholly unprepared for such a disclosure. Besides, the worst part of my difficulty was, that he had often talked in my presence of the unprincipled extravagance of others, when I little thought that my own case was irretrievable. I had said, yes, yes, no, no, and thus seemed fully to fall in with all his opinions. Had he ever asked me the plain question, ‘Do you owe money?’ I should have said, ‘Yes,’ or, at all events, I could have truly said, ‘I do owe a little, but I hope to set all right soon.’ Still, the general impression he had received was such, that my sisters once told me that my father said he learnt from me that I did not owe a shilling. My answer was, ‘I never said so; but let him be happy in his error — I do not owe any thing to signify.’

“ This being the impression on my father's mind, I felt that he would be above measure concerned, because it had always been his boast that I never had told him a lie. However, the bitter draught could not be put aside; and I wrote to this effect — that I was pressed for money, having had the misfortune to kill a horse, valued at 40*l.* — that I had also been so imprudent as to omit keeping accounts, and that,

therefore, I had otherwise exceeded my income in books and other articles—that if he would oblige me with 100*l*. I would use the strictest economy for the future.

“ At the same time I wrote to my sisters, to remove any unfavourable impression, if my father thought that I had deceived him. And here I will declare that, selfish as I may appear to be, if by cutting off a finger, and throwing it into the fire, I could have saved myself the pain of writing that letter, I would have done it with all my heart.

“ The above letter was the truth, but not the whole truth ; and almost the truth is often the greatest lie that can be told. At least, it is no less prejudicial to a man's reputation. And so it proved.

“ The next post brought a very kind letter from my father, with a cheque for 100*l*. He said that killing the horse was an accident, and he would answer for it that in this instance a dead horse was worth double as much as a live one. As to the remaining sixty pounds, some of it, he was glad to see, was for books, and he flattered himself I was forming a taste for literature; and since I had been at college nearly two years, perhaps he should be thankful I had managed my money so well, especially as I was in the first society. He quite entered into the satisfaction I should feel at clearing off all encumbrances, and beginning as it were over again. He also added some hints on the way to keep accounts.

“ A letter from my sister informed me there had been a terrible breeze at home, first, about me, and,

secondly, between my father and mother, arising out of one of those most provoking of all remarks, 'I told you how it would be, my dear.' They remarked that the money was very inconvenient; indeed my father had only lately said he could not afford a new pianoforte. However, all had blown over, and his annoyance had turned to compassion towards myself.

"Well, thought I, one thing is plain, my father believes this 100%. will pay all, I must economise: come what will, I can never acknowledge that I owe another penny.

"When I began to make the money go as far as possible to satisfy the most clamorous of my creditors, I found that the owner of the horse could be prevailed upon to wait. So this bill, the main ground of my application to my father remained unpaid. Still the 100%. was soon frittered away among a number of claimants, without doing much either to allay their discontent or to reduce their bills.

"This was merely stopping a gap — I should say, one of many gaps—and only a temporary stoppage after all. One and all remarked they should be sorry to put me to inconvenience, and trusted I should continue as good a customer as heretofore. Now, for the first time, I found the consequence of having dealt with more than one tradesman for the same article. When I thought of ordering as few clothes or boots as possible, it would occur to me Shanter will be jealous lest Mather should supply my summer clothes, and Refton will be equally suspicious of Baldwin about my boots: to prevent being dunned I

must give occasional orders to all: but what then becomes of my resolution to economise? As to stable keepers, every man who wants to ride on a fine day, must order a horse just where he can find one left in the stable; so it may easily be supposed that I had some small account with every dealer in Oxford. Their hostlers go the circuit of the colleges regularly every day about breakfast time; and I cannot now help laughing when I think of the group of ugly customers which they formed one morning when I looked out and found three of them together, with one dog-fancier, and a man who would provide either rats to hunt or pigeons to shoot, were besieging my door at the same time. My friends soon told me that I could not think of stopping: if I ceased dealing with a tradesman, I must close his account in a business-like manner. This proved too true. Still, of the majority of my tradesmen I have no reason to complain. They came honestly for their money: if they were put off their tack by my talking about orders, this was my fault. Certainly I cannot fairly say that there was any attempt to take advantage of my situation by the majority. Still, whenever I gave an order, I was in no fair position to bargain about price; so, of course, my bills went on increasing. At last, however, a new kind of mischief arose to complete my ruin.

“Maunder, whose horse I killed, became very short of money. Fifty-three pounds was the amount of his bill, and an immediate discharge he must have.

‘ Very sorry, sir — but my creditors won’t wait no more nor yours.’

“ What was to be done ? That my father should be applied to a second time, and on account of the same dead horse which he thought he had paid for, was a thought not to be endured. I had a week to arrange matters, and before the day of payment arrived the following occurrence took place : —

“ One of the long-credit tradesmen, a money-lender in disguise, who no doubt knew how far I was embarrassed, and might perhaps have heard that I had a small fortune in expectancy, called one morning just as I was going to lecture. I was accordingly about to dismiss him very briefly, when he seemed disposed to stand his ground, put on a placid air, but rather like that of a man who stood on the higher ground of the two, and said something to the effect of ‘ Wished to settle a little business — some arrangement to propose between you and me, sir. You know business, sir — something definite.’ So saying, he laid down an account of about thirty-five pounds for clothes.

“ Some few words escaped me, showing my annoyance and vexation, when he said, ‘ Be easy, sir ; if you knew the gentlemen I see, and the ease and facility of the arrangements which I suggest, you —— ’

“ The fact is, I said, I have a heavy bill for a horse I staked ; how to meet it I know not.

“ ‘ Indeed ! sir. A gentleman of your name and respectability — you need never be at a loss. Allow me, sir, to —— ’

"Name or not—money's wanted now.

"'Money! true. But your name will raise money which will cover my account and the other too.'

"Suffice it to say, by the evening of that day I had been in communication with a money-lender—his agent, doubtless—and it was arranged that in three days' time I should receive 110*l.*, for which I was to accept a five months' bill for 150*l.* In other words, to borrow 110*l.* I paid 40*l.* as interest in advance! Of course this was not concluded till I mentioned all particulars of the land to which I was entitled, and the tenant's name.

"But had I no scruple, you will ask, in assenting to terms so exorbitant? Yes, I saw the matter as clearly then as now, but what was my alternative? If my creditors had been alarmed at the loss of the horse, a second difficulty, to the amount of 75*l.*, would cause every debt I owed to be placed in a lawyer's hands. I should have been summoned to the Vice-Chancellor's Court by twenty creditors at least. This would reach the tutor's ear, and my father would be informed at once. To apply to him would be to forfeit his confidence for ever. He would believe me the most shameless of liars, though I can truly declare that my conscience did not accuse me of falsehood when I wrote the letter. I felt I need disclose no more bad news than necessary; and in saying less than the truth, and mentioning the bills for books in preference for others, you may say I meant to deceive and did deceive; still the lie was so

far diluted and disguised, that it was almost as palatable as truth. Then that unlucky horse! 'If you intended to pay for it why did you not pay for it?' my father would say; and who is there that has not felt that when an explanation of a fault, however true, takes many words, it is better for his credit to let judgment go by default, for he is sure to be suspected of an artful and ingenious lie.

"Thank God! I hate a lie as much as any man; but experience has shown me that the only guardian of truth is innocence. Once part the virtues, and they lose their strength. Break one commandment, and we may well believe we are *guilty of all*; for we are capable of all. There would not be so many lies told if men were better judges of truth in all its forms and fair proportions. As it is, I truly believe that *all men are liars*; for I observe that all men use their words to garnish their actions, and put the best side of their conduct uppermost; though in life there are so many thousand trivial sayings and doings to one which forms so prominent a stumbling-block as this forty-pound dead horse, that many men live and die with a character for truth, though no more their due than mine.

"The last piece of reasoning which entered my head and quieted my scruples before I put my name to the bill was the following:—This extravagance injures no one's peace of mind but my own. I had rather sign away a thousand pounds than distress my father, after his late liberality, for a penny.

"This thought soothed me, as though I were acting

from a generous principle. Still the very name of a bill transaction, and signing my name for money, sounded so ominous in my ears, that it made me nervous in the extreme. Giving a note-of-hand was associated in my mind with insolvency and bankruptcy. I had even an instinctive dread of being betrayed into forgery; and, to say the truth, when I met the bill-broker, I had taken so much wine to keep my spirits up, and had so far lost my self-command from protracted excitement, that had some villanous instrument of any other kind been prepared, I might have signed it, and been made a forger at once.

“Nor was this my only danger. I have since heard that it is a common practice with money-lenders to obtain a signature to a bill, and immediately sue upon it, filling up the date as they please, while they leave their victim in their office, under a pretence of going to fetch the cash. When inquiry is made of the clerk, the answer is, that the person is a stranger, and has been gone some time.

“A gentleman of my acquaintance was swindled in this manner of an acknowledgment for 400*l.* about twelve years since by the famous Minter Hart. He was obliged to remain in France till that gentleman-like, most accomplished, and fascinating knave (for such he was described to me), died on his way to Botany Bay.

“As I came away from the coffee-house at which I encountered this sharper, I met his friend the tailor. He saw I was nervous, and tried to laugh my concern away. He pretended that the meeting was

accidental, and that he knew but little of the money-lender. As I paid him his account of 35*l.*, he remarked, 'It is not that there is any thing so extraordinary in this arrangement you have thought of, sir; but if I might advise, I would not mention it, for the college authorities are very particular; you would be expelled to a certainty. Any tradesman would be ruined if he were known to have any such dealing. That man does business in town—his visits to Oxford pay him pretty well though. Do not mention this to your fellow-collegians: still I could mention one of your friends who has had this kind of accommodation more than once. You know Mr. Vallance—doubtless he has not told you, sir.'"

Lest parents should be unnecessarily alarmed at this history, I may observe, that many a man keeps all his terms without hearing even the name of a collegian concerned in a bill transaction. Still, if one young man of fortune out of a thousand falls into the hands of sharpers, it is quite enough to keep up a general feeling of anxiety, and therefore to justify the introduction of this painful history.

So far I have related the confessions of this ruined collegian in nearly the very words in which I heard them at different times from himself. The remainder I learnt partly from his mother and partly from his solicitor.

A widow in her loneliness is a common character in works of fiction; I trust, however, that so interesting a personage will not prejudice the credibility of a tale of simple, though distressing, facts. Richard

Lyall's father did not live to hear of his son's headlong career, but died, after a short illness, within a few months of the day on which his son would be of age, to take his estate. To this time the father had looked forward, in the full confidence of obtaining his son's consent and signature to a legal instrument, making over part of the estate which was settled on him, as the eldest son, for the benefit of his mother and sisters. Richard, notwithstanding, consented to give up the same portion of his inheritance that his father intended to recommend.

Before Mr. Lyall's death, however, the first bill had become due; many other accounts had also been sent in, adding still farther to his embarrassment. That a bill for 150*l.* should be dishonoured, he had learnt was a very serious matter at all times, and more especially in his case; because, an expulsion threatened him on the one hand, and his father's reproaches on the other. The money-lender was, of course, aware of all these holds upon his creditor, and being also quite confident that accommodation—such is the term for a lift on the road to ruin—could not be very readily procured from any other quarter, he took care to be at hand just at the time that the day of payment had arrived.

“ ‘Just called to say, sir, that the bill will be due on Thursday—I should not mention it in the common way of business, but college gentlemen are inexperienced, and do not consider that the man who holds a bill does not wait like another creditor.’

"The man who holds the bill! Why, you hold it, don't you?"

"I hold it! Excuse me, sir; — gone through twenty hands at least, I should think, since it left mine. A bill with such a name as yours, sir, circulates like Bank of England paper."

"This puzzled me quite," said Lyall, "for I did not understand the nature of this new kind of debt which I had contracted; but at once all the consequences flashed before my mind, and I said, —

"Why, then, twenty people at least must know that I have been reduced to the necessity of accepting of this accommodation?"

"Certainly, yes, certainly; but quite in the way of business: what of that, sir?"

"And any tutor may —

"No, sir, no. Allow me: we understand business too well for that, sir. Tutors have no such debts as can cause them to be paid by bills; tutors pay tradesmen, not tradesmen tutors, except that a note may pass back to them in change; and no man pays a bill as small change, you know, sir."

"So far all seemed satisfactory; but it was no longer a mystery why the rest of my creditors had become more and more impatient to have their accounts settled; besides, this money-lender had a direct interest in alarming them, for the purpose of adding to my perplexity."

"Good morning, sir," he said, making a pretence, no doubt only a pretence, to go: "excuse my troubling you, sir, but young gentlemen are apt not

to know that the holder of a bill will sue at once if cash is not forthcoming ; besides, this is in a banker's hands, I suspect, and then there is no alternative. Good morning.'

" Stay—stay ; one moment ——

" ' I have an engagement, sir. Nothing more, sir ; merely that — just in passing.'

" Of course I was now resolved on detaining him. Indeed, it is really wonderful how eager he made me by this pretended indifference. In a few minutes I had admitted that I was unprepared to meet the bill, and, indeed, that I was in a position rather to increase my debts than to defray them.

" We soon began to talk about further accommodation. He asked me how many months I wanted of being of age. He urged the serious risk he had run from my being a minor ; at last, however, he said he would not determine any thing at the time, but gave me his address, and persisted in leaving me.

" By the next evening I had a second interview with my tormentor, and in consideration of his arranging to take up this bill for me—it proved to be in his own hands all the while—I had given another bill for 250*l*."

Before the second bill became due, Richard Lyall was called home on account of his father's death : it was then that he completed the settlement to which I have alluded, and found himself possessed, no longer of a mere allowance of 250*l*. a year, but of about 360*l*. a year, from rents of property at his own entire disposal.

It were long to tell, and I know not that I could recollect, the various links in the chain which had thus artfully begun to be thrown around him; but suffice it to say, that within three years not one shilling of this estate could he call his own.

But why, it will be asked, did he not immediately inform his solicitor of the extent and nature of his liabilities, and stop the nefarious system at once? I know not; except that when a man feels he is doing a foolish thing, a man of sound sense and the friend of his family is not quite the person to whom he would make it known; besides, young men are very ignorant of business; and when they can state a matter to themselves as a mere question about a hundred pounds more or less, all persons of experience can testify, that they too often ruin themselves before they are aware of their danger.

The news that a minor has succeeded to his estate soon spreads, so the money-lender was soon on the way to offer Lyall accommodation on easier terms; because now, as he observed, he had security to give, though the true reason was that he could raise money from other sources. He made very light of the bill which he held, suggested that it should be renewed and observed, that when one of Mr. Lyall's leases fell in, it would be quite time enough to settle.

Relying on the ease and affluence of his circumstances, and finding that he was no longer pressed by any creditors in Oxford, Lyall made repeated visits to town. His great weakness was ambition to be noticed by persons of title. Nothing is more easy

than for a young man, who is a gentleman by birth, if he has plenty of loose cash, to gain an introduction to what is called high society; to obtain an honourable footing and terms of respect with the more honourable members of the aristocracy is quite another matter. But out of so large a class there always will be some to whom a good-natured fool or an easy dupe is so useful a character, that they cannot afford to be particular; accordingly Lyall was soon flattered by the signal honour of sitting in Lord ——'s box at the opera, after paying for a dinner for him and his friends at Long's Hotel, not to mention lending him money and cutting in at a game of Van John for high stakes.

Mrs. Lyall, however, was not doomed to remain long in the bliss of ignorance. Her own observation soon convinced her of her son's extravagance, because, as she remarked, "I had for too many years been accustomed to see how far the whole of my dear husband's income would go not to see when Richard must be exceeding his part of it." The first corroboration she received originated in a letter from a tenant of the estate, to the effect that some lawyer, whose name he did not know, had written to ask him the name of the party to whom he paid his rent, and what signature his receipts for rent usually bore.

This letter Mrs. Lyall referred to her attorney, and was soon alarmed with an opinion that her son must be raising money on the security of his estate! Judge, therefore, of her state of mind when she also

heard that her son was in London, living at Long's, instead of keeping term at Oxford.

"That very morning," said the anxious mother while asking my advice about her son's affairs, "I put myself in the Lincoln mail, and set off for London, without any more luggage than I could carry in my muff. It was a dark night in February, and about nine o'clock, when I drove up in a hackney coach to the door of Long's Hotel. The waiters looked, as much as to say, Who can you be, all so bold? when, as heedless as if I were at my own door, for my heart was too full to notice their fine liveries, or to pay them half the respect they would look for from a widow in weeds, unattended, in a hackney coach, I hastened at once by them into the house, and then turning round to one of them, I said, with a degree of earnestness that must have astonished them, I want your master.

"They stared, I remember, at so unusual a guest, and did not reply for a moment, but stood looking at each other, when I said, —

"I must see him. I am come on no common errand. I must speak with the master of this house directly. They seemed startled, as well they might be, by my manner, and in a few minutes the master, or perhaps it was the manager of the hotel, came forward.

"You have a Mr. Lyall staying here, I believe?"

"'We have, ma'am. He is not at home just now.'

"Then I must find him — I must wait for him till he comes in. You are surprised, I see you are. Look at me, and you must know I can be no one

but his mother. Who else but a mother would seek him out in this way? But it is indeed high time I should."

One of the waiters then said he could ascertain where he was gone. The porter had been sent to secure a box for a party who had dined with him, and that if I pleased a message could be sent immediately. So I sent the porter with my card.

"Ah! poor Richard. He told his sisters afterwards, that when in the midst of the merriest part of the performance the box-keeper put into his hand a black-edged card, with 'Mrs. Richmond Lyall, 7. Park Row, Lincoln,' he was more startled than he had ever been before in his life. He soon returned; if he had not, I should have gone after him into the theatre. Meanwhile I asked to be shown into my son's room, and soon found myself waiting in his bedroom. There was a fire blazing away, I suppose at about the rate of a shilling an hour, two wax candles were on the dressing table, and so spacious and handsomely furnished was the apartment, that, thought I, Pretty doings, Richard, indeed! your poor father and I never slept in such a chamber all the thirty happy years that we lived together.

"Well, when he came, he could hardly look at me. What I said to him, poor fellow, I don't know: a great deal, you may be very sure; but I half laugh and half cry now when I think of it.

"The first thing he plainly uttered was, 'Well, mother, you must have some supper; yes, and a

glass of champagne too, to cheer you up.' But I could not eat—I was thoroughly exhausted. At last he talked about my coming up, and said it was so foolish—still, he would pay the journey; but when I spoke of going home, he said he could not leave London—he had so many engagements. Engaged, indeed! I said. Would you have told your poor dead father that? Engaged! You are engaged to go to gaol, at this rate. Richard, my child, come you shall. Though weak in body, I am strong in energy. I have not travelled so many miles in my old age for nothing. I will follow you from place to place. I will alarm the whole town by my determination. It is in vain to tell me of engagements. Well, he soon came to: he saw I was resolved, and felt I had a tie upon him; and next morning, at nine o'clock, he got on the mail, and came home with me, as quiet and obedient as a child."

"There was evidently some good feeling in Richard Lyall." So said his mother's solicitor to me three years after this, when, in talking of the sacrifice his mother was obliged to make from her small income to keep her son from gaol (for his liabilities swallowed up more than the value of his own estate), he said, it is but fair to own, that at the time of his father's death, Mr. Lyall would have settled any portion of the property we had chosen to propose.

How 10,000*l.* could be sunk in about three years, I have no space to tell. College debts, which he estimated at 300*l.*, amounted to 1200*l.*! But the last blow of all was this—he was tempted to join

in bills for two friends, on condition that they should lend their joint names to him. They fled the country, and he was sued for all. The debts were disputed; but expensive litigation, and such conduct on the part of his first solicitor as rendered it advisable, after three years of legal business, to transfer all the affairs into the hands of a second, swallowed up the whole estate, and left Richard Lyall with all the remorse of having nearly beggared his widowed mother, unable to take a degree without employment, and dependent on relations of small means, whose kindness concedes what their prudence would deny.

This narrative I would particularly recommend to the consideration not only of undergraduates, but of their parents and friends. I have taken the opinion of many members of each university on the subject of college debts; and the remedies which are suggested are these:—

First of all, no legislation will do the least good. Supposing that all debts contracted not only by minors, but by those *in statu pupulari* were void in law, I appeal to any university man to say whether they would not be proportionably more binding in honour. Oxford tradesmen, and almost all other tradesmen, give credit on the faith of honour, and not of law. The chief use of the law of debt is to enable a creditor to punish a swindling debtor. It is of very little use against those who will not pay. Certainly very few tradesmen in Oxford would serve a customer if they contemplated the probability of

having to sue for payment. The law of debt comes in, when it is used at all, as a mere after-thought, and is not the basis of credit. Even if it did, to withdraw the protection of law, would raise prices, but would not diminish credit.

The remedy against debt is in the hands of parents. Let them accustom their sons to the management of money, by giving them an allowance to find clothes, for instance, and pocket-money together. They might even keep part of the domestic accounts for a few months, or in many ways have the value of money brought before them. This would operate as a prevention to some extent.

Again, every father of common sense should take it for granted, not as is too common, that his son is not in debt at the end of his first term, but rather that he is in debt. Let him then go to college and ask his son in an encouraging way to tell him the name of every creditor, however small may be his bill; for no debt can possibly remain small long; you must either pay or increase it. Let this be repeated at the end of the third term, and again about the eighth or ninth, and the public will soon cease to be shocked by accounts of college extravagance.

Every undergraduate should have a fixed allowance. Battels should be paid separately by the parents, so also may books, clothes, and wine, so that the calculation may be the more easy. Vigilance on the part of the parent, however, will still be requisite, because when young men feel they have

outrun, they will not, without the exercise of some tact and encouragement, send all their bills home.

And, lastly, a parent had better either make his son an allowance sufficient to enable him to keep the society to which he expects him to aspire, or else he should keep him away from the university altogether. 200*l.* a year, exclusive of private tutors, if required, furniture, caution money, and fees at entrance and degree, is the smallest sum I would recommend at any college; even 300*l.* a year may be spent without extravagance. This, however, will not admit of any expenditure for horses except a ride, on an average, about once a week. A man of experience might keep a horse on 300*l.* a year, but I would not advise any undergraduate to attempt it; for it is difficult to prevent the society of riding-men leading to greater expenses in many other respects besides horse hire.

The observations I have made concerning the Oxford tradesmen are the honest and unsolicited expressions of my own feelings and experience. A friend who spent 500*l.* a year at Cambridge gives the tradesmen of that university the same character. The reason I make this final remark is, that I believe they are "more sinned against than sinning."

With these hints it is humbly hoped that most of the advantages of either Oxford or Cambridge may be secured, and most of the temptations avoided.

THE END.

LONDON:
Printed by A. SPOTTISWOODE,
New-Street-Square.

NEW WORKS

PRINTED FOR

LONGMAN, BROWN, GREEN, AND LONGMANS.

I.

A COMPLETE ENGLISH-LATIN AND LATIN-ENGLISH DICTIONARY, compiled from the best sources, chiefly German. By the Rev. J. E. RIDDLE, M.A. 4th Edition, 8vo. 31s. 6d.

. Separately — The English-Latin Dictionary, 10s. 6d. cloth; the Latin-English Dictionary, 21s.

II.

A DIAMOND LATIN-ENGLISH DICTIONARY. For the waistcoat-pocket. A Guide to the Meaning, Quality, and right Accentuation of Latin Classical Words. By the Rev. J. E. RIDDLE, M.A. Royal 32mo. 4s.

III.

A GRAMMAR OF THE LATIN LANGUAGE. By C. G. ZUMPT, Ph. D., Professor in the University of Berlin. Translated from the 9th Edition of the Original, by LEONHARD SCHMITZ, Ph. D.; with the assistance of Professor Zumpt, and the addition of all that is new and valuable in the new Latin Grammar of Professor Madvig. 8vo.

IV.

PAROCHIALIA; or, Church, School, and Parish: the Church System and Services practically considered. By the Rev. JOHN SANDFORD, M.A., Vicar of Dunchurch, Chaplain to the Lord Bishop of Worcester, Hon. Canon of Worcester, and Rural Dean. 8vo. with numerous Woodcuts.

V.

THE GREEK TESTAMENT: with copious English Notes, Critical, Philological, and Explanatory. By the Rev. S. T. BLOOMFIELD, D.D. F.S.A. 5th Edit. improved. 2 vols. 8vo. with a Map of Palestine, 40s.

VI.

COLLEGE AND SCHOOL GREEK TESTAMENT; with English Notes. By the Rev. S. T. BLOOMFIELD, D.D. 3d Edition, with a New Map and an Index. 12mo. 10s. 6d.

VII.

GREEK AND ENGLISH LEXICON TO THE NEW TESTAMENT: especially adapted to the use of Colleges, and the Higher Classes in Public Schools; but also intended as a convenient Manual for Biblical Students in general. By Dr. BLOOMFIELD. A New Edition, much enlarged, and very considerably improved. 12mo. on wider paper.

VIII.

AMY HERBERT. By a Lady. Edited by the Rev. WILLIAM SEWELL, B.D. of Exeter College, Oxford. 2d Edition, 2 vols. foolscap 8vo. 9s.

IX.

ELEMENTS OF GEOMETRY: consisting of the first Four, and the Sixth, Books of Euclid, chiefly from the Text of Dr. Robert Simpson; with the principal Theorems in Proportion, and a Course of Practical Geometry on the Ground. Also, Four Tracts relating to Circles, Planes, and Solids; with one on Spherical Geometry. By JOHN NARRIEN, F.R.S. and R.A.S., Professor of Mathematics, &c. at the Royal Military College, Sandhurst. 8vo. with many diagrams, 10s. 6d.

X.

PRACTICAL ASTRONOMY AND GEODESY: including the Projections of the Sphere and Spherical Trigonometry. For the use of the Royal Military College, Sandhurst. By Professor NARRIEN. 8vo. with numerous Diagrams, 14s.

XI.

ELEMENTS OF ARITHMETIC AND ALGEBRA. By W. SCOTT, Esq., A.M. and F.R.A.S. Second Mathematical Professor at the Sandhurst Military College. Being the First Volume of the Sandhurst Course of Mathematics. 8vo. 16s.

XII.

ECCLESIASTICAL CHRONOLOGY; or, Annals of the Christian Church, from its Foundation to the Present Time. To which are added, Lists of Councils and of Popes, Patriarchs, and Archbishops of Canterbury. By the Rev. J. E. RIDDLE, M.A. 8vo. 15s.

XIII.

BLAIR'S CHRONOLOGICAL AND HISTORICAL TABLES. From the Creation to the Present Time: with Additions and Corrections from the most authentic Writers; including the Computation of St. Paul, as connecting the period from the Exode to the Temple. Under the Superintendence of Sir HENRY ELLIS, K.H. Imp. 8vo. 31s. 6d. half-bd in morocco.

XIV.

TRACTARIANISM NOT OF GOD. Sermons. By the Rev. C. B. TAYLOR, Rector of St. Peter's, and Evening Lecturer at St. Mary's, Chester; Author of "Margaret, or The Pearl;" "Lady Mary, or Not of the World," &c. Fcap. 8vo. 6s.

XV.

A DIARY, purporting to be by the Lady WILLOUGHBY, of the REIGN OF CHARLES I.; embracing some Passages of her Domestic History from 1635 to 1648. A New Edition, in a smaller size, printed and bound in the style of the period to which the Diary refers. 8s. boards; 18s. bound in morocco.

XVI.

THE CHRONICLE OF THE KINGS OF NORWAY. From the earliest Period of the History of the Northern Sea Kings to the Middle of the Twelfth Century, commonly called the Heimskringla. Translated from the Icelandic of Snorro Sturleson, with Notes, and a Preliminary Discourse, by SAMUEL LAING, Author of "Notes of a Traveller," &c. 3 vols. 8vo. 36s.

XVII.

CRITICAL AND HISTORICAL ESSAYS CONTRIBUTED TO THE EDINBURGH REVIEW. By the Right Hon. THOMAS BABINGTON MACAULAY. 3d edition. 3 vols. 8vo. 36s.

XVIII.

LAYS OF "ANCIENT ROME. By the Right Hon. THOMAS BABINGTON MACAULAY. 5th edition. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.

XIX.

CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE EDINBURGH REVIEW. By FRANCIS JEFFREY, now one of the Judges in the Court of Session in Scotland. 4 vols. 8vo. 48s.

XX.

THE WORKS OF THE REV. SYDNEY SMITH. 2d edition. 3 vols. 8vo. with Portrait, 36s.

* This collection consists of the Author's contributions to the "Edinburgh Review," Peter Plymley's "Letters on the Catholics," and other miscellaneous works.

XXI.

THE LIFE OF SIR THOMAS MORE. By the Right Hon. Sir James Mackintosh. Reprinted from the Cabinet Cyclopædia. Foolscep 8vo. with Portrait, 5s. cloth; or bound in vellum gilt (old style), 8s.

XXII.

RANKE'S HISTORY OF THE REFORMATION. Translated by SARAH AUSTIN, Translator of "Ranké's History of the Popes," vols. 1. and 2. 8vo. 30s.

XXIII.

DAHLMANN'S HISTORY OF THE ENGLISH 'REVOLUTION. By F. C. DAHLMANN, late Professor of History at the University of Gottingen. Translated from the German, by H. Evans Lloyd. 8vo. 10s. 6d.

XXIV.

MOORE'S POETICAL WORKS. Complete in one volume, uniform with Lord Byron's Poems. With Portrait, and View of the Residence of the Poet. Medium 8vo. 1*l*. 1s.; or 42s. bound in morocco.

XXV.

SOUTHEY'S COMPLETE POETICAL WORKS. Complete in one volume, medium 8vo. with Portrait and Vignette, uniform with Byron's Poems and Thomas Moore's Poetical Works. Medium 8vo. 21s.

XXVI.

THOMSON'S SEASONS. Edited by Bolton Corney, Esq. Illustrated with Seventy-seven Designs drawn on Wood by Members of the Etching Club. Engraved by Thompson and other eminent Engravers. Square crown 8vo. 21s.; or bound in morocco, 36s.

XXVII.

HINTS ON LIFE; OR, HOW TO RISE IN SOCIETY.
By C. B. C. AMICUS. Foolscap 8vo. with Frontispiece by John Leech, 5s.

XXVIII.

HINTS ON ETIQUETTE AND THE USAGES OF SOCIETY. With a Glance at Bad Habits. By *Amygdal*. "Manners make the Man." 24th edition, revised (with additions) by a Lady of Rank. Foolscap 8vo. 2s. 6d.

XXIX.

THE TREASURY OF HISTORY; comprising a General Introductory Outline of Universal History, Ancient and Modern, and a Series of separate Histories of every principal Nation that exists; developing their Rise, Progress, and Present Condition, the Moral and Social Character of their respective Inhabitants, their Religion, Manners, and Customs, &c. &c. By SAMUEL MAUNDER. Foolscap 8vo. 10s.; bound in roan, 12s.

XXX.

THE TREASURY OF KNOWLEDGE, AND LIBRARY OF REFERENCE; containing a new and enlarged Dictionary of the English Language, preceded by a Compendious Grammar, Verbal Distinctions, &c.; a new Universal Gazetteer; a Compendious Classical Dictionary; a Chronological Analysis of General History; a Dictionary of Law Terms, &c. &c. By SAMUEL MAUNDER. 14th edition. Foolscap 8vo.; with two engraved Frontispieces, 8s. 6d.; bound in roan, 10s. 6d.

XXXI.

THE SCIENTIFIC AND LITERARY TREASURY; a New and Popular Encyclopædia of Science and the Belles Lettres; including all Branches of Science, and every Subject connected with Literature and Art. The whole written in a familiar style, adapted to the comprehension of all persons desirous of acquiring information on the subjects comprised in the work, and also adapted for a Manual of convenient Reference to the more instructed. By SAMUEL MAUNDER. 3d edition. Foolscap 8vo. with an engraved Frontispiece, 10s.; bound in roan, 12s.

XXXII.

THE BIOGRAPHICAL TREASURY; consisting of Memoirs, Sketches, and brief Notices of above 12,000 eminent Persons of all Ages and Nations, from the earliest Period of History; forming a new and complete Dictionary of Universal Biography. By SAMUEL MAUNDER. 5th edition; corrected throughout and enlarged, and brought down to the present time (December, 1844). Foolscap 8vo. with engraved Frontispiece, 10s. cloth; bound in roan, 12s.

December, 1844.

A CATALOGUE OF NEW WORKS AND NEW EDITIONS

PRINTED FOR
LONGMAN, BROWN, GREEN, AND LONGMANS,
LONDON.

ANALYTICAL INDEX.

AGRICULTURE AND RURAL AFFAIRS.

	Pages
Baydon on Valuing Rents, etc.	6
" the Valuation of Property for	
Poor's Rate	6
Crocker's Land Surveying	9
Davy's Agricultural Chemistry	9
Greenwood's (Col.) Tree-Lifter	12
Hannam On Waste Measures	12
Johnson's Farmer's Encyclopædia	16
London's Encyclopædia of Agriculture	18
" Self-Instruction for Young	
Farmers, etc.	18
(Mrs.) Lady's Country Companion	18
Low's Breeds of the Domesticated Animals	
of Great Britain	19
Elements of Agriculture	20
On Landed Property	19
Whitley's Agricultural Geology	32

ARTS, MANUFACTURES, AND ARCHITECTURE.

Brande's Dictionary of Science, Literature, and Art	7
Gwilt's Encyclopædia of Architecture	12
Haydon's Lectures on Painting and Design	18
Holland's Manufactures in Metal	14
London's Encyclopædia of Cottage, Farm, and Villa Architecture and Furniture	18
Porter's Manufacture of Silk	24
Porcelain & Glass	24
Reid (Dr.) on Warming and Ventilating	26
Savage's Dictionary of Printing	27
Steam Engine (The), by the Artisan Club	28
Ure's Dictionary of Arts, Manufactures, and Mines	31
Recent Improvements in Arts, Manufactures, and Mines	31

BIOGRAPHY.

Alkin's Life of Addison	5
Bell's Lives of the most Eminent British Poets	6
Biographical Dictionary of the Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge	6
Dover's Life of the King of Prussia	10
Dunham's Lives of the Early Writers of Great Britain	10
Lives of the British Dramatists	10
Forster's Statesmen of the Commonwealth of England	11
Gleig's Lives of the most Eminent British Military Commanders	11

BIOGRAPHY.

	Pages
Grant (Mrs.) Memoir and Correspondence	11
James's Life of the Black Prince	16
" Lives of the most Eminent Foreign Statesmen	16
Mackintosh's Life of Sir T. More	20
Maunder's Biographical Treasury	21
Roberts's Life of the Duke of Monmouth	26
Roscoe's Lives of Eminent British Lawyers	26
Russell's Correspondence of the Duke of Bedford	6
Shelley's Lives of the most Eminent Literary Men of Italy, Spain, and Portugal	27
" Lives of the most Eminent French Writers	27
Smith's Memoirs of the Marquis De Pombal	28
Southey's Lives of the British Admirals	28
Tate's Horatius Restitutus	29

BOOKS OF GENERAL UTILITY.

Acton's (Eliza) Cookery Book	5
Black's Treatise on Brewing	6
Donovan's Domestic Economy	10
Hand-Book of Taste	12
Hints on Etiquette	12
Hints on Life	13
Hudson's Parent's Hand-Book	15
" Executor's Guide	15
" On Making Wills	15
Lorimer's Letters to a Young Master Mariner	18
Maunder's Treasury of Knowledge	22
" Scientific and Literary Treasury	22
" Treasury of History	22
" Biographical Treasury	22
" Universal Class-Book	22
Parker's Domestic Duties	24
Riddle's English-Latin and Latin-English Dictionaries	25
Short Whist	27
Thomson's Domestic Management of the Sick Room	30
" Interest Tables	30
Tomlins' Law Dictionary	30
Webster's Ency. of Domestic Economy	32

BOTANY AND GARDENING.

Calcott's Scripture Herbal	8
Conversations on Botany	9
Drummond's First Steps to Botany	10
Glendinning On the Culture of the Fine Apple	11
Greenwood's (Col.) Tree-Lifter	12

London: Printed by Manning and Mason, Ivy-lane, St. Paul's.

	Pages		Pages
Henslow's Botany	13	Dunham's History of Poland	10
Hoare On Cultivation of the Grape Vine	13	Fergus's History of United States of America	10
" On Open Walls	13	Grant (Mrs.) Memoir and Correspondence	11
" On the Management of the Roots of Vines	13	Grattan's History of Netherlands	11
Hooker's British Flora	14	Halsted's Life of Richard III.	12
" and Taylor's Muscologia Britannica	14	Haydon's Lectures on Painting and Design	13
Jackson's Pictorial Flora	15	Horsley's (Bp.) Biblical Criticism	14
Knapp's Gramina Britannica	16	Jeffrey's (Lord) Contributions to the Edinburgh Review	16
Lindley's Theory of Horticulture	18	Keightley's Outlines of History	16
" Guide to the Orchard and Kitchen Garden	18	King's (Lord), Speeches and Writings (with Memoir)	16
" Introduction to Botany	18	Laing's Kings of Norway	16
" Flora Medica	18	Macculloch's Essays contributed to the Edinburgh Review	20
" Synopsis of British Flora	18	Mackintosh's History of England	20
London's Hortus Britannicus	19	Miscellaneous Works	20
" Lignosus Londinensis	19	M'Culloch's Dictionary, Historical, Geographical, and Statistical	20
" Encyclopedia of Trees & Shrubs	18	Maunder's Treasury of History	22
" " Gardening	18	Moore's History of Ireland	23
" " Plants	19	Müller's Mythology	23
" " Agriculture	19	Nicolas's Chronology of History	23
" Suburban Garden and Villa Companion	19	Ranke's History of the Reformation	25
" Self-Instruction for Young Gardeners, etc.	18	Robert's Rebellion, etc. of the Duke of Monmouth	26
Repton's Landscape Gardening and Landscape Architecture	25	Rome, History of	26
Rivers's Rose Amateur's Guide	26	Russell's Correspondence of the Duke of Bedford	6
Roberts on the Vine	26	Scott's History of Scotland	27
Rogers's Vegetable Cultivator	26	Siamond's History of the Fall of the Roman Empire	27
Smith's Introduction to Botany	27	" History of the Italian Republics	27
" English Flora	27	Stebbing's History of the Christian Church	28
" Compendium of English Flora	27	" History of the Reformation	28
CHRONOLOGY.		Switzerland, History of	29
Blair's Chronological Tables	6	Sydney Smith's Works	28
Nicolas's Chronology of History	23	Thirlwall's History of Greece	30
Riddle's Ecclesiastical Chronology	25	Tooke's History of Prices	30
Tate's Horatius Restitutus	29	Turner's History of England	31
COMMERCE AND MERCANTILE AFFAIRS		JUVENILE BOOKS,	
Kane's (Dr.) Industrial Resources of Ireland	16	<i>Including Mrs. Marcet's Works.</i>	
Lorimer's Letters to a Young Master Mariner	18	Boy's (the) Country Book, By W. Howitt	15
M'Culloch's Dictionary of Commerce and Commercial Navigation	20	" Own Book	6
Spackman's Statistical Tables	28	Hawes's Tales of the North American Indians	13
Steel's Shipmaster's Assistant	28	Howitt's (M.) Child's Picture and Verse Book	14
Thomson's Tables of Interest	28	" (W.) Jack of the Mill	14
GEOGRAPHY AND ATLASES.		Ladies' (the Young) Book	14
Butler's Sketch of Ancient and Modern Geography	8	Mackintosh's (Sir Jas.) Life of Sir T. More	20
" Atlas of Modern Geography	8	Marcet's Conversations—	
" Ancient Geography	8	On the History of England	21
Finch On the Natural Boundaries of Empires	11	On Chemistry	21
Hall's New General Atlas	12	On Natural Philosophy	21
M'Culloch's Geographical Dictionary	20	On Political Economy	21
Malte-Brun's Geography	21	On Vegetable Physiology	21
Murray's Encyclopedia of Geography	23	On Land and Water	21
HISTORY AND CRITICISM.		Marcet's the Game of Grammar	21
Adair's (Sir R.), Memoir of a Mission to Vienna	4	" Mary's Grammar	21
Addison's History of the Knights Templars	4	" Lessons on Animals, etc.	21
Bell's History of Russia	6	" Conversations on Language	21
Blair's Chron. and Historical Tables	6	Marryat's Masterman Ready	21
Bloomfield's Translation of Thucydides	6	" Settlers in Canada	21
" Edition of Thucydides	6	Maunder's Universal Class Book	22
Cooley's History of Maritime and Inland Discovery	9	Pycroft's (the Rev. J.), English Reading	25
Crowe's History of France	9	Summerly's (Mrs. Felix) Mother's Primer	28
Dunham's History of Spain and Portugal	10	Uncle Peter's Fairy Tales	31
" History of Europe during the Middle Ages	10	MEDICINE.	
" History of the German Empire	10	Bull's Hints to Mothers	7
" History of Denmark, Sweden, and Norway	10	" Management of Children	7
		Copland's Dictionary of Medicine	9
		Elliotson's Human Physiology	10
		Holland's Medical Notes	14
		Lefevre (Sir Geo.) on the Nerves	17
		Marx and Willis (Drs.) On Decrease of Disease	21

Pereira On Food and Diet	24
Reece's Medical Guide	25
Sandby On Mesmerism	26
Wigan (Dr.) On Insanity	32

MISCELLANEOUS.

Beale's (Miss) Vale of the Towey	6
Black's Treatise on Brewing	6
Bray's Philosophy of Necessity	7
Cavendish's Debates	8
Clavers's Forest Life	8
Collegian's Guide	8
Colton's Lacon	8
De Morgan On Probabilities	9
Fluch On the Natural Boundaries of Empires	11
Good's Book of Nature	11
Graham's English	11
Guest's Mabinogion	12
Hand-Book of Taste	12
Hawes's Tales of the North American Indians	13
Hobbes (Thos.), English Works of	13
Holland's Progressive Education	13
Howitt's Rural Life of England	14
" Visits to Remarkable Places	14
" Student-List of Germany	15
" Rural and Social Life of Germany	14
" Colonization and Christianity	15
" German Experiences	14
Humphreys's Illuminated Books	15
Illuminated Calendar and Diary for 1845	15
Jeffrey's (Lord) Contributions to the Edinburgh Review	15
Leing's (S., Jun.) Prize Essay On National Distress	17
Lefevre (Sir Geo.) On the Nerves	17
Letters on American Debts	27
Life of a Travelling Physician	17
London's (Mrs.) Lady's Country Companion	18
Macaulay's Critical and Historical Essays	19
Macintosh's (Sir James) Miscellaneous Works	19
Marx and Willis (Drs.) On Decrease of Disease	21
Müller's Mythology	23
Peter Plymley's Letters	23
Prism of Imagination (The)	25
Pycroft's English Reading	25
Sandby On Mesmerism	26
Sandford's Parochialia	26
Seaward's (Sir E.) Narrative of his Shipwreck	27
Smith's (Rev. Sydney) Works	28
Summerly's (Mrs. Felix) Mother's Primer	28
Taylor's Statesman	29
Walker's Chess Studies	31
Wigan (Dr.) On Insanity	32
Willoughby's (Lady) Diary	33

NATURAL HISTORY IN GENERAL.

Catlow's Popular Conchology	8
Gray's Figures of Molluscous Animals	11
" and Mitchell's Ornithology	11
Kirby and Spence's Entomology	16
Lee's Taxidermy	17
" Elements of Natural History	17
" Elements of Natural History	17
" Conversations on Animals, etc.	22
Proceedings of the Zoological Society	25
Stephens's British Coleoptera	28
Swainson on the Study of Natural History	29
" Animals	29
" Quadrupeds	29
" Birds	29
" Animals in Menageries	29
" Fish, Amphibians, & Reptiles	29
" Insects	29
" Malacology	29

Swainson on the Habits and Instincts of Animals	29
" Taxidermy	29
Transactions of the Zoological Society	30
Turton's Shells of the British Islands	31
Waterton's Essays on Natural History	31
Westwood's Classification of Insects	32

NOVELS AND WORKS OF FICTION.

Carlén's Rose of Tistelgu	8
Ductor (the)	10
Hawes's Tales of the North American Indians	13
Howitt's (Mary) Diary	14
" Home	14
" Neighbours	14
" President's Daughters	14
" The H— Family, etc.	14
Marryat's Masterman Ready	21
" Settlers in Canada	21
Ople's (Mrs.) Tales	23
Rambles of the Emperor Ching Tih	8
Trollope's (Mrs.) The Lauringtons	30
Uncle Peter's Fairy Tales	31

ONE VOLUME ENCYCLOPÆDIAS AND DICTIONARIES.

Blaine's Encyclopædia of Rural Sports	6
Brande's Dictionary of Science, Literature, and Art	7
Copland's Dictionary of Medicine	9
Gwilt's Encyclopædia of Architecture	12
Johnson's Farmer's Encyclopædia	16
London's Encyclopædia of Trees and Shrubs	18
" Encyclopædia of Gardening	19
" Encyclopædia of Agriculture	19
" Encyclopædia of Plants	19
" Rural Architecture	19
M'Culloch's Dictionary, Geographical, Statistical, and Historical	20
" Dictionary, Practical, Theoretical, etc. of Commerce	20
Murray's Encyclopædia of Geography	23
Savage's Dictionary of Printing	27
Ure's Dictionary of Arts, Manufactures, and Mines	31
" Supplement to his "Dictionary"	31
Webster's Encyclopædia of Dom. Economy	32

POETRY AND THE DRAMA.

Aikin's (Dr.) British Poets	27
Baillie's New Dramas	5
" Plays of the Passions	5
Chaloner's Walter Gray	8
" Poetical Remains	8
Goldsmith's Poems	11
Horace, by Tate	29
L. E. L.'s Poetical Works	17
Macaulay's Lays of Ancient Rome	20
Montgomery's Poetical Works	22
Moore's Poetical Works	22
" Lalla Rookh	22
" Irish Melodies	22
" Illustrated by MacLise	22
Moral of Flowers	23
Nisbet's (Jas.) French in Rheinstadt, etc.	23
Shakespeare, by Bowdler	27
Southey's Poetical Works	28
" British Poets	27
Spirit of the Woods	28
Thomson's Seasons	30

POLITICAL ECONOMY AND STATISTICS.

Kane's (Dr.) Industrial Resources of Ireland	16
M'Culloch's Geographical, Statistical, and Historical Dictionary	20

	Pages
M'Culloch's Literature of Polit. Economy	20
" On Taxation and Funding	20
Spackman's Statistical Tables	28
Strong's Greece as a Kingdom	28
Tooke's History of Prices	30

RELIGIOUS AND MORAL WORKS, ETC.

Amy Herbert, edited by Prof. Sewell	5
Bailey's Essays on the Pursuit of Truth	5
Bloomfield's Greek Testament	6
" College and School ditto	6
" Greek and English Lexicon to New Testament	6
Burder's Oriental Customs	7
Burns's Christian Philosophy	7
" Fragments	7
Calcott's Scripture Herbal	7
Dibdin's Sunday Library	29
Doddridge's Family Expositor	10
Engishman's Hebrew and Chaldee Concordance to the Bible	10
" Greek Concordance to the New Testament	10
Ford's New Devout Communicant	11
" Century of Prayers	11
Horsley's (S. P.) Biblical Criticism	14
Kippis's Collection of Hymns, etc.	16
Marriage Gift	21
Parkes's Domestic Duties	24
Pearson's Prayers for Families	24
Riddle's Letters from a Godfather	25
Robinson's Greek and English Lexicon to the New Testament	26
Sandford On Female Improvement	26
" On Woman	26
" 's Parochialia	26
Sermon on the Mount (The)	27
Spalding's Philosophy of Christian Morals	28
Tate's History of St. Paul	29
Taylor's (Rev. C. B.) Margaret; or, the Pearl	29
" Sermons	29
" Dora Melder	29
Turner's Sacred History	30
Wardlaw On Socinian Controversy	31
Willoughby's (Lady) Diary	32

RURAL SPORTS.

Blaine's Dictionary of Sports	6
Hansard's Fishing in Wales	12
Hawker's Instructions to Sportsmen	13
London's (Mrs.) Lady's Country Companion	18
Ronald's Flyfisher's Entomology	26
Thacker's Coursing Rules	29
" Courser's Remembrancer	29

THE SCIENCES IN GENERAL, AND MATHEMATICS.

Bakewell's Introduction to Geology	5
Balmann's Lessons on Chemistry	5
Brande's Dictionary of Science, Literature, and Art	7
Brewster's Optics	7
Conversations on Mineralogy	9
De la Beche on the Geology of Cornwall, etc.	9
Donovan's Chemistry	10
Egerton's Treatise on Photography	10
Farey on the Steam Engine	10
Fosbrooke on the Arts, Manners, Manufactures, and Institutions of the Greeks and Romans	11
Greener's Science of Gunnery	12
" On the Gun	11
Herschel's Natural Philosophy	13
" Astronomy	13
Holland's Manufactures in Metal	14
Hunt's Researches on Light	15
Kane's Elements of Chemistry	16
Kater and Lardner's Mechanics	16

Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia	17
" Hydrostatics and Pneumatics	17
" and Walker's Electricity	17
" Arithmetic	17
" Geometry	17
" Treatise on Heat	17
Lectures On Polarised Light	17
Lloyd On Light and Vision	18
Mackenzie's Physiology of Vision	20
Marcet's (Mrs.) Conversations on the Sciences, etc.	21
Moseley's Practical Mechanics	23
Moseley's Engineering and Architecture	23
Narrien's Elements of Geometry	26
" Astronomy and Geodesy	26
Owen's Lectures On Comparative Anatomy	24
Parnell On Roads	24
Pearson's Practical Astronomy	24
Peschel's Physics	24
Phillips's Palæozoic Fossils of Cornwall, etc.	24
" Guide to Geology	24
" Treatise on Geology	24
" Introduction to Mineralogy	24
Poisson's Mechanics	24
Portlock's Report on the Geology of Londonderry	25
Powell's Natural Philosophy	25
Roberts's Dictionary of Geology	26
Sandhurst Mathematical Course	26
Scoresby's Magnetical Investigations	27
Scott's Arithmetic and Algebra	26
Thomson's Algebra	30
Wilkinson's Engines of War	32

TOPOGRAPHY AND GUIDE BOOKS.

Addison's History of the Temple Church	5
" Guide to ditto	5
Howitt's German Experiences	15

TRANSACTIONS OF SOCIETIES.

Transactions of the Entomological Society	30
" Zoological Society	30
" Linnean Society	30
" Institution of Civil Engineers	30
" Royal Institute of British Architects	30
Proceedings of the Zoological Society	25

TRAVELS.

Allan's Mediterranean	5
Beale's (Miss) Vale of the Towey	6
De Custine's Russia	9
Harris's Highlands of Ethiopia	13
Howitt's Wanderings of a Journeyman Tailor	15
" German Experiences	14
Laing's Notes of a Traveller	17
" Residence in Norway	17
" Tour in Sweden	17
Life of a Travelling Physician	18
Modern Syrians	22
Postans's Sindh	25
Seaward's Narrative of his Shipwreck	27
Strong's Greece as a Kingdom	28
Von Orlich's Travels in India	31

VETERINARY MEDICINE.

Field's Veterinary Records	10
Morton's Veterinary Toxicological Chart	23
" Medicine	23
Percivall's Hippopathology	24
" Anatomy of the Horse	24
Spooner on the Foot and Leg of the Horse	28
Turner On the Foot of the Horse	31
White's Veterinary Art	32
" Cattle Medicine	32

CATALOGUE.

ACTON (MISS).—MODERN COOKERY,

In all its Branches, reduced to a System of Easy Practice. For the use of Private Families. In a Series of Practical Receipts, all of which have been strictly tested, and are given with the most minute exactness. By Eliza Acton. Foolscep 8vo. Illustrated with Woodcuts.

Nearly ready.

ADAIR (SIR ROBERT).—AN HISTORICAL MEMOIR OF A MISSION

TO THE COURT OF VIENNA IN 1806. By the Right Honorable Sir Robert Adair, G.C.B. With a Selection from his Despatches, published by permission of the proper Authorities. 8vo. 18s. cloth.

AIKIN.—THE LIFE OF JOSEPH ADDISON.

Illustrated by many of his Letters and Private Papers never before published. By Lucy Aikin. 2 vols. post 8vo. with Portrait from Sir Godfrey Kneller's Picture, 18s. cloth.

"In the execution of her labour, Miss Aikin has exercised praiseworthy diligence; she has ransacked among those fine and inexhaustible sources of personal and national interest—family papers, and has succeeded in rescuing from the obscurity of worm-eaten chests, and from the bondage of red tape, many documents which throw light on the most doubtful parts of Addison's history, and relieve his character from the reproaches attempted to be cast on it. She has produced, both in style and matter, a very interesting work, creditable to her feelings and talents, and honourable to her industry."—*Britannia.*

ALLAN.—A PICTORIAL TOUR IN THE MEDITERRANEAN;

Comprising Malta, Dalmatia, Turkey, Asia Minor, Grecian Archipelago, Egypt, Nubia, Greece, Ionian Islands, Sicily, Italy, and Spain. By J. H. Allan, Member of the Athenian Archaeological Society, and of the Egyptian Society of Cairo. Imp. 4to. containing upwards of 40 Lithographed Drawings, and 70 Wood Engravings, &c. 2s. cloth.

ADDISON.—THE KNIGHTS TEMPLARS.

By C. G. Addison, of the Inner Temple. 2d Edition, enlarged. Square crown 8vo. with Illustrations, 18s. cloth.

ADDISON.—THE TEMPLE CHURCH IN LONDON:

Its History and Antiquities. By C. G. Addison, Esq., of the Inner Temple, author of "The History of the Knights Templars." Square crown 8vo. with 6 Plates, 5s. cloth.

Also,

A FULL AND COMPLETE GUIDE, HISTORICAL AND DESCRIPTIVE, TO THE TEMPLE CHURCH. (From Mr. Addison's "History of the Temple Church.") Square crown 8vo. 1s. sewed.

AMY HERBERT.

By a Lady. Edited by the Rev. William Sewell, B.D. of Exeter College, Oxford. 2 vols. foolscap 8vo. a new Edition.—*Just ready.*

"'Amy Herbert' paints nature to the life. It is by 'a Lady,' for whose soundness Mr. Sewell is sponsor. It is admirably adapted for the young of the higher classes, and we sincerely hope it may not be the fair author's last production."—*Christian Remembrancer.*

BAILEY.—ESSAYS ON THE PURSUIT OF TRUTH,

And on the Progress of Knowledge. By Samuel Bailey, author of "Essays on the Formation and Publication of Opinions," "Berkeley's Theory of Vision," etc. 2d Edition, revised and enlarged. 8vo. 9s. 6d. cloth.

"The peculiar quality of Mr. Bailey's powerful essays is the practical and useful conviction they produce of truths as obvious as they are important, but which are strangely neglected by the majority of mankind. We do not often meet with a book which we can more strongly recommend."—*Inquirer.*

BAILLIE'S (JOANNA) NEW DRAMAS.

3 vols. 8vo. 1l. 16s. boards.

BAILLIE'S (JOANNA) PLAYS ON THE PASSIONS.

3 vols. 8vo. 1l. 11s. 6d. boards.

BAKEWELL.—AN INTRODUCTION TO GEOLOGY.

Intended to convey Practical Knowledge of the Science, and comprising the most important recent Discoveries; with Explanations of the Facts and Phenomena which serve to confirm or invalidate various Geological Theories. By Robert Bakewell. Fifth Edition, considerably enlarged. 8vo. with numerous Plates and Woodcuts, 21s. cloth.

BALMAIN.—LESSONS ON CHEMISTRY,

For the Use of Pupils in Schools, Junior Students in Universities, and Readers who wish to learn the fundamental Principles and leading Facts: with Questions for Examination, Glossaries of Chemical Terms and Chemical Symbols, and an Index. By William H. Balmain. With numerous Woodcuts, illustrative of the Decompositions. Foolscap 8vo. 6s. cloth.

BAYLDON.—ART OF VALUING RENTS AND TILLAGES,

And the Tenant's Right of Entering and Quitting Farms, explained by several Specimens of Valuations; and Remarks on the Cultivation pursued on Soils in different Situations. Adapted to the Use of Landlords, Land-Agents, Appraisers, Farmers, and Tenants. By J. S. Bayldon. 6th Edition, corrected and revised by John Donaldson, Land-Steward, author of a "Treatise on Manures and Grasses." 8vo. 10s. 6d. cloth.

BAYLDON.—TREATISE ON THE VALUATION OF PROPERTY FOR THE POOR'S RATE; showing the Method of Rating Lands, Buildings, Tithes, Mines, Woods, Navigable Rivers and Canals, and Personal Property; with an Abstract of the Poor Laws relating to Rates and Appeals. By J. S. Bayldon, author of "Rents and Tillages." 8vo. 7s. 6d. boards.**BEALE (ANNE)—THE VALE OF THE TOWEY;**

Or, Sketches in South Wales. By Anne Beale. Post 8vo. 10s. 6d. cloth.

"The perusal of this agreeable volume of Sketches has afforded us considerable amusement. Mrs Beale is a lively and intelligent chronicler, who tells her stories in a manner to make them run on smooth and pleasantly."—United Service Gazette.

BEDFORD CORRESPONDENCE.—CORRESPONDENCE OF JOHN,

FOURTH DUKE OF BEDFORD, selected from the Originals at Woburn Abbey: with Introductions by Lord John Russell. 8vo. vol. 1 (1742-48), 18s. cloth; vol. 2 (1749-60), 15s. cl.

"The second volume includes a correspondence having relation to the period from the Peace of Aix-la-Chapelle to the death of George II. Its most remarkable portion bears upon an important question, on which there still exist some differences of opinion, viz. the intrigues which led to the junction of the Duke of Newcastle and Pitt, in 1755. The letters respecting the state of Ireland under the Viceroynalty of the Duke of Bedford also, are not a little interesting."—Morning Herald.

"* * * Vol. III. to complete the work, is in preparation.

BELL.—LIVES OF THE MOST EMINENT ENGLISH POETS.

By Robert Bell, Esq. 2 vols. foolscap 8vo. with Vignette Titles, 12s. cloth.

BELL.—THE HISTORY OF RUSSIA,

From the Earliest Period to the Treaty of Tilsit. By Robert Bell, Esq. 3 vols. foolscap 8vo. with Vignette Titles, 18s. cloth.

BIOGRAPHICAL DICTIONARY

Of the Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge. Half-volumes. 1 to 7. (AA to Az-Zubeydi—comprising the letter A). 8vo. 12s. each, cloth.

"* * * Published Quarterly.—The work will probably not exceed Thirty Volumes.

BLACK—A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON BREWING.

Based on Chemical and Economical Principles: with Formulae for Public Brewers, and Instructions for Private Families. By William Black. Third Edition, revised and corrected, with considerable Additions. The Additions revised by Professor Graham, of the London University. 8vo. 10s. 6d. cloth.

"I take occasion, in concluding this article, to refer my readers to the 'Practical Treatise on Brewing' by Mr. William Black, a gentleman of much experience in the business. This little work contains a great deal of useful information."

Dr. Ure's Supplement to his "Dictionary."

BLAINE.—AN ENCYCLOPEDIA OF RURAL SPORTS;

Or, a complete Account, Historical, Practical, and Descriptive, of Hunting, Shooting, Fishing, Racing, and other Field Sports and Athletic Amusements of the present day. By Delabere P. Blaine, Esq., author of "Outlines of the Veterinary Art," "Canine Pathology," etc. etc. With nearly 600 Engravings on Wood, by R. Branston, from Drawings by Alken, T. Landseer, Dickens, etc. 1 thick vol. 8vo. 2s. 10s. cloth.

BLAIR'S CHRONOLOGICAL AND HISTORICAL TABLES,

From the Creation to the present Time: with Additions and Corrections from the most authentic Writers; including the Computation of St. Paul, as connecting the Period from the Exode to the Temple. Under the revision of Sir Henry Ellis, K.H., Principal Librarian of the British Museum. Imperial 8vo. 3ls. 6d. half-bound morocco.

"The student of history, long accustomed to the Doctor's ponderous and unmanageable folio, will rejoice over this handsome and handy volume. It is the revival and enlargement, in a far more compact and available form than the original, of the celebrated 'Chronological Tables' of Dr. Blair. It comprises additions to our own time, and corrections from the most recent authorities. The outline of the plan is faithfully preserved and carried out, with every improvement of which it was susceptible."—Examiner.

BLOOMFIELD.—THE HISTORY OF THE PELOPONNESIAN WAR.

By Thucydides. Newly Translated into English, and accompanied with very copious Notes, Philological and Explanatory, Historical and Geographical. By the Rev. S. T. Bloomfield, D.D. F.S.A. 3 vols. 8vo. with Maps and Plates, 2l. 5s. boards.

BLOOMFIELD.—THE HISTORY OF THE PELOPONNESIAN WAR.

By Thucydides. A New Recension of the Text, with a carefully amended Punctuation; and copious Notes, Critical, Philological, and Explanatory, almost entirely original, but partly selected and arranged from the best Expositors; accompanied with full indexes, both of Greek Words and Phrases explained, and matters discussed in the Notes. The whole illustrated by Maps and Plans, mostly taken from actual Surveys. By the Rev. S. T. Bloomfield, D.D. F.S.A. 2 vols. 8vo. 33s. cloth.

BLOOMFIELD.—THE GREEK TESTAMENT :

With copious English Notes, Critical, Philological, and Explanatory. By the Rev. S. T. Bloomfield, D.D. F.S.A. 5th Edit. improved. 2 vols. 8vo. with a Map of Palestine, 40s. cloth.

BLOOMFIELD.—COLLEGE AND SCHOOL GREEK TESTAMENT ;

With English Notes. By the Rev. S. T. Bloomfield, D.D. Fourth Edition, much enlarged and very greatly improved, accompanied with a New Map of Syria and Palestine, adapted to the New Testament and Josephus, and an Index of Greek Words and Phrases explained in the Notes. 12mo., on wider paper.—*Just ready.*

BLOOMFIELD.—GREEK AND ENGLISH LEXICON TO THE NEW

TESTAMENT : especially adapted to the use of Colleges, and the Higher Classes in Public Schools ; but also intended as a convenient Manual for Biblical Students in general. By Dr. Bloomfield. Foolscap 8vo. 9s. cloth.

BOY'S OWN BOOK (THE) :

A Complete Encyclopædia of all the Diversions, Athletic, Scientific, and Recreative, of Boyhood and Youth. 20th Edition. Square 12mo., with many Engravings on Wood, 6s. boards.

BRANDE.—A DICTIONARY OF SCIENCE, LITERATURE, AND ART ;

Comprising the History, Description, and Scientific Principles of every Branch of Human Knowledge ; with the Derivation and Definition of all the Terms in general use. Edited by W. T. Brande, F.R.S.L. and E. ; assisted by Joseph Carvin, Esq. The various departments are by Gentlemen of eminence in each. 1 very thick vol. 8vo. Illustrated by Wood-engravings, 3l. cloth.

BRAY.—THE PHILOSOPHY OF NECESSITY ;

Or, the Law of Consequences as applicable to Mental, Moral, and Social Science. By Charles Bray. 2 vols. 8vo. 15s. cloth.

BREWSTER.—TREATISE ON OPTICS.

By Sir David Brewster, LL.D. F.R.S. etc. New Edition. Foolscap 8vo. with vignette title, and 176 Woodcuts, 6s. cloth.

BULL.—HINTS TO MOTHERS,

For the Management of Health during the Period of Pregnancy and in the Lying-in Room ; with an Exposure of Popular Errors in connexion with those subjects. By Thomas Bull, M.D. Physician Accoucheur to the Finsbury Midwifery Institution, etc. etc. 4th Edition, revised and considerably enlarged. Foolscap 8vo. 7s. cloth.

BULL.—THE MATERNAL MANAGEMENT OF CHILDREN,

IN HEALTH AND DISEASE. By Thomas Bull, M.D. A new Edition. Foolscap 8vo.

"Excellent guides, and deserve to be generally known." In the press.
Johnson's Medico-Chirurgical Review.

BURDER.—ORIENTAL CUSTOMS,

Applied to the Illustration of the Sacred Scriptures. By Samuel Burder, A.M. 3d Edition, with additions. Foolscap 8vo. 8s. 6d. cloth.

CONTENTS.

Houses and Tents—Marriage—Children—Servants—Food and Drink—Dress and Clothing—Presents and Visiting—Amusements—Books and Letters—Hospitality—Travelling—Respect and Honour—Agriculture—Cattle

and Beasts—Birds, Insects, and Reptiles—Fruit and Wine—Kings and Government—War—Punishments—Religion—Time and Seasons—Medicine—Funerals, etc.

BURNS.—THE PRINCIPLES OF CHRISTIAN PHILOSOPHY ;

Containing the Doctrines, Duties, Admonitions, and Consolations of the Christian Religion. By John Burns, M.D. F.R.S. 5th Edition. 12mo. 7s. boards.

CONTENTS.

Man is created for a Future State of Happiness ; on the Means by which a Future State of Happiness is procured ; of what is required of Man that he may obtain a Future State of Happiness ; of the Nature of the Future State of Happiness ; of the Preparation for

the Future State of Happiness ; of Personal Duties ; of Relative Duties ; of the Duties Men owe to God ; of the Admonitions and Consolations afforded by the Christian Religion.

BURNS.—CHRISTIAN FRAGMENTS ;

Or, Remarks on the Nature, Precepts, and Comforts of Religion. By John Burns, M.D. F.R.S. Professor of Surgery in the University of Glasgow, author of "The Principles of Christian Philosophy." Foolscap 8vo. 5s. cloth.

"Fifty-six, more or less extended, 'Fragments,' on various doctrinal, experimental, and practical subjects. The author manifests throughout a sound judgment, a cultivated literary taste, and, best of all, a heart deeply impressed with the solemn realities of religion. His sentiments are evangelical, and his spirit devout. Some of the 'Fragments' referring to suffering, sickness, and death, and written, as the author informs us, under a recent deep affliction, are peculiarly spiritual and profitable."—Watchman.

BUTLER.—SKETCH OF ANCIENT AND MODERN GEOGRAPHY.

By Samuel Butler, D.D., late Lord Bishop of Lichfield and Coventry; and formerly Head Master of Shrewsbury School. New Edition, revised by his Son, 8vo. 9s. boards.

The present edition has been carefully revised by the author's son, and such alterations introduced as continually progressive discoveries and the latest information rendered necessary. Recent Travels have been constantly consulted where any doubt or difficulty seemed to require it; and some additional matter has been added, both in the ancient and modern part.

BUTLER.—ATLAS OF MODERN GEOGRAPHY.

By the late Dr. Butler. New Edition, consisting of Twenty-three coloured Maps, from a New Set of Plates; with an Index of all the Names of Places, referring to the Latitudes and Longitudes. 8vo. 12s. half-bound.

BUTLER.—ATLAS OF ANCIENT GEOGRAPHY.

By the late Dr. Butler. Consisting of Twenty-three coloured Maps: with an Index of all the Names of Places, referring to the Latitudes and Longitudes. New Edition. 8vo. 12s. half-bound.

* * *The above two Atlases may be had, in One Volume, 4to. 24s. half-bound.*

CALLCOTT.—A SCRIPTURE HERBAL:

With upwards of 120 Wood Engravings. By Lady Callcott. Square crown 8vo. 1l. 6s. cloth.

"My chief object and aim in writing this little book," commences the amiable and noble authoress, 'has been to induce those who read and love God's written Word, to read and love the great unwritten book which he has everywhere spread abroad for our learning.' The chief object and aim of this pious and gifted woman cannot fail in its object. Indeed, we may almost to a certainty pronounce for this labour of her devotional love a success which her most Christian sanguine wishes could not have anticipated for it. The authoress has termed it a small book, and may have at first intended it as such: it is gratifying that it is otherwise, for a single page could not be spared, so redolent is each with the best of material. It is remarked in the preface that the work was written while the body was in a state of ill health—what a contrast must the spirit have presented! May it long direct the head and hand to add thus to our useful literature."—Standard.

CARLÉN (EMILIE)—THE ROSE OF TISTELÖN:

A Tale of the Swedish Coast. A true Story found by the author in the books of a Swedish lawyer. By Emilie Carlén. Translated from the original Swedish. 2 vols. post 8vo. 21s. boards.

CATLOW.—POPULAR CONCHOLOGY;

Or, the Shell Cabinet Arranged: being an Introduction to the modern System of Conchology; with a sketch of the Natural History of the Animals, an account of the Formation of the Shells, and a complete Descriptive List of the Families and Genera. By Agnes Catlow. Foolscap. 8vo. with 312 Woodcuts, 10s. 6d. cloth.

"This admirable little work is designed to facilitate the study of natural history, daily becoming more attractive, not only from its intrinsic interest, but also from its multiplied relations with geology. It will furnish the young entomologist with an elementary manual, which, though scientific in its form, is, by the simplicity of its method, and the familiarity of its style, calculated effectually to assist him in the early steps of his progress in this fascinating pursuit."—St. James's Chronicle.

CHALENOR.—POETICAL REMAINS OF MARY CHALENOR.

Fcp. 8vo. 4s. cloth.

CHALENOR.—WALTER GRAY,

A Ballad, and other Poems; including the Poetical Remains of Mary Chalenor. 2d Edition, with Additions, fcp. 8vo. 6s. cloth.

*"As the simple and spontaneous effusions of a mind apparently filled with feelings which render the *Arctide* happy, and untinged with affectation or verbiage, they may with benefit be received into the 'happy homes of England,' and offered as a gift to the youthful of both sexes."*—Chambers' Edinburgh Journal.

CHINESE NOVEL.—RAMBLES OF THE EMPEROR CHING TIH IN

KEANG NAN: a Chinese Tale. Translated by Tkin Shen; with a Preface by James Legge, D.D. 2 vols. post 8vo. 21s. cloth.

"These rambles of the Haroun Alraschid of the Celestial Empire give a very curious, and, at the present moment, a peculiarly interesting view of Chinese opinions, usages, and institutions."—Tait's Magazine.

CLAYERS.—FOREST LIFE.

By Mary Clayers, an Actual Settler; author of "A New Home, Who'll Follow?" 2 vols. fcp. 8vo. 12s. cloth.

THE COLLEGIAN'S GUIDE;

Or, Faithful Pictures of College Life. Designed for the Instruction and Amusement of both Freshmen and their Friends. By an M.A. of five years' experience of General Society at Oxford, and seven years' reflection at Home. Post 8vo. *Just ready.*

COLTON.—LACON; OR, MANY THINGS IN FEW WORDS.

By the Rev. C. C. Colton. New Edition, 8vo. 12s. cloth.

CONVERSATIONS ON BOTANY.

9th Edition, improved. Foolscap 8vo. with 22 Plates, 7s. 6d. cloth; with the Plates coloured, 12s. cloth.

The object of this work is to enable children and young persons to acquire a knowledge of the vegetable productions of their native country, by introducing to them, in a familiar manner, the principles of the Linnæan System of Botany. For this purpose, the arrangement of Linnæus is briefly explained; a native plant of each class, with a few exceptions, is examined, and illustrated by an engraving; and a short account is added of some of the principal foreign species.

CONVERSATIONS ON MINERALOGY.

With Plates, engraved by Mr. and Mrs. Lowry, from Original Drawings. 3d Edition, enlarged. 2 vols. 12mo. 14s. cloth.

COOLEY.—THE HISTORY OF MARITIME AND INLAND DISCOVERY.

By W. D. Cooley, Esq. 3 vols. foolscap 8vo. with Vignette Titles, 18s. cloth.

COPLAND.—A DICTIONARY OF PRACTICAL MEDICINE;

Comprising General Pathology, the Nature and Treatment of Diseases, Morbid Structures, and the Disorders especially incidental to Climates, to Sex, and to the different Epochs of Life, with numerous approved Formulas of the Medicines recommended. By James Copland, M.D., Consulting Physician to Queen Charlotte's Lying-in Hospital; Senior Physician to the Royal Infirmary for Children; Member of the Royal College of Physicians, London; of the Medical and Chirurgical Societies of London and Berlin, etc. Vols. 1 and 2, 8vo. 3l. cloth; and Part 3, 4s. 6d. sewed.

. To be completed in one more Volume.

CROCKER'S ELEMENTS OF LAND SURVEYING.

Fifth Edition, corrected throughout, and considerably improved and modernized, by T. G. Bunt, Land Surveyor, Bristol. To which are added, TABLES OF SIX-FIGURE LOGARITHMS, etc., superintended by Richard Farley, of the Nautical Almanac Establishment. Post 8vo. 12s. cloth.

. *The work throughout is entirely revised, and much new matter has been added; there are new chapters, containing very full and minute Directions relating to the modern Practice of Surveying, both with and without the aid of angular instruments. The method of Plotting Estates, and casting or computing their Areas, are described, etc. etc. The chapter on Levelling also is new.*

CROWE.—THE HISTORY OF FRANCE,

From the Earliest Period to the Abdication of Napoleon. By E. E. Crowe, Esq. 3 vols. foolscap 8vo. with Vignette Titles, 18s. cloth.

DAHLMANN.—HISTORY OF THE ENGLISH REVOLUTION.

By F. C. Dahlmann, late Professor of History at the University of Göttingen. Translated from the German, by H. Evans Lloyd. 8vo. 10s. 6d. cloth.

"Professor Dahlmann's book is, in short, a rapid sketch of the whole of what we call the Modern History of England, from its start at the Coronation of Henry the Seventh, to its intermediate settlement at the Coronation of William the Third. We have no English summary of the history it relates so brief, compendious, and impartial. Mr. Dahlmann is a very earnest as well as intelligent writer; and the steady advance of the popular principle in England, through an almost uninterrupted march of two centuries, is startlingly reflected in his clear and transparent relation. Mr. Lloyd's translation is very well executed."—Examiner.

DAVY (SIR HUMPHRY).—ELEMENTS OF AGRICULTURAL CHEMISTRY

in a Course of Lectures. By Sir Humphry Davy. With Notes by Dr. John Davy. 6th Edition. 8vo. with 10 Plates, 15s. cloth.

Introduction; The General Powers of Matter which Influence Vegetation; the Organization of Plants; Soils; Nature and Constitution of the Atmosphere, and its Influence on Vegetables; Manures of Vegetable and

Animal Origin; Manures of Mineral Origin, or Fossil Manures; Improvement of Lands by Burning; Experiments on the Nutritive Qualities of different Grasses, etc.

DE CUSTINE.—RUSSIA.

By the Marquis De Custine. Translated from the French. 2d Edition. 3 vols. post 8vo. 31s. 6d. cloth.

"We are inclined to think—and it is a painful reflection—that Mons. De Custine's remarkable volumes contain a more accurate account of the state and condition of Russia than any other work of recent date, without exception. The author has manifestly penetrated through that superficial glitter and gorgeous array which have blinded the eyes of too many travellers to the imperfections and defects of this great empire, and has shown it as it really is. To do this in the case of Russia requires many and favourable opportunities of observation, considerable shrewdness, and a courage and determination not easily to be daunted; all which Mons. De Custine has proved himself to have possessed in an eminent degree; and the result is, a work which those who are desirous to know Russia as it really is, and not as it would fain impose itself on the world to be, would do well to consult. We promise our readers equal surprise and pleasure from the perusal of his very clever book."—Gentleman's Magazine.

DE LA BECHE.—REPORT ON THE GEOLOGY OF CORNWALL, DEVON, AND WESTSOMERSET.

By Henry T. De la Beche, F.R.S. etc., Director of the Ordnance Geological Survey. Published by Order of the Lords Commissioners of H. M. Treasury. 8vo. with Maps, Woodcuts, and 12 large Plates, 14s. cloth.

DE MORGAN.—AN ESSAY ON PROBABILITIES,

And on their Application to Life Contingencies and Insurance Offices. By Aug. De Morgan, of Trinity College, Cambridge. Foolscap 8vo. with Vignette Title, 6s. cloth.

DOCTOR (THE), ETC.

5 vols. post 8vo. 2l. 12s. 6d. cloth.

"Admirably as the mystery of the 'Doctor' has been preserved up to the present moment, there is no longer any reason for affecting secrecy on the subject. The author is Robert Southey; he acknowledged the fact shortly before his last illness to his most confidential friend, an M.P. of high character. In a private letter from Mrs. Southey, dated February 27, 1843, she not only states the fact, but adds that the greater part of a sixth volume had gone through the press, and that Southey looked forward to the pleasure of drawing her into it as a contributor; giving her full authority to affirm that her husband is the author."

Robert Bell, Esq., in *The Story Teller*.**DODDRIDGE.—THE FAMILY EXPOSITOR;**

Or, a Paraphrase and Version of the New Testament: with Critical Notes, and a Practical Improvement of each Section. By P. Doddridge, D.D. To which is prefixed, a Life of the Author, by A. Kippis, D.D. F.R.S. and S.A. New Edition. 4 vols. 8vo. 1l. 16s. cloth.

DONOVAN.—TREATISE ON CHEMISTRY.

By Michael Donovan, Esq. M.R.I.A. Fourth Edition. Foolscap 8vo. with Vignette Title, 6s. cloth.

DONOVAN.—A TREATISE ON DOMESTIC ECONOMY.

By M. Donovan, Esq. M.R.I.A., Professor of Chemistry to the Company of Apothecaries in Ireland. 2 vols. foolscap 8vo. with Vignette Titles, 12s. cloth.

DOVER.—LIFE OF FREDERICK II. KING OF PRUSSIA.

By Lord Dover. 2d Edition. 2 vols. 8vo. with Portrait, 25s. boards.

DRUMMOND.—FIRST STEPS TO BOTANY,

Intended as popular Illustrations of the Science, leading to its study as a branch of general education. By J. L. Drummond, M.D. 4th Edit. 12mo. with numerous Woodcuts, 9s. boards.

DUNHAM.—THE HISTORY OF THE GERMANIC EMPIRE.

By Dr. Dunham. 3 vols. foolscap 8vo. with Vignette Titles, 18s. cloth.

THE HISTORY OF EUROPE DURING

THE MIDDLE AGES. By Dr. Dunham. 4 vols. foolscap 8vo. with Vignette Titles, 1l. 4s. cloth.

THE HISTORY OF SPAIN AND PORTUGAL.

By Dr. Dunham. 5 vols. foolscap 8vo. with Vignette Titles, 1l. 10s. cloth.

THE HISTORY OF SWEDEN, DENMARK,

AND NORWAY. By Dr. Dunham. 3 vols. foolscap 8vo. with Vignette Titles, 18s. cloth.

THE HISTORY OF POLAND.

By Dr. Dunham. Foolscap 8vo. with Vignette Title, 6s. cloth.

THE LIVES OF THE EARLY WRITERS

OF GREAT BRITAIN. By Dr. Dunham, R. Bell, Esq., etc. Foolscap 8vo. with Vignette Title, 6s. cloth.

THE LIVES OF BRITISH DRAMATISTS.

By Dr. Dunham, R. Bell, Esq., etc. 2 vols. foolscap 8vo. with Vignette Titles, 12s. cloth.

EGERTON.—A TREATISE ON PHOTOGRAPHY;

Containing the latest Discoveries appertaining to the Daguerreotype. Compiled from Communications by MM. Daguerre and Arago, and other Eminent Men of Science. By N. P. Lerebours, Optician to the Observatory, Paris, etc. Translated by J. Egerton. Post 8vo. with Plate of Apparatus, 7s. 6d. cloth.

ELLIOTSON.—HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY:

With which is incorporated much of the Elementary Part of the "Institutiones Physiologicæ" of J. F. Blumenbach, Professor in the University of Göttingen. By John Elliotson, M.D. Cantab. F.R.S. Fifth Edition. 8vo., with numerous Woodcuts, 2l. 2s. cloth.

THE ENGLISHMAN'S GREEK CONCORDANCE OF THE NEW TESTAMENT;

being an attempt at a Verbal Connexion between the Greek and the English Texts; including a Concordance to the Proper Names, with Indexes, Greek-English and English-Greek. 2d Edition, carefully revised, with a new Index, Greek and English. Royal 8vo. 42s. cloth.

ENGLISHMAN'S HEBREW AND CHALDEE CONCORDANCE OF

THE OLD TESTAMENT; being an attempt at a Verbal Connexion between the Original and the English Translations: with Indexes, a List of the Proper Names and their occurrences, etc. etc. 2 vols. royal 8vo. cloth, 3l. 13s. 6d.; large paper, 4l. 14s. 6d.

"The labour bestowed upon this important work has seldom, we should suppose, been equalled; and we have the fullest conviction, from the merely cursory examination we are able to give to such a stupendous task, that the result justifies all the labour, time, and money expended upon it. Indeed, the whole book bears the most palpable evidence of honest carefulness and unwearied diligence—the points of prime worth in a Concordance; and wherever we have dipped into its pages (about 1800), we have, in every case, had our opinion of its neatness, accuracy, and lucid order, confirmed and increased."—Literary Gazette.

FAREY.—A TREATISE ON THE STEAM-ENGINE,

Historical, Practical, and Descriptive. By John Farey, Engineer. 4to. Illustrated by numerous Woodcuts, and 25 Copper-plates, 5l. 5s. in boards.

FERGUS.—THE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,

From the Discovery of America to the Election of General Jackson to the Presidency. By the Rev. H. Fergus. 2 vols. foolscap 8vo. with Vignette Titles, 12s. cloth.

FIELD.—POSTHUMOUS EXTRACTS FROM THE VETERINARY

RECORDS OF THE LATE JOHN FIELD. Edited by his Brother, William Field, Veterinary Surgeon, London. 8vo. 8s. boards.

FINCH (JOHN).—NATURAL BOUNDARIES OF EMPIRES;

With a New View of Colonization. By John Finch, Esq., Corresponding Member of the Literary and Historical Society of Quebec, and of the Natural History Societies of Montreal, New York, New Brunswick, Delaware, West Point, etc. Foolscap 8vo. 6s. cloth.

"A work which contains much original thought, and embraces many topics, both suggestive and reflective; a little manual of political geography, that both the writer and student of history and politics may consult and profit by."—Atlas.

FORD.—THE NEW DEVOUT COMMUNICANT,

According to the Church of England: containing an Account of the Institution, Prayers, and Meditations, before and after the Administration, and a Companion at the Lord's Table. By the Rev. James Ford, B.D. 7th Edition, 18mo. 2s. 6d. cloth, gilt edges; fcap. 8vo. 3s. 6d. bound.

FORD.—A CENTURY OF CHRISTIAN PRAYERS,

On FAITH, HOPE, and CHARITY: with a Morning and Evening Devotion. By the Rev. James Ford, B.D. 3d Edition. 18mo. 4s. cloth.

FORSTER.—STATESMEN OF THE COMMONWEALTH OF ENGLAND.

With an Introductory Treatise on the Popular Progress in English History. By John Forster, Esq. 5 vols. foolscap 8vo. with Original Portraits of Pym, Eliot, Hampden, Cromwell, and an Historical Scene after a Picture by Cattermole, 1l. 10s. cloth.

The Introductory Treatise, intended as an Introduction to the Study of the Great Civil War in the Seventeenth Century, separately, price 2s. 6d. sewed.

The above 5 vols. form Mr. Forster's Portion of the Lives of Eminent British Statesmen, by Sir James Mackintosh, the Right Hon. T. P. Courtenay, and John Forster, Esq. 7 vols. foolscap 8vo. with Vignette Titles, 2l. 2s. cloth.

FOSBROKE.—A TREATISE ON THE ARTS, MANNERS, MANUFACTURES, and INSTITUTIONS of the GREEKS and ROMANS.

By the Rev. T. D. Fosbroke, etc. 2 vols. foolscap 8vo. with Vignette Titles, 12s. cloth.

GLEIG.—LIVES OF THE MOST EMINENT BRITISH MILITARY COMMANDERS.

By the Rev. G. R. Gleig. 3 vols. foolscap 8vo. with Vignette Titles, 18s. cloth.

GLENDINNING.—PRACTICAL HINTS ON THE CULTURE OF THE PINEAPPLE.

By R. Glendinning, Gardener to the Right Hon. Lord Rolle, Bicton. 12mo. with Plan of Pinery, 6s. cloth.

GOLDSMITH'S POETICAL WORKS.

Illustrated with Engravings on Wood, from Designs by the Etching Club. Uniform with "Thomson's Seasons." Square crown 8vo. 21s; bound in morocco, by Hayday, 36s.

GOOD.—THE BOOK OF NATURE.

A Popular Illustration of the General Laws and Phenomena of Creation. By John Mason Good, M.D. F.R.S. etc. 3d Edition, corrected. 3 vols. foolscap 8vo. 24s. cloth.

GRAHAM.—ENGLISH; OR, THE ART OF COMPOSITION

explained in a Series of Instructions and Examples. By G. F. Graham. 2d Edition, revised and improved. Foolscap 8vo. 7s. cloth.

GRANT (MRS. OF LAGGAN).—MEMOIR AND CORRESPONDENCE

of the late Mrs. Grant, of Laggan, author of "Letters from the Mountains," "Memoirs of an American Lady," etc. Edited by her Son, J. P. Grant, Esq. 3 vols. post 8vo. with Portrait, 31s. 6d. cloth.

"With sketches equally graceful," [with that of Campbell, quoted,] "of Scott and Jeffery, of Wordsworth and Southey, and Wilson and Brown, and Brewster and Chalmers, and the early contributors to Blackwood, we could have filled our limited space, without robbing these volumes of their interest, so replete are they with opinions of men and things, and so abundant in lofty sentiment and sincere piety."—Atlas.

GRATTAN.—THE HISTORY OF THE NETHERLANDS,

From the Invasion by the Romans to the Belgian Revolution in 1830. By T. C. Grattan, Esq. Foolscap 8vo. with Vignette Titles, 6s. cloth.

GRAY.—FIGURES OF MOLLUSCOUS ANIMALS,

Selected from various Authors. Etched for the Use of Students. By Maria Emma Gray. Vol. I. 8vo., with 78 plates of Figures, 12s. cloth.

GRAY AND MITCHELL'S ORNITHOLOGY.—THE GENERA OF BIRDS;

Comprising their Generic Characters, a Notice of the Habits of each Genus, and an extensive List of Species, referred to their several Genera. By George Robert Gray, Acad. Imp. Georg. Florent. Soc. Corresp. Senior Assistant of the Zoological Department, British Museum; and author of the "List of the Genera of Birds," etc. etc. Illustrated with 350 imperial 4to. Plates, by David William Mitchell, B.A.

In course of publication in Monthly Parts, 10s. 6d. each; each Part consisting generally of Four imperial quarto coloured Plates and Three plain, and accompanying Letterpress; giving the Generic Characters, short Remarks on the Habits, and a List of Species of each Genus as complete as possible. The uncoloured Plates will contain the Characters of all the Genera of the various Sub-families, consisting of numerous details of Heads, Wings, and Feet, as the case may require, for pointing out their distinguishing Characters.
**. The Work will not exceed Fifty Monthly Parts. No. 9 will be published on the 1st of January 1846.*

GREENER.—THE GUN;

Or, a Treatise on the various Descriptions of Small Fire Arms. By W. Greener, Inventor of an Improved Method of Firing Cannon by Percussion, etc. 8vo. with Illustrations, 15s. boards.

GREENER.—SCIENCE OF GUNNERY,

As applied to the use and Construction of Fire Arms. By William Greener, author of "The Gun," etc. With numerous Plates, 15s. cloth.

GREENWOOD (COL.).—THE TREE-LIFTER;

Or a New Method of Transplanting Trees. By Col. Geo. Greenwood. 8vo. with an Illustrative Plate, 7s. cloth.

GUEST.—THE MABINOGION,

From the Llyfr Coch o Hergest, or Red Book of Hergest, and other ancient Welsh MSS. with an English Translation and Notes. By Lady Charlotte Guest. Royal 8vo. 8s. each.

Part 1.—The Lady of the Fountain.

Part 2.—Peredur Ab Eirawc; a Tale of Chivalry.

Part 3.—The Arthurian Romance of Gwalter, the Son of Erbin.

Part 4.—The Romance of Kilhwch and Olwen.

Part 5.—The Dream of Rhonabwy, and the Tale of Pryll Prince of Dyved.

GWILT.—AN ENCYCLOPÆDIA OF ARCHITECTURE;

Historical, Theoretical, and Practical. By Joseph Gwilt, Esq., F.S.A. Illustrated with upwards of 1000 Engravings on Wood, from Designs by J. S. Gwilt. In 1 thick vol. 8vo. containing nearly 1500 closely-printed pages. 2l. 12s. 6d. cloth.

"Gwilt's Encyclopædia ranks high as a work for professional students, containing the mathematics of architecture, with copious details upon all the technicalities of the science. It is a work which no professed architect or builder should be without."—Westminster Review.

HALL.—NEW GENERAL LARGE LIBRARY ATLAS OF FIFTY-THREE

MAPS, on Columbian Paper; with the Divisions and Boundaries carefully coloured. Constructed entirely from New Drawings, and engraved by Sidney Hall. New Edition, thoroughly revised and corrected; including all the Alterations rendered necessary by the recent Official Surveys, the New Bonds on the Continent, and a careful Comparison with the authenticated Discoveries published in the latest Voyages and Travels. Folded in half, Nine Guineas, half-bound in Russia; full size of the Maps, Ten Pounds, half-bound in Russia.

"The following Maps have been re-engraved, from entirely new designs—Ireland, South Africa, Turkey in Asia; the following have been materially improved—Switzerland, North Italy, South Italy, Egypt, Central Germany, Southern Germany, Greece, Austria, Spain, and Portugal; a new map of China, corrected from the recent government survey of the coast from Canton to Nankin (to which is appended the Province of Canton, on an enlarged scale, in a separate compartment), has since been added.

HALSTED.—LIFE AND TIMES OF RICHARD THE THIRD,

as Duke of Gloucester and King of England: in which all the Charges against him are carefully investigated and compared with the Statements of the Contemporaneous Authorities. By Caroline A. Halsted, author of "The Life of Margaret Beaufort." 2 vols. 8vo. with Portrait from an Original Picture in the possession of the Right Honourable Lord Stafford, never before engraved, and other Illustrations, 1l. 10s. cloth.

"We consider Miss Halstead's work as one of the most interesting and able pieces of history which has ever been presented to the world. The research which it manifests is most extensive, the arrangement clear and lucid, the style always animated and picturesque. Many new lights are thrown on the career of Richard, many new facts elicited, and the injustice of four centuries vindicated by this intrepid and indefatigable champion of historical truth."

Metropolitan Magazine.

HANNAM.—THE ECONOMY OF WASTE MANURES:

A Treatise on the Nature and Use of Neglected Fertilizers. By John Hannam. Written for the Yorkshire Agricultural Society, and published by permission of the Council. Fcap. 8vo. 3s. 6d. cloth.

"We consider this an invaluable treatise. It must prove of incalculable benefit to that class to whom it is chiefly addressed. By the general reader it will likewise be perused with no common interest. It is a lucid, practical demonstration from beginning to end. The writer is not only entirely master of his subject, but he has unfolded it in the most scientific, and, we would add, logical manner. He has displayed so marked a precision in his exposition, that the dullest capacity may at once comprehend his meaning and the drift of his argument."—Atlas.

HAND-BOOK OF TASTE;

Or, How to Observe Works of Art, especially Cartoons, Pictures, and Statues. 2d Edition. By Fabius Pictor, foolscap 8vo. 3s. boards.

"We have never met with a compendious treatise on art, and the principles which should guide taste in judging of its productions, that contained more excellent matter than this small unpretending volume. The following rules, and those which precede them, should be well conned over before visiting exhibitions, and afterwards stitched up with our catalogue."

Tait's Magazine.

HANSARD.—TROUT AND SALMON FISHING IN WALES.

By G. A. Hansard, 12mo. 6s. 6d. cloth.

HARRIS.—THE HIGHLANDS OF ÆTHIOPIA;

Being the Account of Eighteen Months' Residence of a British Embassy to the Christian Court of Shoa. By Major Sir W. C. Harris, author of "Wild Sports in Southern Africa," etc. 2d Edition. 3 vols. 8vo. with Map and Illustrations, 2l. 2s. cloth.

"Sir William Harris has produced a work of extraordinary interest and value; a narrative which will take a permanent place in the library, as the best authority ever yet given to the world on all the subjects to which it relates. It has, moreover, for present readers, the charm of perfect freshness and novelty. The writer's inquiries extend to the minutest particulars of the habits, manners, customs, political and social economy of the people, among whom he was a welcomed visitor."—Foreign and Colonial Review.

HAWES (BARBARA).—TALES OF THE NORTH AMERICAN INDIANS, and Adventures of the Early Settlers in America. By Barbara Hawes. Foolsap 8vo. with Frontispiece.—Just ready.

HAWKER.—INSTRUCTIONS TO YOUNG SPORTSMEN

In all that relates to Guns and Shooting. By Lieut. Col. P. Hawker. 9th edition, corrected, enlarged, and improved, with Eighty-five Plates and Woodcuts, by Adlard and Branstons, from Drawings by C. Varley, Dicks, etc. 8vo. 2ls. cloth.

"We have so often spoken favourably of preceding editions of this popular work, that we need only notice the opportune publication of the Ninth, which has just made its appearance, and which brings every branch of sporting, in relation to the field and gun, down to the present time; giving interesting notes of whatever has been done in the way of change and improvement."—Literary Gazette.

HAYDON (B. R.).—LECTURES ON PAINTING AND DESIGN,

Delivered at the London Institution, the Royal Institution, Albemarle Street, to the University of Oxford, etc. By B. R. Haydon, Historical Painter. With Designs drawn on Wood by the author, and Engraved by Edward Evans. 8vo. 12s. cloth.

Contents: Origin of the Art.—Anatomy the Basis of Drawing.—The Skeleton.—The Muscles of Man and Quadrupeds.—Standard Figure.—Composition.—Colour.—Ancients and Moderns.—Invention.

"A volume distinguished by a bold masculine character in thought and style, containing much accumulated information, and not a little original matter, and forming a valuable manual for all artists who aim at the production of aught higher than furniture pictures, or the mediocrity of the saleable market."—Literary Gazette.

HENSLOW.—THE PRINCIPLES OF DESCRIPTIVE AND PHYSIOLOGICAL BOTANY. By J. S. Henslow, M.A. F.L.S. etc. Foolsap 8vo. with Vignette Title, and nearly 70 Woodcuts, 6s. cloth.

HERSCHEL.—A TREATISE ON ASTRONOMY.

By Sir John Herschel. New Edition. Fcap. 8vo. Vignette Title, 6s. cloth.

HERSCHEL.—A PRELIMINARY DISCOURSE ON THE STUDY OF NATURAL PHILOSOPHY. By Sir John Herschel. New Edition. Foolsap 8vo. with Vignette Title, 6s. cloth.

HINTS ON ETIQUETTE AND THE USAGES OF SOCIETY:

With a Glance at Bad Habits. By Αἰωυός. "Manners make the Man." 23d Edition, revised (with additions) by a Lady of Rank. Foolsap 8vo. 2s. 6d. cloth, gilt edges.

General Observations; Introductions—Letters of Introduction—Marriage—Dinners—Smoking; Snuff—Fashion—Dress—Music—Dancing—Conversation—Advice to Tradespeople—Visiting; Visiting Cards—Cards—Tattling—of General Society.

HINTS ON LIFE;

Or, How to Rise in Society. By C. B. C. Amicus. Foolsap 8vo. with Frontispiece by John Leech.—Just ready.

HOARE.—A DESCRIPTIVE ACCOUNT OF A NEW METHOD OF PLANTING AND MANAGING THE ROOTS OF GRAPE VINES. By Clement Hoare, author of "A Treatise on the Cultivation of the Grape Vine on Open Walls." 12mo 5s. cl.

"We earnestly commend Mr. Hoare's ingenious treatise to the notice not only of the horticultural world, but of every one who loves a garden, and desires to see it yield, at a very small cost, an ample supply of delicious grapes. They will find it full of instructive details, the result of extensive management, directed by an intelligent mind, and of long experience."—*Britannia.*

HOARE.—A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON THE CULTIVATION OF THE GRAPE VINE ON OPEN WALLS. By Clement Hoare. 3d Edition, 8vo. 7s. 6d. cloth.

HOBBS.—ENGLISH WORKS OF THOMAS HOBBS,

Of Malmesbury; now first collected by Sir William Molesworth, Bart. Vol. 10, containing the Translation of Homer's Iliad and Odyssey. 8vo. 10s. cloth; to non-subscribers, 12s.

Nine preceding Volumes have been published of the English and Latin Works. Vols. 8 and 9, recently published, comprise the Translation of Thucydides.

HOLLAND.—PROGRESSIVE EDUCATION;

Or, Considerations on the Course of Life. Translated from the French of Madame Necker de Saussure. By Miss Holland. 3 vols. foolsap 8vo. 19s. 6d. cloth.

*. The Third Volume, forming an appropriate conclusion to the first two, separately, 7s. 6d.

HOLLAND.—A TREATISE ON THE MANUFACTURES IN METAL.

By John Holland, Esq. 3 vols. foolscap 8vo. with Vignette Titles, and about 300 Woodcuts, 18s. cloth.

HOLLAND.—MEDICAL NOTES AND REFLECTIONS.

By Henry Holland, M.D. F.R.S. etc. Fellow of the Royal College of Physicians, Physician Extraordinary to the Queen, and Physician in Ordinary to His Royal Highness Prince Albert. 2d Edition. 8vo. 18s. cloth.

HOOKE. —THE BRITISH FLORA.

In 2 vols. Vol. I.; comprising the Phanogamous or Flowering Plants, and the Ferns. By Sir William Jackson Hooker, K.H. LL.D. F.R.A. and L.S. etc. etc. 5th Edition, with Additions and Corrections; and 173 Figures, illustrative of the Umbelliferous Plants, the Composite Plants, the Grasses, and the Ferns. Vol. I. 8vo., with 12 Plates, 14s. plain; with the plates coloured, 24s. cloth.

Vol. II. in Two Parts, comprising the Cryptogamia and the Fungi, completing the British Flora, and forming Vol. V., Parts 1 and 2, of Smith's English Flora, 24s. boards.

HOOKE AND TAYLOR.—MUSCOLOGIA BRITANNICA.

Containing the Mosses of Great Britain and Ireland, systematically arranged and described; with Plates, illustrative of the character of the Genera and Species. By Sir W. J. Hooker and T. Taylor, M.D. F.L.S. etc. 2d Edition, 8vo. enlarged, 31s. 6d. plain; 37. 3s. coloured.

HORSLEY (BISHOP).—BIBLICAL CRITICISM ON THE FIRST FOURTEEN HISTORICAL BOOKS OF THE OLD TESTAMENT; AND ON THE FIRST NINE PROPHETICAL BOOKS.

By Samuel Horsley, LL.D. F.R.S. F.A.S. Lord Bishop of St. Asaph. Second Edition, containing Translations by the Author, never before published, together with copious indexes. 2 vols. 8vo. 30s. cloth.

HOWITT (MARY).—THE CHILD'S PICTURE AND VERSE BOOK,

Commonly called "Otto Speckter's Fable Book." Translated by Mary Howitt. With French and German on corresponding pages, and illustrated with 100 Engravings on Wood, by G. F. Sargent. 2d Edition. Square 12mo. 7s. 6d. boards.

HOWITT (MARY).—THE H—— FAMILY: TRALINNAN; AXEL AND ANNA;

and other Tales. By Fredrika Bremer. Translated by Mary Howitt. 2 vols. post 8vo. with Portrait of the Author, 21s. boards.

THE NEIGHBOURS. A Story of Every-day Life in Sweden.

By Fredrika Bremer.

Translated by Mary Howitt. 3d Edition, revised and corrected. 2 vols. post 8vo. 18s.

The HOME; or, Family Cares and Family Joys. By Fredrika Bremer. Translated by Mary Howitt. 2d Edition. 2 vols. post 8vo. 21s.

THE PRESIDENT'S DAUGHTERS, including NINA.

By Fredrika Bremer. Translated by Mary Howitt. 3 vols. post 8vo. 31s. 6d.

A NEW SKETCH OF EVERY-DAY LIFE:—A DIARY.

Together with STRIFE and PEACE. By Fredrika Bremer. Translated by Mary Howitt. 2 vols. post 8vo. 21s.

HOWITT.—THE RURAL LIFE OF ENGLAND.

By William Howitt. Third Edition, corrected and revised. Medium 8vo. with Engravings on Wood by Bewick and Williams, uniform with "Visits to Remarkable Places," 21s. cloth.

Life of the Aristocracy.

Life of the Agricultural Population.

Picturesque and Moral Features of the Country.

Strong Attachment of the English to Country Life.

The Forests of England.

Habits, Amusements, and Condition of the People; in which are introduced Two New Chapters, descriptive of the Rural Watering Places, and Education of Rural Population.

HOWITT.—VISITS TO REMARKABLE PLACES;

Old Halls, Battle-Fields, and Scenes Illustrative of Striking Passages in English History and Poetry. By William Howitt. New Edition. Medium 8vo. with 40 Illustrations by S. Williams, 21s. cloth.

SECOND SERIES, chiefly in the Counties of DURHAM and NORTHUMBERLAND, with a Stroll along the BORDER. Medium 8vo. with upwards of 40 highly-finished Woodcuts, from Drawings made on the spot for this Work, by Messrs. Carnichael, Richardsons, and Weld Taylor, 21s. cloth.

HOWITT.—THE LIFE AND ADVENTURES OF JACK OF THE MILL,

Commonly called "Lord Othmill;" created, for his eminent services, Baron Waldeck, and Knight of Kiteottle; a Fireside Story. By William Howitt. 2d Edition. 2 vols. foolscap 8vo. with 46 Illustrations on Wood by G. F. Sargent, 12s. cloth.

HOWITT.—THE RURAL AND SOCIAL LIFE OF GERMANY:

With Characteristic Sketches of its chief Cities and Scenery. Collected in a General Tour, and during a Residence in that Country in the Years 1840-42. By William Howitt, author of "The Rural Life of England," etc. Medium 8vo., with above 50 Illustrations, 21s. cloth.

"We cordially record our conviction of the value of Mr. Howitt's volume, and strongly recommend its early perusal. It is both instructive and entertaining, and will be found to familiarise the English reader with forms of character and modes of social life, vastly different from anything witnessed at home."—Eclectic Review.

HOWITT.—GERMAN EXPERIENCES:

Addressed to the English, both Goers Abroad and Stayers at Home. By William Howitt. Foolscap 8vo. 7s. 6d. cloth.

HOWITT.—WANDERINGS OF A JOURNEYMAN TAILOR,

through EUROPE and the EAST, during the years 1824 to 1840. By P. D. Holthaus, from Werdohl in Westphalia. Translated from the Third German Edition, by William Howitt, author of "The Rural and Social Life of Germany," etc. Foolscap 8vo. with Portrait of the Tailor, 6s. cloth.

HOWITT.—THE STUDENT-LIFE OF GERMANY.

From the Unpublished MS. of Dr. Cornelius. By William Howitt. 8vo. with 24 Wood-Engravings, and 7 Steel Plates, 21s. cloth.

"German student-life has, of course, its brighter side and pleasanter traits. Its generous friendships, its buoyant spirits, its noble songs, its intense study, at the last may well compensate for many of its darker features. In this volume there is no want of material to form a very sufficient notion of German student-life."—Quarterly Review.

HOWITT.—COLONIZATION AND CHRISTIANITY:

A Popular History of the Treatment of the Natives, in all their Colonies, by the Europeans. By William Howitt. Post 8vo. 10s. 6d. cloth.

HOWITT.—THE BOY'S COUNTRY BOOK:

Being the real Life of a Country Boy, written by Himself; exhibiting all the Amusements, Pleasures, and Pursuits of Children in the Country. Edited by William Howitt, author of "The Rural Life of England," etc. 2d Edition. Fcap. 8vo. with 40 Woodcuts, 8s. cloth.

"A capital work, and, we are inclined to think, Howitt's best in any line."—Quarterly Review.

HUDSON.—THE PARENT'S HAND-BOOK;

Or, Guide to the Choice of Professions, Employments, and Situations; containing useful and practical information on the subject of placing out Young Men, and of obtaining their Education with a view to particular occupations. By J. C. Hudson, Esq., author of "Plain Directions for Making Wills." Fcap. 8vo. 5s. cloth.

HUDSON.—PLAIN DIRECTIONS FOR MAKING WILLS

In Conformity with the Law, and particularly with reference to the Act 7 Wm. IV. and 1 Vict. c. 26. To which is added, a clear Exposition of the Law relating to the Distribution of Personal Estate in the case of Intestacy; with two Forms of Wills, and much useful information, etc. By J. C. Hudson, Esq. 13th Edition, corrected, with Notes of Cases judicially decided since the above Act came into operation. Fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

HUDSON.—THE EXECUTOR'S GUIDE.

By J. C. Hudson, Esq., of the Legacy Duty Office, London: author of "Plain Directions for Making Wills," and "The Parent's Hand-Book." 4th Edition. Foolscap 8vo. 5s. cloth.

* * The above two works may be had in one volume, price 7s. cloth.

HUMPHREYS.—THE ILLUMINATED BOOKS OF THE MIDDLE AGES.

A History of Illuminated Books from the 14th to the 17th Century. By Henry Noel Humphreys. Illustrated by a Series of Specimens, consisting of an entire Page, of the exact size of the Original, from the most celebrated and splendid MSS. in the Imperial and Royal Libraries of Vienna, Moscow, Paris, Naples, Copenhagen, and Madrid; from the Vatican, Escorial, Ambrosian, and other great Libraries of the Continent;—and from the rich Public, Collegiate, and Private Libraries of Great Britain; superbly printed in Gold, Silver, and Colours.

In course of publication, in Parts. Each Part containing Three Plates, with Descriptions, Imperial Quarto, splendidly printed, in gold, silver, and colours, in imitation of the originals, as accurate as can be produced by mechanical means, price 12s.

Large Paper, on Half Imperial (2½ in. by 15), to prevent folding the large Plates, 21s.

Six Parts to form a Volume, Four Volumes completing the work.

"We have seen some specimens of a proposed work by Mr. Humphreys, on Illuminated MSS. which have surprised us by the accuracy of their execution, and the effect produced by merely mechanical means."—Quarterly Review.

HUNT.—RESEARCHES ON LIGHT:

An Examination of all the Phenomena connected with the Chemical and Molecular Changes produced by the Influence of the Solar Rays; embracing all the known Photographic Processes, and new Discoveries in the Art. By Robert Hunt, Secretary of the Royal Cornwall Polytechnic Society. 8vo. with Plate and Woodcuts, 10s. 6d. cloth.

"Mr. Hunt's reputation is so well established, that we need only mention his pleasing volume to secure it a favourable reception from the philosophical public." Jameson's New Edinburgh Philosophical Journal.

ILLUMINATED CALENDAR (THE).—THE ILLUMINATED CALENDAR

and HOME DIARY for 1845; copied from the Manuscript of the Hours of Anne of Brittany, arranged as an Almanac and Diary. Enriched with Twelve large Designs, one appropriate to each Month, illustrative of Manners and Customs of the Fifteenth Century, with a Title-page, ornamented with Fruits on a Gold Ground; the whole copied from the Calendar in "The Hours of Anne of Brittany," carefully coloured by hand, and enriched with Gold; also, Twenty-four Ornamental Borders, composed of Natural Flowers, from the same MSS. The Borders printed in Gold and Colours, by Owen Jones. Imperial 8vo. 42s. bound in an appropriate ornamental cover.

JACKSON.—PICTORIAL FLORA;

Or, British Botany delineated, in 1800 Lithographic Drawings of all the Species of Flowering Plants indigenous to Great Britain; illustrating the descriptive works on English Botany of Hooker, Lindley, Smith, etc. By Miss Jackson. 8vo. 15s. cloth.

JAMES.—A HISTORY OF THE LIFE OF EDWARD THE BLACK PRINCE, and of various Events connected therewith, which occurred during the Reign of Edward III. King of England. By G. P. R. James, Esq. 2d Edition. 2 vols. foolscap 8vo. with Map, 15s. cl.

JAMES.—LIVES OF THE MOST EMINENT FOREIGN STATESMEN. By G. P. R. James, Esq., and E. E. Crowe, Esq. 5 vols. foolscap 8vo. with Vignette Titles. 30s. cloth.

LORD JEFFREY.—CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE EDINBURGH REVIEW. By Francis Jeffrey, now one of the Judges in the Court of Session in Scotland. 4 vols. 8vo. 48s. cloth.

JOHNSON.—THE FARMER'S ENCYCLOPÆDIA, AND DICTIONARY OF RURAL AFFAIRS: embracing all the recent Discoveries in Agricultural Chemistry; adapted to the comprehension of unscientific Readers. By Cathbert W. Johnson, Esq., F.R.S. Barrister-at-Law, Corresponding Member of the Agricultural Society of Königsberg, and of the Maryland Horticultural Society, Author of several of the Prize Essays of the Royal Agricultural Society of England, and other Agricultural Works; Editor of the "Farmer's Almanack," etc. 3 thick vol. 8vo. illustrated by Wood Engravings of the best and most improved Agricultural Implements. 2l. 10s. cloth.

"Cuthbert Johnson's 'Farmer's Encyclopædia' is one of the best books of its class."

Dr. Lindley, in 'The Gardener's' Chronicle.

KANE.—THE INDUSTRIAL RESOURCES OF IRELAND.

By Robert Kane, M.D. Secretary to the Council of the Royal Irish Academy, Professor of Natural Philosophy to the Royal Dublin Society, and of Chemistry to the Apothecaries' Hall of Ireland. Post 8vo. 7s. cloth.

"Professor Kane's volume on the 'Industrial Resources of Ireland' contains a masterly view of the physical materials upon which Irish industry might work. The fuel, the water-power, the minerals, the composition and capabilities of the soil, the nature and locality of manures, and the means of internal communication existing in the country, are successively taken up, analysed, and laid before the reader, in their scientific as well as their practical bearings."—Morning Chronicle.

KANE.—ELEMENTS OF CHEMISTRY;

Including the most Recent Discoveries and Applications of the Science to Medicine and Pharmacy, and to the Arts. By Robert Kane, M.D. M.B. L.A. Professor of Natural Philosophy to the Royal Dublin Society. 8vo. with 236 Woodcuts, 24s. cloth.

KATER AND LARDNER.—A TREATISE ON MECHANICS.

By Captain Kater and Dr. Lardner. New Edition. Foolscap 8vo. Vignette Title, and 19 Plates, comprising 224 distinct figures, 6s. cloth.

KEIGHTLEY.—OUTLINES OF HISTORY,

From the Earliest Period. By Thomas Keightley, Esq. New Edition, corrected and considerably improved. Foolscap 8vo., 6s. cloth; or 6s. 6d. bound.

KING.—A SELECTION FROM THE SPEECHES AND WRITINGS OF THE

LATE LORD KING. With a short Introductory Memoir, by Earl Fortescue. Demy 8vo. Portrait, 12s. cloth.

"Earl Fortescue has rendered good service to both economic and moral sciences by this seasonable publication. His selections are most judiciously made, and will raise his relative's high character as an able and upright politician, whose views were singularly in advance of his age, while every parliamentary session adds proof of their soundness. In his Memoir, his Lordship has shown that he can not only appreciate Lord King, but that he is well able to maintain the principles and enforce the doctrines to which his illustrious relative devoted his life."—Athenæum.

KIPPIS.—A COLLECTION OF HYMNS AND PSALMS,

For Public and Private Worship. Selected and prepared by A. Kippis, D.D., Abraham Rees, D.D., the Rev. Thomas Jarvis, and the Rev. T. Morgan. To which is added, a Supplement. New Edition, corrected and improved. 18mo. 6s. bound.

KIRBY AND SPENCE.—AN INTRODUCTION TO ENTOMOLOGY;

Or, Elements of the Natural History of Insects: comprising an account of noxious and useful Insects, of their Metamorphoses, Food, Stratagema, Habitations, Societies, Motions, Noises, Hybernation, Instinct, etc. By W. Kirby, M.A. F.R.S. & L.S. Rector of Barham; and W. Spence, Esq., F.R.S. & L.S. 6th Edition, corrected and considerably enlarged. 2 vols. 8vo. 1l. 11s. 6d. cloth.

The first two volumes of the "Introduction to Entomology" are now published as a separate work, distinct from the third and fourth volumes, and, though much enlarged, at a considerable reduction of price, in order that the numerous class of readers who confine their study of insects to that of their manners and economy, need not be burthened with the cost of the technical portion of the work relating to their anatomy, physiology, etc.

KNAPP.—GRAMINA BRITANNICA;

Or, Representations of the British Grasses: with Remarks and occasional Descriptions. By I. L. Knapp, Esq. F.L.S. & A.S. 2d Edition. 4to. with 118 Plates, beautifully coloured, 3l. 16s. boards.

"Most of the persons interested in the art of distinguishing grasses are country gentlemen and farmers, who know nothing of botany, and cannot see the technical descriptions or analytical figures of botanists. To that great class such a book is invaluable. It ought, in fact, to form part of the library of every one interested in rural affairs; for there are few plants so difficult to distinguish as grasses, not any more so, and none which it is more important to know correctly, because of their various uses and qualities. With Mr. Knapp's book before him, no one can have the least difficulty in making himself master of the subject."

Gardener's Chronicle.

LAING, (S., JUN.)—NATIONAL DISTRESS:

Its Causes and Remedies. By Samuel Laing, Jun., Esq., late Fellow of St. John's College Cambridge. 8vo. 7s. 6d. cloth.

* * *The Essay to which the First Prize of 100l., offered by The Atlas newspaper, was awarded.*

LAING.—THE CHRONICLE OF THE KINGS OF NORWAY,

From the Earliest Period of the History of the Northern Sea Kings to the Middle of the Twelfth Century, commonly called the *Heimskringla*. Translated from the Icelandic of Snorro Sturleson, with Notes, and a Preliminary Discourse, by Samuel Laing, author of "Notes of a Traveller," etc. 3 vols. 8vo. 36s. cloth.

"We have been rather profuse in our extracts from this curious and most characteristic old history. But it is long since we have met with a work so spirited, and so amusing, and at the same time affording such valuable information respecting a race to whom we are so largely indebted, as this venerable Chronicle of Snorro Sturleson."—*Eclectic Review*.

LAING.—A TOUR IN SWEDEN

In 1838; comprising Observations on the Moral, Political, and Economical State of the Swedish Nation. By Samuel Laing, Esq. 8vo. 12s. cloth.

LAING.—NOTES OF A TRAVELLER

On the Social and Political State of France, Prussia, Switzerland, Italy, and other parts of Europe, during the present Century. By Samuel Laing, Esq. 2d Edition. 8vo. 16s. cloth.

LAING.—JOURNAL OF A RESIDENCE IN NORWAY

During the years 1834, 1835, and 1836; made with a view to inquire into the Rural and Political Economy of that Country, and the Condition of its Inhabitants. By Samuel Laing, Esq. 2d Edition. 8vo. 14s. cloth.

LARDNER'S CABINET CYCLOPÆDIA;

Comprising a Series of Original Works on History, Biography, Literature, the Sciences, Arts, and Manufactures. Conducted and edited by Dr. Lardner.

The Series complete in One Hundred and Thirty-three Volumes, 39l. 18s. (One Volume remains to be published.) The Works separate, 6s. per volume.

"In the completeness of its treatises the Cabinet Cyclopædia is unrivalled; and now that the whole plan is carried out, it exhibits an extensive body of available knowledge, such as this or no other country has ever yet presented in a popular and convenient form."—*Britannia*.

LARDNER.—A TREATISE ON ARITHMETIC.

By Dr. Lardner, LL.D. F.R.S. Foolscep 8vo. with Vignette Title, 6s. cloth.

LARDNER AND WALKER.—A MANUAL ON ELECTRICITY, MAGNETISM, and METEOROLOGY.

By Dr. Lardner, LL.D. F.R.S., and C. V. Walker, Secretary of the Electrical Society. 2 vols. foolscap 8vo. 12s.

LARDNER.—A TREATISE ON GEOMETRY,

And its Application to the Arts. By Dr. Lardner. Foolscep 8vo. with Vignette Title, and upwards of 200 figures, 6s. cloth.

LARDNER.—A TREATISE ON HEAT.

By Dr. Lardner, LL.D. etc. Fcap. 8vo. with Vignette Title and Woodcuts, 6s. cloth.

LARDNER.—A TREATISE ON HYDROSTATICS and PNEUMATICS.

By Dr. Lardner. New Edition. Foolscep 8vo. 6s. cloth.

LECTURES ON POLARISED LIGHT,

Delivered by Dr. Pereira, before the Pharmaceutical Society, and in the Medical School of the London Hospital. 8vo. illustrated by above 50 Woodcuts, 5s. 6d. cloth.

L. E. L.—THE POETICAL WORKS OF LETITIA ELIZABETH LANDON.

New Edition, 4 vols. foolscap 8vo. with Illustrations by Howard, etc. 28s. cloth; or bound in morocco, with gilt edges, 2l. 4s.

The following Works separately:—

The IMPROVISATRICE	- 10s. 6d.	The GOLDEN VIOLET	- 10s. 6d.
The VENETIAN BRACELET	10s. 6d.	The TROUBADOUR	- 10s. 6d.

LEE.—TAXIDERMY;

Or, the Art of Collecting, Preparing, and Mounting Objects of Natural History. For the use of Museums and Travellers. By Mrs. R. Lee (formerly Mrs. T. E. Bowdich), author of "Memoirs of Cuvier," etc. 6th Edition, improved, with an account of a Visit to Walton Hall, and Mr. Waterton's method of Preserving Animals. Fcap. 8vo. with Wood Engravings, 7s. cloth.

LEE.—ELEMENTS OF NATURAL HISTORY,

For the Use of Schools and Young Persons: comprising the Principles of Classification, interspersed with amusing and instructive original Accounts of the most remarkable Animals. By Mrs. R. Lee (formerly Mrs. T. E. Bowdich), author of "Taxidermy," "Memoirs of Cuvier," etc. 12mo. with 55 Woodcuts, 7s. 6d. bound.

LEFEVRE (SIR GEORGE).—AN APOLOGY FOR THE NERVES;

Or, their Importance and Influence in Health and Disease. By Sir George Lefevre, M.D. Fellow of the Royal College of Physicians, late Physician to the British Embassy at the Court of St. Petersburg, etc.; author of "The Life of a Travelling Physician," "Thermal Comfort," etc. Post 8vo. 9s. cloth.

"In a literary sense the book is of a very popular character. The style is clear, vigorous, and animated, with something of the easy pleasantness which characterises the man of the world. This renders the book very readable."—*Spectator*.

LIFE OF A TRAVELLING PHYSICIAN,

From his first Introduction to Practice; including Twenty Years' Wanderings throughout the greater part of Europe. 3 vols. post 8vo. with coloured Frontispieces, 31s. 6d. cloth.

LINDLEY.—INTRODUCTION TO BOTANY.

By Prof. J. Lindley, Ph.D. F.R.S. L.S. etc. 3d Edition (1839), with Corrections and considerable Additions, 8vo. with Six Plates and numerous Woodcuts, 18s. cloth.

LINDLEY.—FLORA MEDICA;

A Botanical Account of all the most important Plants used in Medicine, in different Parts of the World. By John Lindley, Ph.D. F.R.S. etc. 8vo. 18s. cloth.

LINDLEY.—A SYNOPSIS OF THE BRITISH FLORA,

Arranged according to the Natural Orders. By Professor John Lindley, Ph.D., F.R.S., etc. Third Edition, with numerous Additions, Corrections, and improvements. 12mo. 10s. 6d. cloth.

LINDLEY.—THE THEORY OF HORTICULTURE;

Or, an Attempt to Explain the Principal Operations of Gardening upon Physiological Principles. By John Lindley, Ph.D. F.R.S. 8vo. with Illustrations on Wood, 12s. cloth.

This book is written in the hope of providing the intelligent gardener, and the scientific amateur, correctly, with the rational basis of the more important operations of Horticulture; and the author has endeavoured to present to his readers an intelligible explanation, founded upon well ascertained facts, which they can judge of by their own means of observation, of the general nature of vegetable actions, and of the causes which, while they control the powers of life in plants, are capable of being regulated by themselves. The possession of such knowledge will necessarily teach them how to improve their methods of cultivation, and lead them to the discovery of new and better modes.

LINDLEY.—GUIDE TO THE ORCHARD AND KITCHEN GARDEN;

Or, an Account of the most valuable Fruits and Vegetables cultivated in Great Britain: with Kalendars of the Work required in the Orchard and Kitchen Garden during every month in the Year. By George Lindley, C.M.H.S. Edited by Professor Lindley. 8vo. 16s. boards.

LLOYD.—A TREATISE ON LIGHT AND VISION.

By the Rev. H. Lloyd, M.A., Fellow of Trin. Coll. Dublin. 8vo. 15s. boards.

LORIMER.—LETTERS TO A YOUNG MASTER MARINER,

On some Subjects connected with his Calling. By Charles Lorimer. 3d edition. 12mo. with an Appendix, 6s. 6d. cloth.

LOUDON (MRS.).—THE LADY'S COUNTRY COMPANION;

Or, How to Enjoy a Country Life Rationally. By Mrs. Loudon, author of "Gardening for Ladies," etc. Foolscap 8vo.—*In the press.*
Contents.—Introduction—The House—The Garden—Domestic Animals—Rural Walks—Miscellaneous Country Amusements—Country Duties.

LOUDON (J. C.).—SELF INSTRUCTION

For Young Gardeners, Foresters, Bailiffs, Land Stewards, and Farmers; in Arithmetic, Book-keeping, Geometry, Mensuration, Practical Trigonometry, Mechanics, Land-Surveying, Levelling, Planning and Mapping, Architectural Drawing, and Isometrical Projection and Perspective; with Examples shewing their applications to Horticultural and Agricultural Purposes. By the late J. C. Loudon, F.L.S. H.S. etc. 8vo.—*In the press.*

LOUDON.—AN ENCYCLOPÆDIA OF TREES AND SHRUBS;

Being the "Arboretum et Fruticetum Britannicum" abridged: containing the Hardy Trees and Shrubs of Great Britain, Native and Foreign, scientifically and popularly described: with their Propagation, Culture, and Uses in the Arts; and with Engravings of nearly all the Species. For the use of Nurserymen, Gardeners, and Foresters. By J. C. Loudon, F.L.S. etc. 1 large vol. 8vo. with upwards of 2000 Engravings on Wood, 21. 11s. cloth.

The Original Work may be had in 8 vols. 8vo. with above 400 8vo. Plates of Trees, and upwards of 2500 Woodcuts, 101. cloth.

LOUDON.—AN ENCYCLOPÆDIA OF GARDENING;

Presenting in one systematic view, the History and Present State of Gardening in all Countries, and its Theory and Practice in Great Britain: with the Management of the Kitchen Garden, the Flower Garden, Laying-out Grounds, etc. By J. C. Loudon, F.L.S. etc. A new Edition, enlarged and much improved. 1 large vol. 8vo. with nearly 1000 Engravings on Wood, 21. 10s. cloth.

LOUDON.—AN ENCYCLOPÆDIA OF AGRICULTURE;

Comprising the Theory and Practice of the Valuation, Transfer, Laying-out, Improvement, and Management of Landed Property, and of the cultivation and economy of the Animal and Vegetable productions of Agriculture, including all the latest improvements; a general History of Agriculture in all countries; a Statistical view of its present state, with suggestions for its future progress in the British Isles; and Supplements, bringing down the work to the year 1844. By J. C. Loudon, F.L.G.Z. and H.S. etc. Fifth Edition. 8vo. illustrated with upwards of 1100 Engravings on Wood, by Branstetter. 21. 10s. cloth.

The Supplement, bringing down Improvements in the art of Field-Culture from 1831 to 1844 inclusive, comprising all the previous Supplements, and illustrated with 65 Engravings on Wood, may be had separately, 5s. sewed.

LOUDON.—AN ENCYCLOPÆDIA OF PLANTS;

Including all the Plants which are now found in, or have been introduced into, Great Britain; giving their Natural History, accompanied by such Descriptions, Engraved Figures, and Elementary Details, as may enable a beginner, who is a mere English reader, to discover the name of every Plant which he may find in flower, and acquire all the information respecting it which is useful and interesting. The Specific Characters by an Eminent Botanist; the Drawings by J. D. C. Sowerby, F.L.S. A new Edition (1841), with a new Supplement, comprising every desirable particular respecting all the Plants originated in, or introduced into, Britain between the first publication of the work, in 1829, and January 1840: with a new General Index to the whole work. Edited by J. C. Loudon, prepared by W. H. Baxter, Jun., and revised by George Don, F.L.S.; and 800 new Figures of Plants, on Wood, from Drawings by J. D. C. Sowerby, F.L.S. 1 very large vol. 8vo. with nearly 10,000 Wood Engravings, 3l. 13s. 6d. cloth.

*. The last Supplement, *separately*, 8vo. 15s. cloth.

LOUDON.—AN ENCYCLOPÆDIA OF COTTAGE, FARM, AND VILLA

ARCHITECTURE AND FURNITURE. Containing Designs for Cottages, Villas, Farm Houses, Farmhouses, Country Inns, Public Houses, Parochial Schools, etc.; with the requisite Fittings-up; Fixtures, and Furniture, and appropriate Offices, Gardens, and Garden Scenery: each Design accompanied by Analytical and Critical Remarks Illustrative of the Principles of Architectural Science and Taste on which it is composed, and General Estimates of the Expense. By J. C. Loudon, F.L.S. etc. New Edition, corrected, with a Supplement containing 160 additional pages of letter-press, and nearly 300 new engravings. 1 very thick vol. 8vo. with more than 2000 Engravings on Wood, 63s. cloth.

"The late Mr. Loudon has the merit of having conveyed more information upon architecture in a popular style, as adapted for general readers, than was ever attempted before, or than has been accomplished since. His *Encyclopædia of Cottage and Village Architecture* is indispensable to the library of all non-professional readers who may at some time of their life propose to build a cottage or country-house."—*Westminster Review*.

*. The Supplement, *separately*, 8vo. 7s. 6d. sewed.

LOUDON.—HORTUS BRITANNICUS:

A Catalogue of all the Plants indigenous to or introduced into Britain. The 3d Edition (1832), with a New Supplement, prepared, under the direction of J. C. Loudon, by W. H. Baxter, and revised by George Don, F.L.S. 8vo. 31s. 6d. cloth.

The Supplement *separately*, 8vo. 2s. 6d. sewed.
The last Supplement *separately*, 8vo. 8s. sewed.

LOUDON.—THE SUBURBAN GARDENER AND VILLA COMPANION:

Comprising the Choice of a Villa or Suburban Residence, or of a situation on which to form one; the Arrangement and Furnishing of the House; and the Laying-out, Planting, and general Management of the Garden and Grounds; the whole, adapted for Grounds from one perch to fifty acres and upwards in extent; intended for the instruction of those who know little of Gardening or Rural Affairs, and more particularly for the use of Ladies. By J. C. Loudon, F.L.S., etc. 8vo. with above 300 Wood Engravings, 20s. cloth.

LOUDON.—HORTUS LIGNOSUS LONDINENSIS;

Or, a Catalogue of all the Lignous Plants cultivated in the neighbourhood of London. To which are added their usual Prices in Nurseries. By J. C. Loudon, F.L.S. etc. 8vo. 7s. 6d.

LOW.—ON LANDED PROPERTY, AND THE MANAGEMENT OF ESTATES;

Comprehending the Relations between Landlord and Tenant, and the Principles and Forms of Leases; of Farm-buildings, Enclosures, Drains, Embankments, Roads, and other Rural Works, Minerals, and Woods. By David Low, Esq. F.R.S.E. etc., author of "Elements of Practical Agriculture," etc. 8vo. with numerous Engravings, 21s. cloth.

"In this solid volume Prof. Low has collected every thing applicable to the important interests at stake on the enlightened cultivation of the British soil; and has given ample instructions on the matters in relation to the great end he has principally in view. Resembling the late Mr. Loudon in the singular accuracy of his details, he has upon such data founded a code of illustration, which, once carefully perused, it will indeed be wonderful if it does not lead to extensive results, and teach all concerned in the management of landed property to enlarge and expand the agricultural resources of the country, and signalily improve the condition of landlord, tenant, and proprietor throughout the land."

Literary Gazette.

LOW.—THE BREEDS OF THE DOMESTICATED ANIMALS OF GREAT

BRITAIN described. By David Low, Esq. F.R.S.E., Professor of Agriculture in the University of Edinburgh; Member of the Royal Academy of Agriculture of Sweden; Corresponding Member of the Conseil Royal d'Agriculture de France, of the Société Royal et Centrale, etc., etc. The Plates from drawings by W. Nicholson, R.S.A., reduced from a Series of Oil Paintings, executed for the Agricultural Museum of the University of Edinburgh by W. Shiels, R.S.A. In 2 vols. atlas quarto, with 56 plates of Animals, beautifully coloured after Nature, 16l. 16s. half-bound in morocco.

Or in four separate portions, as follow:—

The OX. 1 vol. atlas quarto, with 22 Plates, price 6l. 16s. 6d. half-bound morocco.
The SHEEP. 1 vol. atlas quarto, with 21 Plates, price 6l. 16s. 6d. half-bound morocco.

The HORSE. 1 vol. atlas quarto, with 8 Plates, price 3l. half-bound morocco.
The HOG. 1 vol. atlas quarto, with 5 Plates, price 2l. 2s. half-bound morocco.

LOW.—ELEMENTS OF PRACTICAL AGRICULTURE;

Comprehending the Cultivation of Plants, the Husbandry of the Domestic Animals, and the Economy of the Farm. By David Low, Esq. F.R.S.E., Professor of Agriculture in the University of Edinburgh. 4th Edition, with Alterations and Additions, and above 300 Wood-cuts. 8vo. 2ls. cloth.

"Low's 'Elements of Practical Agriculture' is the best work on farming in our language." *Gardener's Chronicle.*

MACAULAY.—CRITICAL AND HISTORICAL ESSAYS CONTRIBUTED TO

The EDINBURGH REVIEW. By the Right Hon. Thomas Babington Macaulay, M.P. 3d Edition. 3 vols. 8vo. 36s. cloth.

MACAULAY.—LAYS OF ANCIENT ROME.

By the Right Honorable Thomas Babington Macaulay, M.P. 5th Edition. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d. cloth.

MACKENZIE.—THE PHYSIOLOGY OF VISION.

By W. Mackenzie, M.D., Lecturer on the Eye in the University of Glasgow. 8vo. with Woodcuts, 10s. 6d. boards.

MACKINTOSH (SIR JAMES).—THE LIFE OF SIR THOMAS MORE.

By the Right Hon. Sir James Mackintosh. Reprinted from the Cabinet Cyclopædia; and intended for a Present-Book or School Prize. Foolscap 8vo. with Portrait, 6s. cloth; or bound in vellum gilt (*old style*), 8s.

MACKINTOSH'S (SIR JAMES) MISCELLANEOUS WORKS;

Including his Contributions to The EDINBURGH REVIEW. Collected and Edited by his Son. 3 vols. 8vo.—*In the press.*

MACKINTOSH, ETC.—THE HISTORY OF ENGLAND.

By Sir James Mackintosh; W. Wallace, Esq.; and Robert Bell, Esq. 10 vols. foolscap 8vo. with Vignette Titles, 3l. cloth.

M'CULLOCH.—A DICTIONARY, GEOGRAPHICAL, STATISTICAL, AND

HISTORICAL, of the various Countries, Places, and Principal Natural Objects in the World. By J. R. M'Culloch, Esq. 2 thick vols. 8vo. Illustrated with Six large important Maps, 4l. cloth.

"The extent of information this Dictionary affords on the subjects referred to in its title is truly surprising. It cannot fail to prove a vade mecum to the student, whose inquiries will be guided by its light, and satisfied by its clear and frequently elaborated communications. Every public room in which commerce, politics, or literature forms the subject of discussion, ought to be furnished with these volumes."—*Globe.*

M'CULLOCH.—A DICTIONARY, PRACTICAL, THEORETICAL, AND

HISTORICAL, OF COMMERCE, AND COMMERCIAL NAVIGATION. By J. R. M'Culloch, Esq. An entirely New Edition, corrected throughout, enlarged, and improved. 1 very thick vol. 8vo., illustrated with Maps and Plans, 50s. cloth; or 55s. strongly half-bound in Russia, with flexible back.

"Without exaggeration one of the most wonderful compilations of the age. The power of continuous labour, the wide range of inquiry, and the power of artistic finish, which have been brought into play by this work, are probably unrivalled in the history of literature. . . . Compared with all previous attempts to compile a commercial dictionary, Mr. M'Culloch's appears as the realisation of an idea which former projectors had conceived too vaguely to be able to carry into execution. It is superior to them all, quite as much for the spirit of judicious selection brought by the author to his task, as for any other quality. The great merit of the work is, that, while omitting nothing of essential importance, it contains nothing that is useless or merely cumbersome. . . . The success of the earlier editions of Mr. M'Culloch's Dictionary is, after all, the best proof of its merit; the facts attending it prove that the mercantile, political, and literary public were in want of such a work, and that they were satisfied with the manner in which Mr. M'Culloch had performed his task. No reader can rise from the perusal of any one of the larger articles without feeling that no previous writer has concentrated so much valuable information within so small a compass, or conveyed his information in so agreeable a style. And the remark is equally applicable to all the numerous articles of which this crammed volume is composed. . . . It is, indeed, invaluable as a book of reference to the merchant, the insurance-agent, the statesman, and the journalist; and its articles, from the care and talent with which they are executed, are as well calculated to supply the wants of the patient inquirer as of the hurried man of business. Mr. M'Culloch occupies a high place amongst the authors of the day as a hard-headed original thinker in political economy; a still higher, as one of the most zealous and successful labourers in rendering that science popular; but, of all his publications, his *Commercial Dictionary* is the one least likely to encounter the rivalry of a work of superior or even equal value."

Abridged from The Spectator of March 16, 1844.

M'CULLOCH.—A TREATISE ON THE PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE OF TAXATION AND THE FUNDING SYSTEM.

By J. R. M'Culloch, Esq. 8vo. *In the press.*

M'CULLOCH.—THE LITERATURE OF POLITICAL ECONOMY;

Being a Classified Catalogue of the principal Works in the different departments of Political Economy, interspersed with Historical, Critical, and Biographical Notices. By J. R. M'Culloch, Esq. 8vo.—*In the press.*

MALTE-BRUN.—A SYSTEM OF UNIVERSAL GEOGRAPHY,
Founded on the Works of Malte-Brun and Balbi, embracing an Historical Sketch of the Progress of Geographical Discovery, the Principles of Mathematical and Physical Geography, and a complete Description, from the most recent sources, of the Political and Social Condition of all the Countries in the World: with numerous Statistical Tables, and an Alphabetical Index of 12,000 Names. 8vo. 30s. cloth.

MARCEY (MRS.).—CONVERSATIONS ON THE HISTORY OF ENGLAND.
For the Use of Children. By Mrs. Marcey, author of "Conversations on Chemistry," etc. 2d Edition. 18mo. 6s. cloth.

MARCEY.—CONVERSATIONS ON CHEMISTRY;
In which the Elements of that Science are familiarly Explained and Illustrated by Experiments. 14th Edition, enlarged and corrected. 2 vols. foolscap 8vo. 14s. cloth.

MARCEY.—CONVERSATIONS ON NATURAL PHILOSOPHY;
In which the Elements of that Science are familiarly explained, and adapted to the comprehension of Young Persons. 10th Edition, enlarged and corrected by the Author. Fcap. 8vo. with 23 Plates, 10s. 6d. cloth.

MARCEY.—CONVERSATIONS ON POLITICAL ECONOMY;
In which the Elements of that Science are familiarly explained. 7th Edition, revised and enlarged. Foolscap 8vo. 7s. 6d. cloth.

MARCEY.—CONVERSATIONS ON VEGETABLE PHYSIOLOGY;
Comprehending the Elements of Botany, with their application to Agriculture. 3d Edition. Foolscap 8vo. with Four Plates, 9s. cloth.

MARCEY.—CONVERSATIONS FOR CHILDREN;
On Land and Water. 2d Edition revised and corrected. Foolscap 8vo., with coloured Maps, shewing the comparative Altitude of Mountains, 5s. 6d. cloth.

MARCEY.—CONVERSATIONS ON LANGUAGE,
For Children. By Mrs. Marcey, author of "Mary's Grammar," etc. 18mo. 4s. 6d. cloth.

"In these Conversations Mrs. Marcey travels over a great deal of ground with her wonted skill in adapting knowledge to the capacity of the young. The nature of articulate sounds, and the organs of speech, the history of mankind to indicate the formation of different languages, the manner in which English has been indebted to Latin, the probable or possible origin of language, and the use of cognomens and names, are all familiarly displayed in this instructive little volume."—Spectator.

MARCEY.—THE GAME OF GRAMMAR,
With a Book of Conversations, shewing the Rules of the Game, and affording Examples of the manner of playing at it. In a varnished box, or done up as a post 8vo. volume, 6s.

MARCEY.—MARY'S GRAMMAR;
Interspersed with Stories, and intended for the Use of Children. 7th Edition, revised and enlarged. 18mo. 3s. 6d. half-bound.
"A sound and simple work for the earliest ages."—Quarterly Review.

MARCEY.—LESSONS ON ANIMALS, VEGETABLES, AND MINERALS.

By Mrs. Marcey, author of "Conversations on Chemistry," etc. 12mo. 2s. cloth.
"One of Mrs. Marcey's carefully written books of instruction, in which natural history is made pleasant and intelligible for the young."—Athenæum.

MARRIAGE GIFT.

By a Mother. A Legacy to her Children. Post 8vo. 5s. cloth, gilt edges.

MARX AND WILLIS.—ON THE DECREASE OF DISEASE EFFECTED BY THE PROGRESS OF CIVILIZATION. By C. F. H. Marx, M.D. Professor of Medicine in the University of Gottingen, etc.; and R. Willis, M.D. Member of the Royal College of Physicians, etc. Foolscap 8vo. 4s. cloth.

"This little treatise, although evidently designed for professional perusal, is perfectly intelligible to the educated reader; and right glad shall we be to see it extensively circulated out of the profession; it is a work which does such credit to the hearts and the heads of its authors."—Lancet.

MARRYAT.—THE SETTLERS IN CANADA.

Written for Young People. By Captain Marryat, C.B. author of "Peter Simple," "Masterman Ready," etc. 2 vols. fcap. 8vo. 12s. cloth.

MARRYAT.—MASTERMAN READY;

Or, the Wreck of the Pacific. Written for Young People. By Captain Marryat. 3 vols. foolscap 8vo. with numerous Engravings on Wood, 22s. 6d. cloth.

*. The volumes, separately, 7s. 6d. each, cloth.

"The best of Robinson Crusoe's numerous descendants, and one of the most captivating of modern children's books. The only danger is, lest parents should dispute with their children the possession of it."—Quarterly Review.

MAUNDER.—THE TREASURY OF HISTORY;

Comprising a General Introductory Outline of Universal History, Ancient and Modern, and a Series of separate Histories of every principal Nation that exists; developing their Rise, Progress, and Present Condition, the Moral and Social Character of their respective Inhabitants, their Religion, Manners, and Customs, etc. etc. By Samuel Maunder. 1 thick vol. fcap. 8vo. 10s. cloth; bound in roan, 12s.

"In the 'Treasury of History' we see the same utility of purpose, the same diligence and painstaking with the materials, the same skill and talent in putting them together, and, in fine, the same general excellence which have marked all Mr. Maunder's productions. The arrangement is most clear and judicious, and the information furnished at once so concise and ample, that within this small volume we find a very complete and satisfactory epitome of the history of the world from ancient to modern times."—*Literary Gazette*.

MAUNDER.—THE TREASURY OF KNOWLEDGE,

And LIBRARY of REFERENCE: containing a new and enlarged Dictionary of the English Language, preceded by a Compendious Grammar, Verbal Distinctions, etc., a new Universal Gazetteer; a Compendious Classical Dictionary; a Chronological Analysis of General History; a Dictionary of Law Terms, etc. etc. By Samuel Maunder. 14th Edition. 1 thick vol. foolscap 8vo., with two engraved Frontispieces, 8s. 6d. cloth; bound in roan, 10s. 6d.

MAUNDER.—THE SCIENTIFIC AND LITERARY TREASURY:

A New and Popular Encyclopedia of Science and the Belles Lettres; including all Branches of Science, and every Subject connected with Literature and Art. The whole written in a familiar style, adapted to the comprehension of all persons desirous of acquiring information on the subjects comprised in the work, and also adapted for a Manual of convenient Reference to the more instructed. By Samuel Maunder. 3d Edition. 1 thick vol. fcap. 8vo. with an engraved Frontispiece, 10s.; bound in roan, 12s.

MAUNDER.—THE BIOGRAPHICAL TREASURY:

Consisting of Memoirs, Sketches, and brief Notices of above 12,000 Eminent Persons of all Ages and Nations, from the Earliest Period of History; forming a new and complete Dictionary of Universal Biography. 4th Edition, with a "Supplement," from the Accession of Queen Victoria to the Present time. 1 thick vol. foolscap 8vo. with engraved Frontispiece, 8s. 6d. cloth; bound in roan, 10s. 6d.

MAUNDER.—THE UNIVERSAL CLASS-BOOK:

A new Series of Reading Lessons (original and selected) for Every Day in the Year; each Lesson recording some important Event in General History, Biography, etc., which happened on the day of the month under which it is placed, or detailing, in familiar language, interesting facts in Science; also a variety of Descriptive and Narrative Pieces, interspersed with Poetical Gleanings: Questions for Examination being appended to each day's Lesson, and the whole carefully adapted to Practical Tuition. By Samuel Maunder, author of "The Treasury of Knowledge." 2d Edition, revised. 12mo. 5s. bound.

MODERN SYRIANS (THE);

Or, Native Society in Damascus, Aleppo, and the Mountains of the Druses. From Notes made during a Residence in those parts in 1841, 42, and 43. By an Oriental Student. Post. 8vo. 10s. 6d. cloth.

"A pleasant and sensible volume, written by an active and observant traveller. A series of short agreeable sketches of native manners, costumes, and conversations, collected during a tour in Syria, especially in the neighbourhood of Damascus, Aleppo, and the mountains of the Druses."—*Athenæum*.

MONTGOMERY'S (JAMES) POETICAL WORKS.

New and only complete Edition. With some additional Poems and Autobiographical Prefaces. Collected and edited by Mr. Montgomery. 4 vols. foolscap 8vo. with Portrait, and 7 other beautifully engraved Plates; 20s. cloth; or bound in morocco, 11. 16s.

MOORE'S POETICAL WORKS;

Containing the Author's recent Introduction and Notes. Complete in one volume, uniform with Lord Byron's Poems. With a New Portrait, by George Richmond, engraved in the life manner, and a View of Sloperston Cottage, the Residence of the Poet, by Thomas Creswick. A R.A. Medium 8vo. 11. 1s. cloth; or 42s. bound in morocco, in the best manner, by Hayday.

. Also, an Edition in 10 vols. foolscap 8vo. with Portrait, and 19 Plates, 21. 10s. cloth; morocco, 41. 10s.

MOORE'S LALLA ROOKH.

Twentieth Edition. Medium 8vo. illustrated with 13 Engravings, finished in the highest style of art, 21s. cloth; morocco, 35s.; or 42s. with India Proof Plates, cloth.

MOORE'S LALLA ROOKH.

Twenty-first Edition. Foolscap 8vo. with 4 Engravings, from Paintings by Westall, 10s. 6d. cloth; or 14s. bound in morocco.

MOORE'S IRISH MELODIES.

New Edition, imp. 8vo. illustrated with 154 Designs by D. MacIlse, R.A. etched on Steel. In the press.

. The Poetry and Designs will both be engraved, and each page surrounded with an Ornamental Border.

MOORE'S IRISH MELODIES.

Fifteenth Edition. Fcap. 8vo. with Engraved Title and Vignette, 10s. cloth; or 13s. 6d. bound in morocco.

MOORE.—THE HISTORY OF IRELAND.

By Thomas Moore, Esq. Vols. 1 to 3, with Vignette Titles, 18s. cloth.

"Mr. Moore fortunately brings to his labours not only extensive learning in the rarely-trodden paths of Irish history, but strict impartiality, rendered still more clear and uncompromising by an ennobling love of liberty. Every page of his work contains evidence of research; and innumerable passages might be cited in proof of the independent and truth-seeking spirit of the author."—Athenæum.

MORAL OF FLOWERS.

3d Edition. Royal 8vo. with 24 beautifully coloured Engravings, 1l. 10s. half-bound.

MORTON.—A VETERINARY TOXICOLOGICAL CHART,

Containing those Agents known to cause Death in the Horse; with the Symptoms, Antidotes, Action on the Tissues, and Tests. By W. J. T. Morton. 12mo. 6s. in case; 8s. 6d. on rollers.

MORTON.—A MANUAL OF PHARMACY,

For the Student in Veterinary Medicine; containing the Substances employed at the Royal Veterinary College, with an Attempt at their Classification, and the Pharmacopœia of that Institution. By W. J. T. Morton. 3d Edition. 12mo. 10s. cloth.

MOSELEY.—ILLUSTRATIONS OF PRACTICAL MECHANICS.

By the Rev. H. Moseley, M.A., Professor of Natural Philosophy and Astronomy in King's College, London; being the First Volume of the Illustrations of Science by the Professors of King's College. Fcap. 8vo. with numerous Woodcuts, 8s. cloth.

MOSELEY.—THE MECHANICAL PRINCIPLES OF ENGINEERING AND ARCHITECTURE.

By the Rev. H. Moseley, M.A. F.R.S., Professor of Natural Philosophy and Astronomy in King's College, London; and author of "Illustrations of Mechanics," etc. 8vo. with Woodcuts and Diagrams, 1l. 4s. cloth.

"The work of Mr. Moseley is an elaborate, profound, accurate, and elegant abstract, and purely mathematical disquisition, on the theoretical principles of mechanics; and will serve to increase the author's high reputation as a mathematician."—Athenæum.

MÜLLER.—INTRODUCTION TO A SCIENTIFIC SYSTEM OF MYTHOLOGY.

By C. O. Müller, author of "The History and Antiquities of the Doric Race," etc. Translated from the German by John Leitch. 8vo. uniform with "Müller's Doriæ," 12s. cloth.

"Müller's Introduction is a work of great merit, and, in our opinion, the interest which it must excite in all who set a proper value on the knowledge of antiquity, can scarcely be exaggerated. It is the key to the poetry of Greece, since without a correct understanding of mythology, it is impossible to appreciate that poetry. No school, college, or classical library can be complete without Müller's valuable 'Introduction to Mythology.'"—Sunday Times.

MURRAY.—ENCYCLOPÆDIA OF GEOGRAPHY;

Comprising a complete Description of the Earth: exhibiting its Relation to the Heavenly Bodies, its Physical Structure, the Natural History of each Country, and the Industry, Commerce, Political Institutions, and Civil and Social State of all Nations. By Hugh Murray, F.R.S.E.; assisted in Astronomy, etc. by Professor Wallace; Geology, etc. by Professor Jameson; Botany, etc. by Sir W. J. Hooker; Zoology, etc. by W. Swainson, Esq. New Edition, with Supplement, bringing down the Statistical information contained in the Work, to December 1843: with 82 Maps, drawn by Sidney Hall, and upwards of 1000 other Engravings on Wood, from Drawings by Swainson, T. Landseer, Sowerby, Strutt, etc. representing the most remarkable Objects of Nature and Art in every Region of the Globe. 1 very large vol. 8vo. containing upwards of 1600 pages, 3l. cloth.

* * The Supplement, containing the most important recent information, may be had separately, price 1s.

NICOLAS.—THE CHRONOLOGY OF HISTORY,

Containing Tables, Calculations, and Statements indispensable for ascertaining the Dates of Historical Events, and of Public and Private Documents, from the Earliest Period to the Present Time. By Sir Harris Nicolas, K.C. M.G. Second Edition, corrected throughout. Foolscap 8vo. with Vignette Title, 6s. cloth.

"We strongly recommend to historical students the clear and accurate 'Chronology of History,' by Sir Harris Nicolas, which contains all the information that can be practically required."—Quarterly Review.

NISBET (JAMES).—THE FRENCH IN RHEINSTADT:

A Romance of the Day. A Friendly Voice from the Avon's Banks to the Nations of Germany, and other Poems. By James Nisbet. Post 8vo. 7s. 6d. cloth.

OPIE (MRS.).—FATHER AND DAUGHTER. AND TEMPER.

Tales, by Mrs. Opie. Fcap. 8vo. with Two Illustrations. 6s. cloth.

OPIE (MRS.).—ADELINE MOWBRAY, OR THE MOTHER AND DAUGHTER, AND THE WELCOME HOME.

Tales by Mrs. Opie. Fcap. 8vo. with Two Illustrations. 6s. cloth.

OWEN.—LECTURES ON THE COMPARATIVE ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY OF THE INVERTEBRATE ANIMALS, delivered at the Royal College of Surgeons in 1843. By Richard Owen, F.R.S. Hunterian Professor to the College. From Notes taken by William White Cooper, M.R.C.S. and revised by Professor Owen. With Glossary and Index. 8vo. with nearly 140 illustrations on Wood, 14s. cloth.

a *A Second and concluding Volume, being the Lectures on Vertebrata delivered by Prof. Owen during the present session, is in the Press.*

PARKES.—DOMESTIC DUTIES;

Or, Instructions to Young Married Ladies on the Management of their Households and the Regulation of their Conduct in the various Relations and Duties of Married Life. By Mrs. W. Parkes. 5th Edition. Foolscape 8vo. 9s. cloth.

PARNELL.—A TREATISE ON ROADS;

Wherein the Principles on which Roads should be made are explained and illustrated by the Plans, Specifications, and Contracts made use of by Thomas Telford, Esq. on the Holyhead Road. By the Right Hon. Sir Henry Parnell, Bart., Hon. Memb. Inst. Civ. Eng. London. Second Edition, greatly enlarged. 8vo. with 9 large Plates, 11. 1s. cloth.

PEARSON.—PRAYERS FOR FAMILIES:

Consisting of a Form, short, but comprehensive, for the Morning and Evening of every day in the week. Selected by the late E. Pearson, D.D., Master of Sidney Sussex College, Cambridge. To which is prefixed, a Biographical Memoir of the Editor. New Edition. 18mo. 2s. 6d. cloth.

PEARSON.—AN INTRODUCTION TO PRACTICAL ASTRONOMY:

By the Rev. W. Pearson, LL.D. F.R.S. etc. Rector of South Kilworth, Leicestershire, and Treasurer to the Astronomical Society of London. 2 vols. 4to. with Plates, 71. 7s. boards.

Vol. 1 contains Tables, recently computed, for facilitating the Reduction of Celestial Observations; and a popular Explanation of their Construction and Use.

Vol. 2 contains Descriptions of the various Instruments that have been usefully employed in determining the Places of the Heavenly Bodies, with an Account of the Methods of Adjusting and Using them.

PERCIVALL.—THE ANATOMY OF THE HORSE;

Embracing the Structure of the Foot. By W. Percivall, M.R.C.S. 8vo. 11. cloth.

PERCIVALL.—HIPPOPATHOLOGY:

A Systematic Treatise on the Disorders and Lameness of the Horse; with their Modern and most approved Methods of Cure; embracing the Doctrines of the English and French Veterinary Schools. By W. Percivall, M.R.C.S., Veterinary Surgeon in the First Life Guards. Vols. 1 and 2, 8vo.; Vol. 1, 10s. 6d.; vol. 2, 14s. boards.

PEREIRA.—A TREATISE ON FOOD AND DIET:

With Observations on the Dietetical Regimen suited for Disordered States of the Digestive Organs; and an Account of the Dietaries of some of the principal Metropolitan and other Establishments for Paupers, Lunatics, Criminals, Children, the Sick, etc. By Jon. Pereira, M.D. F.R.S., author of "Elements of Materia Medica." 8vo. 16s. cloth.

"Dr. Pereira's book contains such an exposition of the entire subject of alimentary substances and diet as must be alike acceptable to the professional student and improving to the general reader. The chapter on Dietaries—a most important subject ably treated—has a present and vital interest."—*Tait's Magazine.*

PESCHEL (C. F.)—A MANUAL OF PHYSICS,

From the German of C. F. Peschel, of the Royal Military Academy at Dresden. Translated by E. West. Fcap. 8vo. with numerous Woodcuts and Diagrams.—*In the press.*

PHILLIPS.—AN ELEMENTARY INTRODUCTION TO MINERALOGY:

Comprising a Notice of the Characters and Elements of Minerals; with Accounts of the Places and Circumstances in which they are found. By William Phillips, F.L.S. M.G.S. etc. 4th Edition, considerably augmented by R. Allan, F.R.S.E. 8vo. numerous Cuts, 12s. cloth.

PHILLIPS.—FIGURES & DESCRIPTIONS OF THE PALÆOZOIC FOSSILS OF

CORNWALL, DEVON, and WEST SOMERSET; observed in the course of the Ordnance Geological Survey of that District. By John Phillips, F.R.S. F.G.S. etc. Published by Order of the Lords Commissioners of H. M. Treasury. 8vo. with 60 Plates, comprising very numerous Figures, 9s. cloth.

PHILLIPS.—A GUIDE TO GEOLOGY.

By John Phillips, F.R.S. G.S. etc. Foolscape 8vo. with Plates, 6s. cloth.

PHILLIPS.—A TREATISE ON GEOLOGY.

By John Phillips, F.R.S. G.S. etc. 2 vols. foolscap 8vo. with Vignette Titles and Woodcuts. 12s. cloth.

PORTER.—A TREATISE ON THE MANUFACTURE OF SILK.

By G. R. Porter, Esq. F.R.S., author of "The Progress of the Nation," etc. Fcap. 8vo. with Vignette Title, and 39 Engravings on Wood, 6s. cloth.

PORTER.—A TREATISE ON THE MANUFACTURES OF PORCELAIN AND

GLASS. By G. R. Porter, Esq. F.R.S. Foolscape 8vo. with Vignette Title and 50 Woodcuts, 6s. cloth.

PORTLOCK.—REPORT ON THE GEOLOGY OF THE COUNTY OF LONDONDERRY, and of Parts of Tyrone and Fermanagh, examined and described under the Authority of the Master-General and Board of Ordnance. By J. E. Portlock, F.R.S. etc. 8vo. with 48 Plates, 24s. cloth.

POSTAN'S (CAPTAIN).—PERSONAL OBSERVATIONS ON SINDH, The Manners and Customs of its Inhabitants, and its Productive Capabilities: with a Narrative of the Recent Events. By Captain Postan, Bombay Army, late Assistant to the Political Agent, Sindh. 8vo. with Map, col'd Frontispiece, and Illustrations on Wood. 18s. cloth.

"For the interesting details of the manners and customs of the Sindhians of all classes, and the various particulars which make up the description of the country, we refer the reader to Capt. Postan's valuable work, which cannot fail to afford him equal information and amusement."—Asiatic Journal.

POWELL.—THE HISTORY OF NATURAL PHILOSOPHY.

From the Earliest Periods to the Present Time. By Baden Powell, M.A., Savilian Professor of Mathematics in the University of Oxford. Fcap. 8vo. Vignette Title, 6s. cloth.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE ZOOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF LONDON.

8vo. The last Part published is Part 11 for 1843, 6s. cloth.

PYCROFT.—A COURSE OF ENGLISH READING;

Adapted to every Taste and Capacity. With Anecdotes of Men of Genius. By the Rev. James Pycroft, B.A., Trinity College, Oxford, author of "Greek Grammar Practice," "Latin Grammar Practice," etc. Foolscep 8vo., 6s. 6d. cloth.

"This course is admirably adapted to promote a really intellectual study of history, philosophy, and the belles lettres, as distinguished from that mere accumulation of words and dates in the memory which passes for education. We would recommend to every idle and inattentive reader, whether old or young, the author's sound and judicious advice, 'How to remember what we read.'"—John Bull.

RANKE (PROFESSOR).—RANKE'S HISTORY OF THE REFORMATION.

Translated by Sarah Austin, translator of Ranke's "History of the Popes." Vols. 1 and 2, 8vo.—Just ready.

REECE.—THE MEDICAL GUIDE:

For the use of the Clergy, Heads of Families, Seminaries, and Junior Practitioners in Medicine; comprising a complete Modern Dispensatory, and a Practical Treatise on the distinguishing Symptoms, Causes, Prevention, Cure, and Palliation of the Diseases incident to the Human Frame. By R. Reece, M.D., late Fellow of the Royal College of Surgeons of London, etc. 16th Edition. 8vo. 12s. boards.

REID (DR.).—ILLUSTRATIONS OF THE THEORY AND PRACTICE OF VENTILATION;

with Remarks on Warming, Exclusive Lighting, and the Communication of Sound. By D. B. Reid, M.D. F.R.S.E. etc. 8vo. with Diagrams, and 320 Engravings on Wood, 16s. cloth.

"We regard this as a book of considerable interest and importance, and which must command a large share of public attention, as it contains a complete development of the theory and practice—that is, the science and the art of ventilation, made known to the public for the first time. There is not a chapter that does not offer a great number of novel and important suggestions, well worthy of the careful consideration alike of the public and the professions. It is, besides, full of curious illustrations; the descriptions and application of the 'principles' being interspersed throughout, with a variety of amusing anecdotes bearing upon the general subject."—Morning Chronicle.

REPTON.—THE LANDSCAPE GARDENING & LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE

of the late Humphrey Repton, Esq.; being his entire Works on these subjects. New Edition, with an Historical and Scientific Introduction, a systematic Analysis, a Biographical Notice, Notes, and a copious Alphabetical Index. By J. C. Loudon, F.L.S., etc. Originally published in one folio and three quarto volumes, and now comprised in 1 vol. 8vo. illustrated by upwards of 250 Engravings, and Portrait, 30s. cloth; with coloured Plates, 3l. 6s. cloth.

RIDDLE.—A COMPLETE ENGLISH-LATIN AND LATIN-ENGLISH DIC-

TIONARY, compiled from the best sources, chiefly German. By the Rev. J. E. Riddle, M.A. 4th Edition. 8vo. 31s. 6d. cloth.

s Separately.—The English-Latin part, 10s. 6d. cloth; the Latin-English part, 21s. cloth.

RIDDLE.—A DIAMOND LATIN ENGLISH DICTIONARY.

For the waistcoat-pocket. A Guide to the Meaning, Quality, and right Accentuation of Latin Classical Words. By the Rev. J. E. Riddle, M.A. Royal 32mo. 4s. bound.

RIDDLE.—LETTERS FROM AN ABSENT GODFATHER;

Or, a Compendium of Religious Instruction for Young Persons. By the Rev. J. E. Riddle, M.A. Foolscep 8vo. 6s. cloth.

RIDDLE.—ECCLESIASTICAL CHRONOLOGY;

Or, Annals of the Christian Church, from its Foundation to the present Time. Containing a View of General Church History, and the Course of Secular Events; the Limits of the Church and its Relations to the State; Controversies; Sects and Parties; Rites, Institutions, and Discipline; Ecclesiastical Writers. The whole arranged according to the order of Dates, and divided into Seven Periods. To which are added, Lists of Councils and Popes, Patriarchs, and Archbishops of Canterbury. By the Rev. J. E. Riddle, M.A. 8vo. 15s. cloth.

RIVERS.—THE ROSE AMATEUR'S GUIDE:

Containing ample Descriptions of all the fine leading varieties of Roses, regularly classed in their respective Families; their History and mode of Culture. By T. Rivers, Jun. Third Edition, corrected and improved. Foolscep 8vo. 6s. cloth.

"Mr. Rivers is the best authority on the subject of the cultivation of the rose; his book is unexceptionable and comprehensive, and supplies, indeed, all the information regarding the various varieties that can be desired."—Gentleman's Magazine.

ROBERTS (GEORGE).—THE LIFE, PROGRESSES, AND REBELLION OF JAMES DUKE OF MONMOUTH, to his Capture and Execution: with a full Account of the Bloody Assizes, and copious Biographical Notices. By George Roberts, author of "The History of Lyme Regis," etc. etc. 2 vols. post 8vo. with Portrait, Maps, and other Illustrations, 24s. cloth.

"The career of the Duke of Monmouth, the child of Lucy Walters, and of doubtful fatherhood, till he was proclaimed king of England, is indeed a romance almost beyond the imagination; and the whole course of its incidents to its magic completion, involving so much of misery and bloodshed, could hardly be related without stirring up a strong emotion. It is an episode of a singular nature—springing from so obscure a source, so insulated in its action and results, and so dramatically complete in its termination, that it seems to have been made for a separate chapter in the British annals."—Literary Gazette.

ROBERTS.—A COMPREHENSIVE VIEW OF THE CULTURE OF THE VINE under GLASS. By James Roberts, Gardener to M. Wilson, Esq., Eshton Hall, Yorkshire. 12mo. 5s. 6d. cloth.

ROBERTS.—AN ETYMOLOGICAL AND EXPLANATORY DICTIONARY OF THE TERMS AND LANGUAGE OF GEOLOGY; designed for the early Student, and those who have not made great progress in the Science. By G. Roberts. Foolscep 8vo. 6s. cloth.

ROBINSON.—GREEK AND ENGLISH LEXICON TO THE NEW TESTAMENT. By E. Robinson, D.D., author of "Biblical Researches." Edited, with careful revision, corrections, etc., by the Rev. Dr. Bloomfield. 8vo. 18s. cloth.

ROGERS.—THE VEGETABLE CULTIVATOR;

Containing a plain and accurate Description of all the different Species of Culinary Vegetables, with the most approved Method of Cultivating them by Natural and Artificial Means, and the best Modes of Cooking them; alphabetically arranged. Together with a Description of the Physical Herbs in General Use. Also, some Recollections of the Life of Philip Miller, F.A.S., Gardener to the Worshipful Company of Apothecaries at Chelsea. By John Rogers, author of "The Fruit Cultivator." 2d Edition. Foolscep 8vo. 7s. cloth.

ROME.—THE HISTORY OF ROME.

2 vols. foolscep 8vo. with Vignette Titles, 12s. cloth.

RONALDS.—THE FLY-FISHER'S ENTOMOLOGY,

Illustrated by coloured Representations of the Natural and Artificial Insect; and accompanied by a few Observations and Instructions relative to Trout and Grayling Fishing. By Alfred Ronalds. 2d edition. 8vo. with 20 coloured Plates, 14s. cloth.

ROSCOE.—LIVES OF EMINENT BRITISH LAWYERS.

By Henry Roscoe, Esq. Foolscep 8vo. with Vignette Title, 6s. cloth.

SANDBY (REV. G.).—MESMERISM AND ITS OPPONENTS:

With a Narrative of Cases. By the Rev. George Sandby, Jun., Vicar of Flixton, and Rector of All Saints with St. Nicholas, South Elmham, Suffolk; Domestic Chaplain to the Right Hon. the Earl of Abergavenny. Foolscep 8vo. 6s. cloth.

SANDFORD (REV. JOHN).—PAROCHIALIA,

or Church, School, and Parish. By the Rev. John Sandford, M.A. Vicar of Dunchurch, Chaplain to the Lord Bishop of Worcester, Hon. Canon of Worcester, and Rural Dean. 8vo. with numerous Woodcuts.—In the press.

SANDFORD.—WOMAN IN HER SOCIAL AND DOMESTIC CHARACTER.

By Mrs. John Sandford. 6th Edition. Foolscep 8vo. 6s. cloth.

Causes of Female Influence; Value of Letters to Woman; Importance of Religion to Woman; Christianity the Source of Female Excellence; Scripture illustrative of Female Character; Female Influence on Religion; Female Defects; Female Romance; Female Education; Female Duties.

SANDFORD.—FEMALE IMPROVEMENT.

By Mrs. John Sandford. 2d Edition. Foolscep 8vo. 7s. 6d. cloth.

The Formation of Female Character; Religion, a paramount Object; the Importance of Religious Knowledge; Christianity, Doctrinal and Practical; the Employment of Time; Study, its Mode and its Recommendation; Accomplishment; Temper; Taste; Benevolence; Marriage; the Young Wife; the Young Mother.

SANDHURST COLLEGE MATHEMATICAL COURSE,

PRACTICAL ASTRONOMY AND GEODESY. By John Narrien, F.R.S. and R.A.S. Professor of Mathematics in the Royal Military College, Sandhurst. Being the Third Volume of the Sandhurst Mathematical Course. 8vo. Just ready.

ELEMENTS OF ARITHMETIC AND ALGEBRA. By W. Scott, Esq., A.M. and F.R.A.S. Second Mathematical Professor at the Royal Military College, Sandhurst. Being the Second Volume of the Sandhurst Course of Mathematics. 8vo. 16s. bound.

ELEMENTS OF GEOMETRY; consisting of the first Four and Sixth Books of Euclid, chiefly from the Text of Dr. Robert Simson; with the principal Theorems in Proportion, and a Course of Practical Geometry on the Ground; also, Four Tracts relating to Circles, Planes, and Solids, with one on Spherical Geometry. By Mr. Narrien, Professor of Mathematics in the Royal Military College, Sandhurst. Being the First Volume of the Sandhurst Course of Mathematics. 8vo. with many Diagrams, 10s. 6d. bound.

SAVAGE.—A DICTIONARY OF PRINTING.

By William Savage, author of "Practical Hints on Decorative Printing," and a Treatise "On the Preparation of Printing Ink, both Black and Coloured." 8vo. with numerous Diagrams, 1l. 6s. cloth.

SCORESBY.—MAGNETICAL INVESTIGATIONS.

By the Rev. William Scoresby, D.D. F.R.S. L. and E. etc. etc. Comprising Investigations concerning the Laws or Principles affecting the Power of Magnetic Steel Plates or Bars, in combination as well as singly, under various conditions as to Mass, Hardness, Quality, Form, etc. as also concerning the comparative Powers of Cast Iron. Part 1, 8vo. with Plates, 5s. cloth; Part 2, 10s. 6d.

SCOTT.—THE HISTORY OF SCOTLAND.

By Sir Walter Scott, Bart. New Edition, 2 vols. foolscap 8vo. with Vignette Titles, 12s. cloth.

SEAWARD.—SIR EDWARD SEAWARD'S NARRATIVE OF HIS SHIPWRECK,

and consequent Discovery of certain Islands in the Caribbean Sea: with a Detail of many extraordinary and highly interesting Events in his Life, from 1733 to 1749, as written in his own Diary. Edited by Miss Jane Porter. 3d Edition, with a New Nautical and Geographical Introduction, containing Extracts from a Paper by Mr. C. F. Collett, of the Royal Navy, identifying the Islands described by Sir Edward Seaward. 2 vols. post 8vo. 21s. cloth.

SELECT WORKS OF THE BRITISH POETS:

From Chaucer to Withers. With Biographical Sketches, by R. Southey, LL.D. 1 large vol. 8vo. 30s. cloth; or 31s. 6d. with gilt edges.

SELECT WORKS OF THE BRITISH POETS:

From Ben Jonson to Beattie. With Biographical and Critical Prefaces by Dr. Aikin.

A New Edition, with Supplement by Lucy Aikin, consisting of additional Selections from the Works of Crabbe, Scott, Coleridge, Pringle, Charlotte Smith, and Mrs. Barbauld. 8vo.

In the press.

* * * The peculiar feature of these two works is, that the Poems included are printed entire, without mutilation or abridgment; care being taken that such poems only are included as are fit for the perusal of youth, or for reading aloud.

SERMON ON THE MOUNT (THE).

[St. Matthew v. vi. vii.] Intended for a Birthday, Present, or Gift-Book for all Seasons. Printed in Gold and Colours, in the Missal Style, with Ornamental Borders by Owen Jones, Architect, and a design from a Drawing by W. Boxall, Esq. Small 8vo. 21s. bound in an appropriate manner, in morocco, by Hayday; or 14s. boards.

SHAKESPEARE, BY BOWDLER.

THE FAMILY SHAKESPEARE, in which nothing is added to the Original Text; but those Words and Expressions are omitted which cannot with propriety be read aloud. By T. Bowdler, Esq. F.R.S. Seventeenth Edition, 1 large vol. 8vo. with 36 Illustrations after Smirke, etc. 30s. cloth; or 31s. 6d. gilt edges.

* * * A LIBRARY EDITION, without Illustrations, 8 vols. 8vo. 4l. 14s. 8d. boards.

SHELLEY, ETC.—LIVES OF THE MOST EMINENT LITERARY MEN OF

ITALY, SPAIN and PORTUGAL. By Mrs. Shelley, Sir D. Brewster, J. Montgomery, etc. 3 vols. foolscap 8vo. with Vignette Titles, 18s. cloth.

SHELLEY.—LIVES OF THE MOST EMINENT FRENCH WRITERS.

By Mrs. Shelley and others. 2 vols. foolscap 8vo. with Vignette Titles, 12s. cloth.

SHORT WHIST:

Its Rise, Progress, and Laws; with Observations to make any one a Whist Player; containing also the Laws of Piquet, Cassino, Ecarte, Cribbage, Backgammon. By Major A. * * * * * 7th Edition. To which are added, Precepts for Tyros. By Mrs. B. * * * * * Foolscap 8vo. 3s. cloth, gilt edges.

SISMONDI.—THE HISTORY OF THE ITALIAN REPUBLICS;

Or, of the Origin, Progress, and Fall of Freedom in Italy, from A.D. 476 to 1806. By J. C. L. De Sismondi. Foolscap 8vo. with Vignette Title, 6s. cloth.

SISMONDI.—THE HISTORY OF THE FALL OF THE ROMAN EMPIRE.

Comprising a View of the Invasion and Settlement of the Barbarians. By J. C. L. De Sismondi. 2 vols. foolscap 8vo. with Vignette Titles, 12s. cloth.

SMITH.—AN INTRODUCTION TO THE STUDY OF BOTANY.

By Sir J. E. Smith, late President of the Linnæan Society. 7th Edition, corrected; in which the object of Smith's "Grammar of Botany" is combined with that of the "Introduction." By Sir William Jackson Hooker, K.H. LL.D. etc. 8vo. with 36 Steel Plates, 16s. cloth; with coloured Plates, 2l. 12s. 6d. cloth.

SMITH.—COMPENDIUM OF THE ENGLISH FLORA.

By Sir J. E. Smith. 2d Edition, with Additions and Corrections. By Sir W. J. Hooker. 12mo. 7s. 6d. cloth. THE SAME IN LATIN. 5th Edition, 12mo. 7s. 6d.

SMITH.—THE ENGLISH FLORA.

By Sir James Edward Smith, M.D. F.R.S., late President of the Linnæan Society, etc. 6 vols. 8vo. 3l. 12s. boards.

CONTENTS:

Vols. I. to IV. the Flowering Plants and the Ferns, 2l. 8s.

Vol. V. Part 1, 12s.—Cryptogamia; comprising the Mosses, Hepaticæ, Lichens, Characeæ, and Algae. By Sir W. J. Hooker.

Vol. V. Part 2, 12s.—The Fungi—completing the work, by Sir W. J. Hooker, and the Rev. M. J. Berkeley, F.L.S. etc.

SMITH.—THE WORKS OF THE REV. SYDNEY SMITH.

2d Edition. 3 vols. 8vo. with Portrait, 36s. cloth.

*•This collection consists of the Author's contributions to the "Edinburgh Review," *Peter Plymley's "Letters on the Catholics,"* and other miscellaneous.**SMITH.—LETTERS ON THE SUBJECT OF THE CATHOLICS,**

To my BROTHER ABRAHAM who lives in the COUNTRY. By Peter Plymley. 21st Edition. Post 8vo. 7s. cloth.

SMITH.—THE MEMOIRS OF THE MARQUIS DE POMBAL.

By John Smith, Private Secretary to the Marquis de Saldana. 2 vols. 8vo. with Portrait and Autograph, 21s. cloth.

SOUTHEY'S (ROBERT) COMPLETE POETICAL WORKS:

Containing all the Author's last Introductions and Notes. Complete in one volume, medium 8vo. with Portrait and Vignette, uniform with Byron's Poems and Thomas Moore's Poetical Works, 21s.; or 42s. bound in morocco, in the best manner, by Hayday.

Also, an Edition in 10 vols. foolscap 8vo. with Portrait and 19 Plates, 21. 10s.; morocco, 41. 10s.

The following Works separately:—

JOAN OF ARC - - -	Fcap. 8vo. 5s. cloth.	THALABA - - -	Fcap. 8vo. 5s. cloth.
MADOC - - - - -	" 5s. "	BALLADS, etc. 2 vols.	" 10s. "
CURSE OF KEHAMA - -	" 5s. "	RODERICK - - - -	" 5s. "

SOUTHEY, ETC.—LIVES OF THE BRITISH ADMIRALS;

With an Introductory View of the Naval History of England. By R. S. they, Esq. and R. Bell, Esq. 5 vols. foolscap 8vo., with Vignette Titles, 11. 10s. cloth.

SPECKMAN.—STATISTICAL TABLESOf the Agriculture, Shipping, Colonies, Manufactures, Commerce, and Population of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and its Dependencies. Compiled from Official Returns. By W. F. Speckman, Esq. A New Edition, brought down to 1845. Fcap. 8vo.—*Just ready.***SPALDING.—THE PHILOSOPHY OF CHRISTIAN MORALS.**

By Samuel Spalding, M.A. of the London University. 8vo. 10s. 6d. cloth.

"The whole work is throughout thoughtfully and eloquently written."—Athenæum.

SPIRIT OF THE WOODS.

By the author of "The Moral of Flowers." 2d Edition. Royal 8vo. with 23 beautifully coloured Engravings of the Forest Trees of Great Britain, 11. 11s. 6d. cloth.

SPOONER.—A TREATISE ON THE STRUCTURE, FUNCTIONS, AND

DISEASES OF THE FOOT AND LEG OF THE HORSE; comprehending the Comparative Anatomy of these Parts in other Animals; embracing the subject of Shoeing and the proper Treatment of the Foot; with the Rationale and Effects of various Important Operations, and the best Methods of performing them. By W. C. Spooner, M.R.V.C. 12mo. 7s. 6d. cloth.

STEAM ENGINE, BY THE ARTIZAN CLUB.

A Treatise on the Steam Engine. By the Artizan Club. Nos. 1 to 7, 4to. 1s. each, sewed. To be completed in 24 Monthly Parts, each illustrated by a Steel Plate and several Woodcuts.

"The treatise is marked by the same cleverness and vivacity which belongs to 'the Club;' it is well illustrated with woodcuts, and seems likely, as far as we can judge, to answer the important purpose of diffusing sound information among the artisans of this country in an agreeable and interesting manner."—Railway Chronicle.

STEBBING.—THE HISTORY OF THE CHRISTIAN CHURCH,

From its Foundation to A.D. 1492. By the Rev. H. Stebbing, M.A., etc. 2 vols. foolscap 8vo. with Vignette Titles, 12s. cloth.

STEBBING.—THE HISTORY OF THE REFORMATION.

By the Rev. H. Stebbing. 2 vols. foolscap 8vo. with Vignette Titles, 12s. cloth.

STEPHENS.—A MANUAL OF BRITISH COLEOPTERA;

Or, BEETLES; containing a Description of all the Species of Beetles hitherto ascertained to inhabit Great Britain and Ireland, etc. With a complete Index of the Genera. By J. F. Stephens, F.L.S., author of "Illustrations of Entomology." Post 8vo. 14s. cloth.

STEEL'S SHIPMASTER'S ASSISTANT,

And OWNER'S MANUAL; containing Information necessary for persons connected with Mercantile Affairs; consisting of the Regulation Acts of the Customs for the United Kingdom, and British Possessions abroad; Navigation Laws; Registry Acts; Duties of Customs of the United Kingdom, the British Plantations in America, Canada, and Isle of Man; in the East Indies, Cape of Good Hope, New South Wales, and Van Dieman's Land; Smuggling Acts; Pilotage throughout England and Scotland; Insurance; Commercial Treaties; Dock Charges on Shipping, etc. New Edition, corrected by J. Stikeman, Secretary to the East India and China Association. With Tables of Monies, Weights, Measures, and Exchanges. By Dr. Kelly. With a Supplement. 1 large vol. 8vo. 11. 1s. cloth.

STRONG.—GREECE AS A KINGDOM:

A Statistical Description of that Country—its Laws, Commerce, Resources, Public Institutions, Army, Navy, etc.—from the Arrival of King Otho, in 1833, down to the present time. From Official Documents and Authentic Sources. By Frederick Strong, Esq., Consul at Athens for the Kingdoms of Bavaria and Hanover. 8vo. 15s. cloth.

SUMMERLY (MRS. FELIX).—THE MOTHER'S PRIMER:

A Little Child's First Steps in many Ways. By Mrs. Felix Summerly. Fcap. 8vo. printed in Colours, with a Frontispiece drawn on zinc by William Mulready, R.A. 1s. sewed.

SUNDAY LIBRARY:

Containing nearly One Hundred Sermons by the following eminent Divines. With Notes, etc. by the Rev T F. Dibdin, D.D. 6 vols. foolscap 8vo. with 6 Portraits, 30s. cloth.

Archbp. Lawrence	Bp. Mant	Dr. D'Oyly	Rev. J. Hewlett
— Secker	— Newton	— Paley	— A. Irvine
Bp. Bloomfield	— Porteus	— Parr	— W. Jones (of
— Gray	— J. B. Sumner	— Shuttleworth	Nayland)
— Heber	— Van Mildert	Professor White	— C. W. Le Bas
— Hobart	Dean Chandler	Rev. Arch. Allison	— H. H. Milman
— Horne	Archdeacon Nares	— C. Benson	— R. Morehead
— Horsley	— Pott	— Joshua Gilpin	— Thos. Rennell
— Huntingford	Dr. Blair	— G. Haggitt	— J. H. Spry
— Maltby	— Chalmers	— Robert Hall	— Sydney Smith
			— Thos. Townson

SWAINSON.—A PRELIMINARY DISCOURSE ON THE STUDY OF NATURAL HISTORY. By W. Swainson, Esq. Foolscap 8vo. 6s. cloth.

A TREATISE ON THE NATURAL HISTORY & CLASSIFICATION OF ANIMALS. By W. Swainson, Esq. Fcap. 8vo. 6s. cloth.

NATURAL HISTORY AND CLASSIFICATION OF QUADRUPEDS. By W. Swainson, Esq. Fcap. 8vo. with Vignette Title, and 176 Woodcuts, 6s. cloth.

NATURAL HISTORY AND CLASSIFICATION OF BIRDS. By W. Swainson, Esq. 2 vols. fcap. 8vo. Vignette Titles, and above 300 Woodcuts, 12s. cloth.

A TREATISE ON MALACOLOGY; Or, the Natural Classification of Shells and Shell-Fish. By W. Swainson, Esq. Fcap. 8vo. with Vignette Title and numerous Woodcuts, 6s. cloth.

NATURAL HISTORY AND CLASSIFICATION OF FISH, AMPHIBIANS, AND REPTILES. By W. Swainson, Esq. 2 vols. fcap. 8vo. with Vignette Titles and Woodcuts 12s. cloth.

HABITS AND INSTINCT OF ANIMALS. By W. Swainson, Esq. Fcap. 8vo. with Vignette and Woodcuts, 6s. cloth.

ANIMALS IN MENAGERIES. By W. Swainson, Esq. Fcap. 8vo. Vignette Title and numerous Woodcuts, 6s. cloth.

HISTORY AND NATURAL ARRANGEMENT OF INSECTS. By W. Swainson, Esq. and W. E. Shuckard, Esq. Fcap. 8vo. with Vignette Title and Woodcuts, 6s. cloth.

A TREATISE ON TAXIDERMY; with the Biography of Zoologists, and Notices of their Works. Fcap. 8vo. with Portrait of the Author, 6s. cloth.

SWITZERLAND.—THE HISTORY OF SWITZERLAND

Foolscap 8vo. with Vignette Title, 6s. cloth.

TATE.—HORATIUS RESTITUTUS;

Or, the Books of Horace arranged in Chronological Order, according to the Scheme of Dr. Bentley, from the Text of Gesner, corrected and improved. With a Preliminary Dissertation, very much enlarged, on the Chronology of the Works, on the Localities, and on the Life and Character of that Poet. By James Tate, M.A. Second edition, to which is now added, an original Treatise on the Metres of Horace. 8vo. 12s. cloth.

TATE.—THE CONTINUOUS HISTORY OF THE LIFE AND WRITINGS OF

ST. PAUL, on the basis of the Acts; with Intercalary Matter of Sacred Narrative, supplied from the Epistles, and elucidated in occasional Dissertations: with the Horæ Paulinæ of Dr. Paley, in a more correct edition, subjoined. By James Tate, M.A., Canon Residentiary of St. Paul's. 8vo. with Map, 13s. cloth.

TAYLER (REV. CHARLES B.)—MARGARET;

Or, the Pearl. By the Rev. Charles B. Tayler, M.A. Rector, of St. Peter's, Chester, author of "May You Like It," "Records of a Good Man's Life," etc. Foolscap 8vo. 6s.

"The design of this very pleasing and attractive story is to show the errors of Tractarianism, and the happy effects that flow from a strict discharge of our duties, religious and moral. The book is written in a style extremely graceful, and is altogether free from that narrow-minded spirit which has but too frequently appeared of late in works of the same description."—Atlas.

TAYLER (REV. CHARLES B.)—TRACTARIANISM NOT OF GOD.

Sermons. By the Rev. C. B. Tayler, Rector of St. Peter's, and Evening Lecturer at St. Mary's, Chester; author of "Records of a Good Man's Life," etc. Fcap. 8vo. 6s. cloth.

"Mr. Tayler's Sermons are well and popularly written; they are very earnest and sensible, and will do good."—Examiner.

TAYLER (REV. CHARLES B.)—DORA MELDER:

A Story of Alsace. By Meta Sander. A Translation. Edited by the Rev. C. B. Tayler, author of "Records of a Good Man's Life," etc. Fcp. 8vo., with 2 Illustrations, 7s. cloth.

TAYLOR.—THE STATESMAN.

By Henry Taylor, Esq., author of "Phillip Van Artevelde." 12mo. 6s. 6d. boards.

THACKER.—POCKET COMPENDIUM OF COURSING RULES & BYE-LAWS,

For Use in the Field. By Thomas Thacker. 12mo. 1s. 6d. sewed.

THACKER.—THE COURSER'S ANNUAL REMEMBRANCE, AND STUD-BOOK; being an Alphabetical Return of the Running at all the Public Coursing Clubs in England, Ireland, and Scotland, for the Season 1841-42; with the Pedigrees (as far as received) of the Dogs that won, and the Dogs that ran up second for each Prize; also, a Return of all Single Matches run at those Meetings; with a Preliminary Essay on the Decision of Short Courses. By T. Thacker. 8vo. 10s. cloth.

THIRLWALL.—THE HISTORY OF GREECE.

By the Right Rev. the Lord Bishop of St. David's. 8 vols. foolscap 8vo. with Vignette Titles, 2l. 8s. cloth.

THOMSON'S SEASONS.

Edited by Bolton Corney, Esq. Illustrated with Seventy-seven Designs drawn on Wood by the following Members of the Etching Club:—

J. Bell, Sculptor.	J. C. Horsley.	Frank Stone.	H. J. Townsend.
C. W. Cope.	J. P. Knight.	C. Stonhouse.	T. Webster, A.R.A.
Thomas Creswick.	R. Redgrave, A.R.A.	F. Tayler.	

Engraved by Thompson and other eminent Engravers.
Square crown 8vo. 21s. cloth; in morocco in the best manner by Hayday, 30s.

THOMSON.—AN ELEMENTARY TREATISE ON ALGEBRA;

Theoretical and Practical. By James Thomson, LL.D. Professor of Mathematics in the University of Glasgow. 12mo. 6s. cloth.

"For clearness, simplicity, and completeness, it would be difficult to imagine a superior performance to Dr. Thomson's. Any intelligent individual might teach himself from it, and in the hands of an able master it must prove invaluable. We recommend it to mathematical readers, teachers, and students, as incomparably the best elementary treatise and the most comprehensive text-book of the science."—Atlas.

THOMSON.—THE DOMESTIC MANAGEMENT OF THE SICK ROOM,

Necessary, in Aid of Medical Treatment, for the Cure of Diseases. By Anthony Todd Thomson, M.D. F.R.S. etc. Post 8vo. 10s. 6d. cloth.

THOMSON (JOHN).—TABLES OF INTEREST,

At Three, Four, Four-and-a-half, and Five per Cent., from One Pound to Ten Thousand, and from One to Three Hundred and Sixty-five Days, in a regular progression of Single Days; with Interest at all the above Rates, from One to Twelve Months, and from One to Ten Years. Also, Tables shewing the Exchange on Bills, or Commission on Goods, etc. from One-eighth to Five per Cent.; and Tables shewing the Amount of any Salary, Income, Expense, etc. by the Day, Month, or Year. To which are prefixed, a Table of Discount on Bills at a certain Number of Days or Months; and a Table shewing the exact Number of Days, from any Day throughout the Year, to the 31st of December, the usual Period to which Interest is calculated. By John Thomson, Accountant in Edinburgh. 12mo. 8s. bound.

TOMLINS.—A POPULAR LAW DICTIONARY;

Familiarly explaining the Terms and Nature of English Law; adapted to the comprehension of Persons not educated for the Legal Profession, and affording Information peculiarly useful to Magistrates, Merchants, Parochial Officers, and others. By Thomas Edlyne Tomlins, Attorney and Solicitor. 1thick vol. post 8vo. 18s. cloth.

The whole work had been revised by a Barrister.

TOOKE.—A HISTORY OF PRICES;

With reference to the Causes of their principal Variations, from 1792 to the Present Time. Preceded by a Sketch of the History of the Corn Trade in the last Two Centuries. By Thomas Tooke, Esq. F.R.S. 2 vols. 8vo. 1l. 16s. cloth.

A continuation of the above.

AN ACCOUNT OF PRICES and of the State of the CIRCULATION in 1838 and 1839; with Remarks on the Corn Laws, and on proposed Alterations in our Banking System. 8vo. 12s. cloth.

TRANSACTIONS OF THE ENTOMOLOGICAL SOCIETY,

8vo. The last Part published is Part 4 of Vol. III. with Plates, 6s. 6d.

TRANSACTIONS OF THE ZOOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF LONDON

4to. The last Part published is Part 3, Vol. III. with Plates, 19s. 6d. coloured, and 12s. plain.

TRANSACTIONS OF THE ROYAL INSTITUTE OF BRITISH ARCHITECTS OF

LONDON: consisting of a Series of Papers on "Antiquities," and "Construction." By R. Willis, M.A. F.R.S. etc., Ambrose Poynter; Herr Hallmahn, of Hanover; Dr. Faraday; Mr. Bracebridge; Herr Beuth, of Berlin; Joseph Gwilt, F.S.A. F.A.S.; Mr. C. H. Smith; Mr. C. Fowler, Hon. Sec.; Mr. W. A. Nicholson, of Lincoln; and Mr. J. P. Papworth. Vol. I. Part 2, 4to. with numerous lithographic and woodcut Illustrations, 24s. cloth. 6

* Part I. Vol. I. uniform with the above, 16s. cloth.

TRANSACTIONS OF THE LINNEAN SOCIETY OF LONDON.

The last Part published is Part 3, Vol. XIX. 4to. with Plates, 40s.

TRANSACTIONS OF THE INSTITUTION OF CIVIL ENGINEERS.

4to. Vol. II. with Twenty-three finely engraved Plates, 28s. cloth.
Vol. III., with Nineteen finely engraved Plates. 2l. 12s. 6d. cloth.

TROLLOPE—THE LAURINGTONS; OR, SUPERIOR PEOPLE.

By Mrs. Trollope, author of "Widow Barnaby," etc. 3 vols. post 8vo. 31s. 6d. boards.

TURNER.—THE SACRED HISTORY OF THE WORLD.

Philosophically considered. By S. Turner, F.S.A. R.A.S.L. New Edit. 3 vols. 8vo. 42s. bds. Vol. I considers the Creation and System of the Earth, and its Vegetable and Animal Races and Material Laws, and Formation of Mankind.

Vol. 2, the Divine Economy in its special Relation to Mankind, and in the Deluge, and the History of Human Affairs.

Vol. 3, the Provisions for the Perpetuation and Support of the Human Race, the Divine System of our Social Combinations, and the Supernatural History of the World.

TURNER.—THE HISTORY OF ENGLAND,

From the Earliest Period to the Death of Elizabeth. By Sharon Turner, Esq. F.A.S. R.A.S.L. 12 vols. 8vo. 8l. 3s. cloth.

Or four separate portions, as follows:—

THE HISTORY of the **ANGLO-SAXONS**; comprising the History of England from the Earliest Period to the Norman Conquest. 6th Edition, 3 vols. 8vo. 2l. 5s. boards.

THE HISTORY of **ENGLAND** during the **MIDDLE AGES**; comprising the Reigns from William the Conqueror to the Accession of Henry VIII., and also the History of the Literature, Religion, Poetry, and Progress of the Reformation, and of the Language during that period. 3d Edition, 5 vols. 8vo. 3l. boards.

THE HISTORY of the **REIGN** of **HENRY VIII.**; comprising the Political History of the commencement of the English Reformation: being the First Part of the Modern History of England. 3d Edition, 2 vols. 8vo. 26s. boards.

THE HISTORY of the **REIGNS** of **EDWARD VI., MARY, and ELIZABETH**; being the Second Part of the Modern History of England. 3d Edition, 2 vols. 8vo. 32s. boards.

TURNER.—A TREATISE ON THE FOOT OF THE HORSE,

And a New System of Shoeing, by One-sided Nailing; and on the Nature, Origin, and Symptom of the Navicular Joint Lameness, with Preventive and Curative Treatment. By James Turner, M.R.V.C. Royal 8vo. 7s. 6d. boards.

TURTON'S (DR.) MANUAL OF THE LAND AND FRESHWATER SHELLS OF

THE BRITISH ISLANDS. A new Edition, thoroughly revised, and with considerable Additions. By John Edward Gray, Keeper of the Zoological Collection in the British Museum. Post 8vo. with Woodcuts, and 12 coloured Plates, 15s. cloth.

UNCLE PETER.—UNCLE PETER'S FAIRY TALES.

The First Story, containing the History and Adventures of Little Mary, Queen of the Great Island of Brakarakaka. By Uncle Peter, F.R.L. M.M. T.T. F.A.S. Q.Q. X.Y.Z., etc. Foolscap 8vo. 5s. 6d. cloth.

"Uncle Peter is a fellow of infinite humour. There is a concealed vein of sharp satire running through the substratum of his tales, which it requires something more than a superficial glance to enable a reader to detect. We shall anxiously look for his reappearance in another story shortly. He is a most amusing writer, and though his tales are professedly written for children, there is in them much from which even old heads might derive advantage and instruction."—Sunday Times.

URE.—DICTIONARY OF ARTS, MANUFACTURES, AND MINES;

Containing a clear Exposition of their Principles and Practice. By Andrew Ure, M.D. F.R.S. M.G.S. M.A.S. Lond.; M. Acad. N.S. Philad.; S. Ph. Soc. N. Germ. Hanov. Mullin. etc. etc. Third Edition, corrected. 8vo. illustrated with 1240 Woodcuts, 50s. cloth.

URE (DR.)—RECENT IMPROVEMENTS IN ARTS, MANUFACTURES,

AND MINES; being a Supplement to his "Dictionary." By Andrew Ure, M.D. F.R.S. etc. 8vo. with numerous Wood Engravings, 14s. cloth.

"The excellence of Dr. Ure's Dictionary as a work of reference and authority upon all the subjects which it treats, has been very generally acknowledged. Since its publication, contributions have been made to our previous scientific knowledge; and accordingly as they have referred to the design of the principal work, they are embodied in this supplement, which may be said to complete one of the most valuable practical works in the language." Atlas.

VON ORLICH (CAPT.)—TRAVELS IN INDIA,

And the adjacent Countries, in 1842 and 1843. By Capt. Leopold Von Orlich. Translated from the German by H. Evans Lloyd, Esq. 2 vols. 8vo. with numerous illustrations on Wood.—Just ready.

WALKER (GEO.)—CHESS STUDIES;

Comprising One Thousand Games actually Played during the last Half Century; presenting a unique Collection of Classical and Brilliant Specimens of Chess Skill in every stage of the Game, and thus forming a complete Encyclopedia of Reference. By George Walker. Medium 8vo. 10s. 6d. sewed.

"This collection of specimens of chess skill is unique, and forms a complete encyclopedia of reference to the student and player. It contains upwards of 1000 games, all of them the classical exploits of the best chess warriors of the age. Every student and lover of the fascinating game should possess himself of Mr. Walker's book."—Examiner.

WARDLAW.—DISCOURSES ON THE PRINCIPAL POINTS OF THE SOCINIAN

CONTROVERSY—the Unity of God, and the Trinity of Persons in the Godhead—the Supreme Divinity of Jesus Christ—the Doctrine of the Atonement—the Christian Character, etc. By Ralph Wardlaw, D.D. 5th Edition, 8vo. 15s. cloth.

WATERTON.—ESSAYS ON NATURAL HISTORY,

Chiefly Ornithology. By Charles Waterton, Esq., author of "Wanderings in South America." With an Autobiography of the Author, and a View of Walton Hall. 5th Edition, foolscap 8vo. 8s. cloth.

SECOND SERIES. With Continuation of Mr. Waterton's Autobiography. 2d Edition, fcap. 8vo. with new Vignette by T. Creswick, A.R.A. 6s. 6d. cloth.

"It gives us hearty pleasure to meet with Mr. Waterton again. To miserable mortals 'close in populous cities pent,' his books are as a vigorous autumn air. He is a charming writer. Candid, cordial, good-hearted, and full of the most masculine sympathies. His Autobiography will rank with the most piquant and comprehensive pieces of that kind of writing in the language. His Essays, with little of the learned pretences, have a store of cheerful wisdom in them which yields unfailling instructiveness and pleasure."—Examiner.

WEBSTER.—AN ENCYCLOPÆDIA OF DOMESTIC ECONOMY;

Comprising such subjects as are most immediately connected with Housekeeping; as, The Construction of Domestic Edifices, with the modes of Warming, Ventilating, and Lighting them—A description of the various articles of Furniture, with the nature of their Materials—Duties of Servants—A general account of the Animal and Vegetable Substances used as Food, and the methods of preserving and preparing them by Cooking—Making Bread—The Chemical Nature and the Preparation of all kinds of Fermented Liquors used as Beverage—Materials employed in Dress and the Toilet—Business of the Laundry—Description of the various Wheel Carriages—Preservation of Health—Domestic Medicine, etc. etc. etc. By Thomas Webster, F.G.S., etc.; assisted by The late Mrs. Parkes, author of "Domestic Duties." 1 thick vol. 8vo. illustrated with nearly 1000 Woodcuts. 50s. cl.

"The title-page sufficiently indicates the wide range of topics included in this most useful Encyclopædia, and all are treated with a fulness which leaves nothing to be desired. It has been the object of the editor to combine science with practice, a knowledge of principles with the ordinary details and daily recurring duties of domestic life. In some departments of the work Mr. Webster has been assisted by a lady whose qualifications are beyond dispute, and the result of their united labours is the production of a volume which exhausts the subject, and defies all competition. The work is richly illustrated with woodcuts, adding greatly to its value. We strongly recommend every lady, and all others who are concerned in the management of domestic affairs, to make themselves familiar with Mr. Webster's volume, which must speedily be regarded as an indispensable book of reference to every housekeeper."

Eclectic Review.

WESTWOOD.—INTRODUCTION TO THE MODERN CLASSIFICATION OF

INSECTS; comprising an Account of the Habits and Transformations of the different Families; a Synopsis of all the British, and a Notice of the more remarkable Foreign Genera. By J. O. Westwood, Sec. Ent. Soc. London, F.L.S., etc. 2 vols. illustrated with above 150 Woodcuts, comprising about 2500 distinct Figures, 2l. 7s. cloth.

WHITE'S COMPENDIUM OF THE VETERINARY ART;

Containing Plain and Concise Observations on the Construction and Management of the Stable; a brief and popular Outline of the Structure and Economy of the Horse; the Nature, Symptoms, and Treatment of the Diseases and Accidents to which the Horse is liable; the best Method of performing various Important Operations; with Advice to the Purchasers of Horses; and a copious Materia Medica and Pharmacopœia. 17th edition, entirely reconstructed, with considerable Additions and Alterations, bringing the work up to the present state of Veterinary Science. By W. C. Spooner, 8vo. with coloured Plate, 16s. cloth.

WHITE'S COMPENDIUM OF CATTLE MEDICINE;

Or, Practical Observations on the Disorders of Cattle and other Domestic Animals, except the Horse. 6th Edition, re-arranged, with copious Additions and Notes. By W. C. Spooner, Vet. Surgeon, author of a "Treatise on the Influenza," and a "Treatise on the Foot and Leg of the Horse," etc. 8vo. 9s. cloth.

WHITLEY.—THE APPLICATION OF GEOLOGY TO AGRICULTURE;

And to the Improvement and Valuation of Land; with the Nature and Properties of Soils, and the Principles of Cultivation. By Nicholas Whitley, Land Surveyor. 8vo. 7s. 6d. cloth.

WIGAN (DR. A. L.)—THE DUALITY OF THE MIND,

Proved by the Structure, Functions, and Diseases of the Brain, and by the Phenomena of Mental Derangement; and shewn to be essential to Moral Responsibility. With an Appendix: 1. On the Influence of Religion on Insanity; 2. Conjectures on the Nature of the Mental Operations; 3. On the Management of Lunatic Asylums. By A. L. Wigan, M.D. 8vo. 12s. cloth.

"The volume is full of knowledge, and the Author's remarks, even when he fails to convince, are strikingly acute and ingenious. We apprehend that none who take an interest in the physical structure of the brain, and its intellectual action, or even who have a desire to ameliorate the condition of the insane, will delay to consult a work which contains views singularly original and sagacious on all those subjects. Combining from the writings of the most distinguished men who have studied the anatomy, the mental action, and the derangement of the brain, all the light their studies have enabled them to collect, with that derived from extensive experience of his own, Dr. Wigan concentrates it into a focus, and pours it out upon his pages."—Britannia.

WILKINSON.—THE ENGINES OF WAR, ETC.

Being a History of Ancient and Modern Projectile Instruments and Engines of Warfare and Sporting; including the Manufacture of Fire Arms, the History and Manufacture of Gunpowder, of Swords, and of the cause of the Damascus Figure in Sword Blades, with some Observations on Bronze: to which are added, Remarks on some Peculiarities of Iron, and on the extraordinary Effect produced by the Action of Sea Water on Cast Iron; with Details the Diary various miscellaneous Experiments. By H. Wilkinson, M.R.A.S. 8vo. 9s. cloth.

WILLOUGHBY (LADY)—A DIARY.

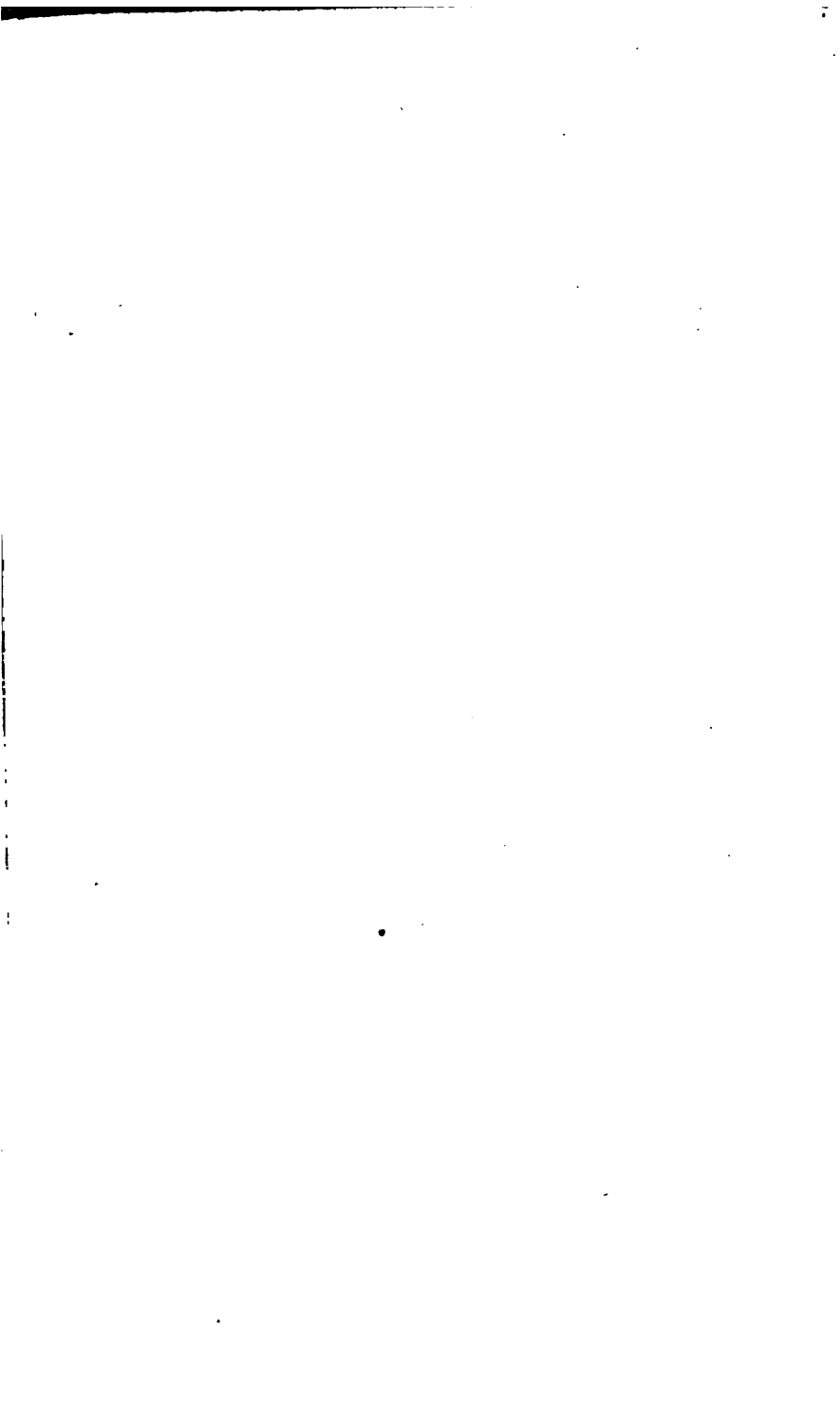
Purporting to have been kept by LADY WILLOUGHBY of Parham, in the Reign of Charles I., embracing some Passages of her Domestic History from 1635 to 1648.

A New Edition, in a smaller size, printed and bound in the style of the period to which the Diary refers.—Just ready.

YOUNG LADIES' BOOK (THE):

A Manual of Elegant Recreations, Exercises, and Pursuits. 4th Edition, with numerous beautifully executed Engravings on Wood. 1l. 1s. elegantly bound in crimson silk, lined with imitation of Mechlin lace.





BOUND BY
WESTLEYS &
CLARK.
LONDON.

